US011160926B1

(12) **United States Patent**
Halac et al.

(10) **Patent No.: US 11,160,926 B1**
(45) **Date of Patent: Nov. 2, 2021**

(54) **PRE-CONNECTED ANALYTE SENSORS**

(71) Applicant: **DexCom, Inc.**, San Diego, CA (US)

(72) Inventors: **Jason Halac**, San Diego, CA (US); **John Charles Barry**, San Diego, CA (US); **Becky L. Clark**, San Diego, CA (US); **Chris W. Dring**, Fremont, CA (US); **John Michael Gray**, San Diego, CA (US); **Kris Elliot Higley**, Ramona, CA (US); **Jeff Jackson**, Poway, CA (US); **David A. Keller**, Encinitas, CA (US); **Ted Tang Lee**, San Diego, CA (US); **Jason Mitchell**, San Diego, CA (US); **Kenneth Pirondini**, San Diego, CA (US); **David Rego**, San Diego, CA (US); **Ryan Everett Schoonmaker**, Oceanside, CA (US); **Peter C. Simpson**, Cardiff, CA (US); **Craig Thomas Gadd**, Lemon Grove, CA (US); **Kyle Thomas Stewart**, San Diego, CA (US); **John Stanley Hayes**, San Diego, CA (US)

(73) Assignee: **DexCom, Inc.**, San Diego, CA (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **17/369,535**

(22) Filed: **Jul. 7, 2021**

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 16/167,976, filed on Oct. 23, 2018.
(Continued)

(51) **Int. Cl.**
A61M 5/172 (2006.01)
A61B 5/145 (2006.01)
(Continued)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC ***A61M 5/1723*** (2013.01); ***A61B 5/14532*** (2013.01); ***A61B 5/14546*** (2013.01);
(Continued)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**
CPC A61B 5/14532; A61B 5/14865; A61B 5/1473; A61B 5/145; A61B 5/14503; A61B 5/0022; A61B 5/0031; A61B 5/076
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

52,641 A 2/1866 Gates
62,334 A 2/1867 Holmes
(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CA 2127172 C 7/1998
EP 0098592 A2 1/1984
(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

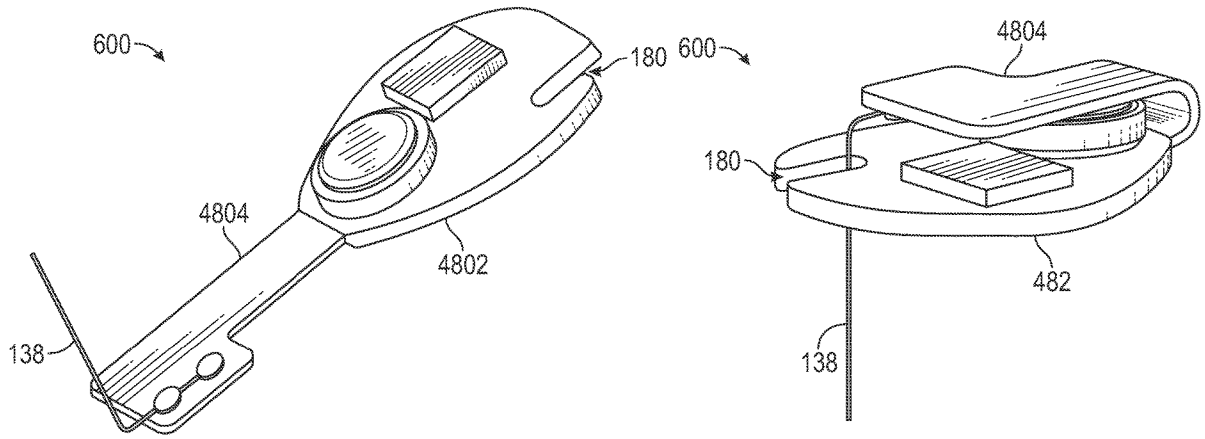
US 7,530,950 B2, 05/2009, Brister et al. (withdrawn)
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Manuel A Mendez
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Knobbe Martens Olson & Bear LLP

(57) **ABSTRACT**

Pre-connected analyte sensors are provided. A pre-connected analyte sensor includes a sensor carrier attached to an analyte sensor. The sensor carrier includes a substrate configured for mechanical coupling of the sensor to testing, calibration, or wearable equipment. The sensor carrier also includes conductive contacts for electrically coupling sensor electrodes to the testing, calibration, or wearable equipment.

30 Claims, 42 Drawing Sheets



Related U.S. Application Data

(60) Provisional application No. 62/576,660, filed on Oct. 24, 2017.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

A61M 5/142	(2006.01)
A61M 11/00	(2006.01)
A61M 15/00	(2006.01)
G16H 40/63	(2018.01)
G16H 20/17	(2018.01)
A61M 35/00	(2006.01)
A61M 5/20	(2006.01)
A61B 5/00	(2006.01)
A61M 5/00	(2006.01)
A61M 5/178	(2006.01)
A61M 5/30	(2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ***A61M 5/14244*** (2013.01); ***A61M 5/14276*** (2013.01); ***A61M 5/20*** (2013.01); ***A61M 11/00*** (2013.01); ***A61M 15/008*** (2014.02); ***A61M 15/0065*** (2013.01); ***A61M 15/0068*** (2014.02); ***A61M 15/0083*** (2014.02); ***A61M 35/00*** (2013.01); ***G16H 20/17*** (2018.01); ***G16H 40/63*** (2018.01); *A61B 5/0031* (2013.01); *A61M 5/003* (2013.01); *A61M 5/178* (2013.01); *A61M 5/30* (2013.01); *A61M 15/00* (2013.01); *A61M 2005/14296* (2013.01); *A61M 2205/3569* (2013.01); *A61M 2205/50* (2013.01); *A61M 2205/502* (2013.01); *A61M 2205/52* (2013.01); *A61M 2205/581* (2013.01); *A61M 2205/582* (2013.01); *A61M 2205/587* (2013.01); *A61M 2205/8206* (2013.01); *A61M 2230/201* (2013.01)

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

65,604	A	6/1867	Reynolds
1,954,643	A	4/1934	Neuhaus
2,719,797	A	10/1955	Rosenblatt et al.
3,210,578	A	10/1965	Sherer
3,219,533	A	11/1965	Mullins
3,381,371	A	5/1968	Russell
3,506,032	A	4/1970	Eveleigh et al.
3,556,950	A	1/1971	Dahms et al.
3,610,226	A	10/1971	Albisser
3,775,182	A	11/1973	Patton et al.
3,780,727	A	12/1973	King
3,826,244	A	7/1974	Salcman et al.
3,837,339	A	9/1974	Aisenberg et al.
3,838,682	A	10/1974	Clark et al.
3,874,850	A	4/1975	Sorensen et al.
3,898,984	A	8/1975	Mandel et al.
3,910,256	A	10/1975	Clark et al.
3,929,971	A	12/1975	Roy
3,933,593	A	1/1976	Sternberg
3,943,918	A	3/1976	Lewis
3,957,613	A	5/1976	Macur
3,964,974	A	6/1976	Banauch et al.
3,979,274	A	9/1976	Newman
4,008,717	A	2/1977	Kowarski
4,016,866	A	4/1977	Lawton
4,024,312	A	5/1977	Korpman
4,040,908	A	8/1977	Clark, Jr.
4,052,754	A	10/1977	Homsy
4,055,175	A	10/1977	Clemens et al.
4,073,713	A	2/1978	Newman
4,076,656	A	2/1978	White et al.
4,109,505	A	8/1978	Clark et al.
4,119,406	A	10/1978	Clemens
4,136,250	A	1/1979	Mueller et al.
4,151,845	A	5/1979	Clemens
4,172,770	A	10/1979	Semersky et al.
4,176,659	A	12/1979	Rolfe
4,197,840	A	4/1980	Beck et al.
4,197,852	A	4/1980	Schindler et al.
4,206,755	A	6/1980	Klein
4,215,703	A	8/1980	Willson
4,240,438	A	12/1980	Updike et al.
4,240,889	A	12/1980	Yoda et al.
4,245,634	A	1/1981	Albisser et al.
4,253,469	A	3/1981	Aslan
4,255,500	A	3/1981	Hooke
4,259,540	A	3/1981	Sabia
4,265,249	A	5/1981	Schindler et al.
4,319,578	A	3/1982	Enger
4,327,725	A	5/1982	Cortese et al.
4,366,040	A	12/1982	Marsoner et al.
4,369,785	A	1/1983	Rehkopf et al.
4,374,013	A	2/1983	Enfors
4,388,166	A	6/1983	Suzuki et al.
4,403,984	A	9/1983	Ash et al.
4,415,666	A	11/1983	D'Orazio et al.
4,431,004	A	2/1984	Bessman et al.
4,432,366	A	2/1984	Margules
4,436,094	A	3/1984	Cerami
4,442,841	A	4/1984	Uehara et al.
4,454,295	A	6/1984	Wittmann et al.
4,457,339	A	7/1984	Juan et al.
4,477,314	A	10/1984	Richter et al.
4,478,222	A	10/1984	Koning et al.
4,486,290	A	12/1984	Cahalan et al.
4,492,575	A	1/1985	Mabille
4,494,950	A	1/1985	Fischell
4,506,680	A	3/1985	Stokes
4,519,973	A	5/1985	Cahalan et al.
RE31,916	E	6/1985	Oswin et al.
4,526,569	A	7/1985	Bernardi
4,534,825	A	8/1985	Koning et al.
4,535,786	A	8/1985	Kater
4,538,616	A	9/1985	Rogoff
4,545,382	A	10/1985	Higgins et al.
4,554,927	A	11/1985	Fussell
4,565,665	A	1/1986	Fogt
4,565,666	A	1/1986	Cahalan et al.
4,568,444	A	2/1986	Nakamura et al.
4,571,292	A	2/1986	Liu et al.
4,573,968	A	3/1986	Parker
4,577,642	A	3/1986	Stokes
4,583,976	A	4/1986	Ferguson
4,592,824	A	6/1986	Smith et al.
4,600,495	A	7/1986	Fogt
4,614,514	A	9/1986	Carr et al.
4,619,793	A	10/1986	Lee
4,625,730	A	12/1986	Fountain et al.
4,626,104	A	12/1986	Pointon et al.
4,632,968	A	12/1986	Yokota et al.
RE32,361	E	2/1987	Duggan
4,655,880	A	4/1987	Liu
4,663,824	A	5/1987	Kenmochi
4,671,288	A	6/1987	Gough
4,672,970	A	6/1987	Uchida et al.
4,680,268	A	7/1987	Clark, Jr.
4,685,463	A	8/1987	Williams
4,685,903	A	8/1987	Cable et al.
4,694,861	A	9/1987	Goodale et al.
4,702,732	A	10/1987	Powers et al.
4,703,756	A	11/1987	Gough et al.
4,705,503	A	11/1987	Dorman et al.
4,711,245	A	12/1987	Higgins et al.
4,711,251	A	12/1987	Stokes
4,721,677	A	1/1988	Clark, Jr.
4,726,381	A	2/1988	Jones
4,731,726	A	3/1988	Allen, III
4,736,748	A	4/1988	Nakamura et al.
4,747,822	A	5/1988	Peabody
4,750,496	A	6/1988	Reinhart et al.
4,753,652	A	6/1988	Langer et al.
4,755,168	A	7/1988	Romanelli et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,757,022 A 7/1988 Shults et al.
4,759,828 A 7/1988 Young et al.
4,763,648 A 8/1988 Wyatt
4,763,658 A 8/1988 Jones
4,777,953 A 10/1988 Ash et al.
4,781,798 A 11/1988 Gough
4,784,157 A 11/1988 Halls et al.
4,786,394 A 11/1988 Enzer et al.
4,787,398 A 11/1988 Garcia et al.
4,789,467 A 12/1988 Lindsay et al.
4,791,932 A 12/1988 Margules
4,803,243 A 2/1989 Fujimoto et al.
4,805,624 A 2/1989 Yao et al.
4,805,625 A 2/1989 Wyler
4,807,632 A 2/1989 Liess et al.
4,808,089 A 2/1989 Buchholtz et al.
4,808,292 A 2/1989 Kessler et al.
4,809,704 A 3/1989 Sogawa et al.
4,810,243 A 3/1989 Howson
4,810,470 A 3/1989 Burkhardt et al.
4,815,471 A 3/1989 Stobie
4,820,281 A 4/1989 Lawler, Jr.
4,822,336 A 4/1989 DiTraglia
4,823,808 A 4/1989 Clegg et al.
4,828,544 A 5/1989 Lane et al.
4,830,013 A 5/1989 Maxwell
4,831,070 A 5/1989 McInally et al.
4,832,005 A 5/1989 Takamiya et al.
4,832,034 A 5/1989 Pizziconi et al.
4,834,101 A 5/1989 Collison et al.
4,838,281 A 6/1989 Rogers et al.
4,841,974 A 6/1989 Gumbrecht et al.
4,849,458 A 7/1989 Reed et al.
4,852,573 A 8/1989 Kennedy
4,854,322 A 8/1989 Ash et al.
4,858,615 A 8/1989 Meinema
4,867,741 A 9/1989 Portnoy
4,871,440 A 10/1989 Nagata et al.
4,874,363 A 10/1989 Abell
4,883,057 A 11/1989 Broderick
4,883,467 A 11/1989 Franetzki et al.
4,889,528 A 12/1989 Nadai et al.
4,889,744 A 12/1989 Quaid
4,890,620 A 1/1990 Gough
4,890,621 A 1/1990 Hakky
4,900,305 A 2/1990 Smith et al.
4,902,294 A 2/1990 Gosserez
4,907,857 A 3/1990 Giuliani et al.
4,908,208 A 3/1990 Lee et al.
4,909,786 A 3/1990 Gijselhart et al.
4,919,114 A 4/1990 Miyazaki
4,919,141 A 4/1990 Zier et al.
4,919,649 A 4/1990 Timothy et al.
4,921,477 A 5/1990 Davis
4,921,480 A 5/1990 Sealfon
4,925,444 A 5/1990 Orkin et al.
4,927,407 A 5/1990 Dorman
4,927,516 A 5/1990 Yamaguchi et al.
4,928,694 A 5/1990 Maxwell
4,934,369 A 6/1990 Maxwell
4,934,375 A 6/1990 Cole et al.
4,944,299 A 7/1990 Silvian
4,946,439 A 8/1990 Eggers
4,950,246 A 8/1990 Muller
4,951,657 A 8/1990 Pfister et al.
4,951,669 A 8/1990 Maxwell et al.
4,953,552 A 9/1990 DeMarzo
4,957,483 A 9/1990 Gonser et al.
4,963,595 A 10/1990 Ward et al.
4,966,579 A 10/1990 Polaschegg
4,967,940 A 11/1990 Blette et al.
4,970,145 A 11/1990 Bennetto et al.
4,973,320 A 11/1990 Brenner et al.
4,974,592 A 12/1990 Branco
4,974,929 A 12/1990 Curry
4,975,636 A 12/1990 Desautels
4,976,687 A 12/1990 Martin
4,979,509 A 12/1990 Hakky
4,984,929 A 1/1991 Rock et al.
4,986,671 A 1/1991 Sun et al.
4,988,341 A 1/1991 Columbus
4,989,607 A 2/1991 Keusch et al.
4,992,794 A 2/1991 Brouwers
4,994,026 A 2/1991 Fecondini
4,994,167 A 2/1991 Shults et al.
4,997,627 A 3/1991 Bergkuist et al.
5,002,055 A 3/1991 Merki et al.
5,002,572 A 3/1991 Picha
5,006,050 A 4/1991 Cooke et al.
5,006,111 A 4/1991 Inokuchi et al.
5,007,929 A 4/1991 Quaid
5,009,251 A 4/1991 Pike et al.
5,019,974 A 5/1991 Beckers
5,026,348 A 6/1991 Venegas
5,030,199 A 7/1991 Barwick et al.
5,030,333 A 7/1991 Clark, Jr.
5,034,112 A 7/1991 Murase et al.
5,035,711 A 7/1991 Aoki et al.
5,041,092 A 8/1991 Barwick
5,045,057 A 9/1991 Van Driessche et al.
5,046,496 A 9/1991 Betts et al.
5,048,525 A 9/1991 Maxwell
5,050,612 A 9/1991 Matsumura
5,055,171 A 10/1991 Peck
5,055,198 A 10/1991 Shettigar
5,059,654 A 10/1991 Hou et al.
5,067,491 A 11/1991 Taylor, II et al.
5,068,536 A 11/1991 Rosenthal
5,070,169 A 12/1991 Robertson et al.
5,077,476 A 12/1991 Rosenthal
5,088,981 A 2/1992 Howson et al.
5,089,421 A 2/1992 Dieffenbach
5,096,669 A 3/1992 Lauks et al.
5,097,834 A 3/1992 Skrabal
5,098,377 A 3/1992 Borsanyi et al.
5,101,814 A 4/1992 Palti
5,108,819 A 4/1992 Heller et al.
5,109,850 A 5/1992 Blanco et al.
5,112,301 A 5/1992 Fenton, Jr. et al.
5,116,313 A 5/1992 McGregor
5,127,405 A 7/1992 Alcala et al.
5,137,028 A 8/1992 Nishimura
5,140,985 A 8/1992 Schroeder et al.
5,145,565 A 9/1992 Kater et al.
5,152,746 A 10/1992 Atkinson et al.
5,160,418 A 11/1992 Mullen
5,161,532 A 11/1992 Joseph
5,165,406 A 11/1992 Wong
5,165,407 A 11/1992 Wilson et al.
5,174,291 A 12/1992 Schoonen et al.
5,176,632 A 1/1993 Bernardi
5,176,658 A 1/1993 Ranford
5,178,142 A 1/1993 Harjunmaa et al.
5,182,004 A 1/1993 Kohno
5,188,591 A 2/1993 Dorsey, III
5,190,041 A 3/1993 Palti
5,195,963 A 3/1993 Yafuso et al.
5,196,025 A 3/1993 Ranalletta et al.
5,198,771 A 3/1993 Fidler et al.
5,208,147 A 5/1993 Kagenow et al.
5,208,313 A 5/1993 Krishnan
5,220,917 A 6/1993 Cammilli et al.
5,220,920 A 6/1993 Gharib
5,224,929 A 7/1993 Remiszewski
5,225,063 A 7/1993 Gumbrecht et al.
5,232,434 A 8/1993 Inagaki et al.
5,235,003 A 8/1993 Ward et al.
5,243,982 A 9/1993 Mostl et al.
5,243,983 A 9/1993 Tarr et al.
5,249,576 A 10/1993 Goldberger
5,251,126 A 10/1993 Kahn et al.
5,254,102 A 10/1993 Ogawa
5,262,305 A 11/1993 Heller et al.
5,265,594 A 11/1993 Olsson et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,266,179 A 11/1993 Nankai et al.
5,269,891 A 12/1993 Colin
5,271,736 A 12/1993 Picha
5,271,815 A 12/1993 Wong
5,279,294 A 1/1994 Anderson et al.
5,281,319 A 1/1994 Kaneko et al.
5,282,848 A 2/1994 Schmitt
5,284,140 A 2/1994 Allen et al.
5,284,570 A 2/1994 Savage et al.
5,285,513 A 2/1994 Kaufman et al.
5,287,753 A 2/1994 Routh et al.
5,298,022 A 3/1994 Bernardi
5,299,571 A 4/1994 Mastrototaro
5,302,093 A 4/1994 Owens et al.
5,304,468 A 4/1994 Phillips et al.
5,307,263 A 4/1994 Brown
5,310,469 A 5/1994 Cunningham et al.
5,311,908 A 5/1994 Barone et al.
5,312,361 A 5/1994 Zadini et al.
5,314,441 A 5/1994 Cusack et al.
5,314,471 A 5/1994 Brauker et al.
5,316,008 A 5/1994 Suga et al.
5,316,452 A 5/1994 Bogen et al.
5,318,511 A 6/1994 Riquier et al.
5,318,583 A 6/1994 Rabenau et al.
5,322,063 A 6/1994 Allen et al.
5,324,322 A 6/1994 Grill, Jr. et al.
5,326,356 A 7/1994 Della Valle et al.
5,326,449 A 7/1994 Cunningham
5,330,521 A 7/1994 Cohen
5,330,634 A 7/1994 Wong et al.
5,331,555 A 7/1994 Hashimoto et al.
5,335,658 A 8/1994 Bedingham
5,337,747 A 8/1994 Neftel
5,342,409 A 8/1994 Mullett
5,342,789 A 8/1994 Chick et al.
5,343,869 A 9/1994 Pross et al.
5,344,454 A 9/1994 Clarke et al.
5,345,932 A 9/1994 Yafuso et al.
5,348,788 A 9/1994 White
5,352,348 A 10/1994 Young et al.
5,352,351 A 10/1994 White et al.
5,354,272 A 10/1994 Swendson et al.
5,354,449 A 10/1994 Band et al.
5,356,375 A 10/1994 Higley
5,356,378 A 10/1994 Doan
5,356,786 A 10/1994 Heller et al.
5,360,405 A 11/1994 Yoon
5,368,028 A 11/1994 Palti
5,368,224 A 11/1994 Richardson et al.
5,368,562 A 11/1994 Blomquist et al.
5,372,133 A 12/1994 Hogen Esch
5,372,135 A 12/1994 Mendelson et al.
5,372,709 A 12/1994 Hood
5,376,070 A 12/1994 Purvis et al.
5,378,229 A 1/1995 Layer et al.
5,380,268 A 1/1995 Wheeler
5,380,491 A 1/1995 Carver, Jr. et al.
5,380,536 A 1/1995 Hubbell et al.
5,380,665 A 1/1995 Cusack et al.
5,384,028 A 1/1995 Ito
5,390,671 A 2/1995 Lord et al.
5,391,250 A 2/1995 Cheney, II et al.
5,397,848 A 3/1995 Yang et al.
5,405,510 A 4/1995 Betts et al.
5,411,052 A 5/1995 Murray
5,411,647 A 5/1995 Johnson et al.
5,411,866 A 5/1995 Luong et al.
5,417,206 A 5/1995 Kaneyoshi
5,421,328 A 6/1995 Bedingham
5,421,923 A 6/1995 Clarke et al.
5,423,738 A 6/1995 Robinson et al.
5,423,749 A 6/1995 Merte et al.
5,428,123 A 6/1995 Ward et al.
5,429,485 A 7/1995 Dodge
5,429,602 A 7/1995 Hauser
5,429,735 A 7/1995 Johnson et al.
5,431,160 A 7/1995 Wilkins
5,431,174 A 7/1995 Knute
5,431,921 A 7/1995 Thombre
5,434,412 A 7/1995 Sodickson et al.
5,437,635 A 8/1995 Fields et al.
5,438,984 A 8/1995 Schoendorfer
5,443,508 A 8/1995 Giampapa
5,445,610 A 8/1995 Evert
5,448,992 A 9/1995 Kupershmidt
5,451,260 A 9/1995 Versteeg et al.
5,453,278 A 9/1995 Chan et al.
5,458,631 A 10/1995 Xavier
5,462,051 A 10/1995 Oka et al.
5,462,064 A 10/1995 D'Angelo et al.
5,466,356 A 11/1995 Schneider et al.
5,469,846 A 11/1995 Khan
5,474,552 A 12/1995 Palti
5,476,776 A 12/1995 Wilkins
5,482,008 A 1/1996 Stafford et al.
5,482,446 A 1/1996 Williamson et al.
5,482,473 A 1/1996 Lord et al.
5,484,404 A 1/1996 Schulman et al.
5,491,474 A 2/1996 Suni et al.
5,494,562 A 2/1996 Maley et al.
5,496,453 A 3/1996 Uenoyama et al.
5,497,772 A 3/1996 Schulman
5,502,396 A 3/1996 Desarzens et al.
5,505,828 A 4/1996 Wong et al.
5,507,288 A 4/1996 Bocker et al.
5,508,203 A 4/1996 Fuller et al.
5,509,888 A 4/1996 Miller
5,512,046 A 4/1996 Pusinelli et al.
5,512,055 A 4/1996 Domb et al.
5,512,248 A 4/1996 Van
5,513,636 A 5/1996 Palti
5,514,253 A 5/1996 Davis et al.
5,515,851 A 5/1996 Goldstein
5,518,601 A 5/1996 Foos et al.
5,527,288 A 6/1996 Gross et al.
5,527,334 A 6/1996 Kanner et al.
5,531,679 A 7/1996 Schulman et al.
5,531,878 A 7/1996 Vadgama et al.
5,538,511 A 7/1996 Van Antwerp
5,540,828 A 7/1996 Yacynych
5,545,220 A 8/1996 Andrews et al.
5,545,223 A 8/1996 Neuenfeldt et al.
5,549,547 A 8/1996 Cohen et al.
5,549,548 A 8/1996 Larsson
5,549,569 A 8/1996 Lynn et al.
5,549,651 A 8/1996 Lynn
5,551,850 A 9/1996 Williamson et al.
5,553,616 A 9/1996 Ham et al.
5,554,339 A 9/1996 Cozzette et al.
5,561,615 A 10/1996 Kuo et al.
5,562,614 A 10/1996 O'Donnell
5,562,615 A 10/1996 Nassif
5,564,439 A 10/1996 Picha
5,568,806 A 10/1996 Cheney, II et al.
5,569,186 A 10/1996 Lord et al.
5,569,188 A 10/1996 Mackool
5,569,219 A 10/1996 Hakki et al.
5,569,462 A 10/1996 Martinson et al.
5,575,293 A 11/1996 Miller et al.
5,575,930 A 11/1996 Tietje-Girault et al.
5,577,499 A 11/1996 Teves
5,582,184 A 12/1996 Erickson et al.
5,582,593 A 12/1996 Hultman
5,584,813 A 12/1996 Livingston et al.
5,584,876 A 12/1996 Bruchman et al.
5,586,553 A 12/1996 Halili et al.
5,589,133 A 12/1996 Suzuki
5,590,651 A 1/1997 Shaffer et al.
5,593,440 A 1/1997 Brauker et al.
5,609,572 A 3/1997 Lang
5,611,900 A 3/1997 Worden et al.
5,624,409 A 4/1997 Seale
5,624,537 A 4/1997 Turner et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,626,563 A 5/1997 Dodge et al.
5,628,619 A 5/1997 Wilson
5,628,890 A 5/1997 Carter et al.
5,637,083 A 6/1997 Bertrand et al.
5,640,470 A 6/1997 Iyer et al.
5,643,195 A 7/1997 Drevet et al.
5,651,767 A 7/1997 Schulman et al.
5,653,756 A 8/1997 Clarke et al.
5,653,863 A 8/1997 Genshaw et al.
5,658,250 A 8/1997 Blomquist et al.
5,660,163 A 8/1997 Schulman
5,660,565 A 8/1997 Williams
5,665,061 A 9/1997 Antwiler
5,665,065 A 9/1997 Colman et al.
5,667,504 A 9/1997 Baumann et al.
5,673,694 A 10/1997 Rivers
5,674,289 A 10/1997 Fournier et al.
5,676,651 A 10/1997 Larson, Jr. et al.
5,676,820 A 10/1997 Wang et al.
5,681,572 A 10/1997 Seare, Jr.
5,682,884 A 11/1997 Hill et al.
5,683,562 A 11/1997 Schaffar et al.
5,686,829 A 11/1997 Girault
5,688,239 A 11/1997 Walker
5,688,244 A 11/1997 Lang
5,695,623 A 12/1997 Michel et al.
5,696,314 A 12/1997 McCaffrey et al.
5,697,366 A 12/1997 Kimball et al.
5,697,899 A 12/1997 Hillman et al.
5,704,354 A 1/1998 Preidel et al.
5,706,807 A 1/1998 Picha
5,711,861 A 1/1998 Ward et al.
5,713,888 A 2/1998 Neuenfeldt et al.
5,730,654 A 3/1998 Brown
5,733,259 A 3/1998 Valcke et al.
5,733,336 A 3/1998 Neuenfeldt et al.
5,743,262 A 4/1998 Lepper, Jr. et al.
5,749,832 A 5/1998 Vadgama et al.
5,749,907 A 5/1998 Mann
5,755,692 A 5/1998 Manicom
5,756,632 A 5/1998 Ward et al.
5,758,643 A 6/1998 Wong et al.
5,763,760 A 6/1998 Gumbrecht et al.
5,771,890 A 6/1998 Tamada
5,773,286 A 6/1998 Dionne et al.
5,776,324 A 7/1998 Usala
5,779,665 A 7/1998 Mastrototaro et al.
5,781,455 A 7/1998 Hyodo
5,782,880 A 7/1998 Lahtinen et al.
5,782,912 A 7/1998 Brauker et al.
5,787,900 A 8/1998 Butler et al.
5,791,344 A 8/1998 Schulman et al.
5,791,880 A 8/1998 Wilson
5,795,453 A 8/1998 Gilmartin
5,795,774 A 8/1998 Matsumoto et al.
5,798,065 A 8/1998 Picha
5,800,383 A 9/1998 Chandler et al.
5,800,420 A 9/1998 Gross et al.
5,800,529 A 9/1998 Brauker et al.
5,806,517 A 9/1998 Gerhardt et al.
5,807,274 A 9/1998 Henning et al.
5,807,312 A 9/1998 Dzwonkiewicz
5,807,375 A 9/1998 Gross et al.
5,807,406 A 9/1998 Brauker et al.
5,810,770 A 9/1998 Chin et al.
5,811,487 A 9/1998 Schui, Jr. et al.
5,814,599 A 9/1998 Mitragotri et al.
5,820,589 A 10/1998 Torgerson et al.
5,820,622 A 10/1998 Gross et al.
5,822,715 A 10/1998 Worthington et al.
5,836,887 A 11/1998 Oka et al.
5,836,989 A 11/1998 Shelton
5,837,454 A 11/1998 Cozzette et al.
5,837,728 A 11/1998 Purcell
5,840,026 A 11/1998 Uber, III et al.
5,840,148 A 11/1998 Campbell et al.
5,848,991 A 12/1998 Gross et al.
5,851,197 A 12/1998 Marano et al.
5,851,229 A 12/1998 Lentz et al.
5,858,365 A 1/1999 Faller
5,858,747 A 1/1999 Schinstine et al.
5,861,019 A 1/1999 Sun et al.
5,863,400 A 1/1999 Drummond et al.
5,871,514 A 2/1999 Wiklund et al.
5,873,862 A 2/1999 Lopez
5,879,713 A 3/1999 Roth et al.
5,882,494 A 3/1999 Van Antwerp
5,895,235 A 4/1999 Droz
5,897,525 A 4/1999 Dey et al.
5,897,578 A 4/1999 Wiklund et al.
5,899,855 A 5/1999 Brown
5,904,666 A 5/1999 DeDecker et al.
5,904,708 A 5/1999 Goedeke
5,911,219 A 6/1999 Aylsworth et al.
5,913,998 A 6/1999 Butler et al.
5,914,026 A 6/1999 Blubaugh, Jr.
5,917,346 A 6/1999 Gord
5,919,215 A 7/1999 Wiklund et al.
5,919,216 A 7/1999 Houben et al.
5,921,951 A 7/1999 Morris
5,925,021 A 7/1999 Castellano et al.
5,928,155 A 7/1999 Eggers et al.
5,928,182 A 7/1999 Kraus et al.
5,928,189 A 7/1999 Phillips et al.
5,928,195 A 7/1999 Malamud et al.
5,931,814 A 8/1999 Alex et al.
5,932,175 A 8/1999 Knute et al.
5,933,136 A 8/1999 Brown
5,935,785 A 8/1999 Reber et al.
5,938,636 A 8/1999 Kramer et al.
5,944,661 A 8/1999 Swette et al.
5,947,911 A 9/1999 Wong et al.
5,954,643 A 9/1999 VanAntwerp et al.
5,954,954 A 9/1999 Houck et al.
5,957,854 A 9/1999 Besson et al.
5,957,903 A 9/1999 Mirzaee et al.
5,961,451 A 10/1999 Reber et al.
5,963,132 A 10/1999 Yoakum
5,964,745 A 10/1999 Lyles et al.
5,964,993 A 10/1999 Blubaugh, Jr. et al.
5,965,125 A 10/1999 Mineau-Hanschke
5,965,380 A 10/1999 Heller et al.
5,971,922 A 10/1999 Arita et al.
5,972,369 A 10/1999 Roorda et al.
5,976,085 A 11/1999 Kimball et al.
5,984,940 A 11/1999 Davis et al.
5,987,352 A 11/1999 Klein et al.
5,995,208 A 11/1999 Sarge et al.
5,995,860 A 11/1999 Sun et al.
5,997,501 A 12/1999 Gross et al.
5,999,848 A 12/1999 Gord et al.
6,001,067 A 12/1999 Shults et al.
6,001,471 A 12/1999 Bries et al.
6,002,954 A 12/1999 Van Antwerp et al.
6,007,845 A 12/1999 Domb et al.
6,011,984 A 1/2000 Van Antwerp et al.
6,014,577 A 1/2000 Henning et al.
6,016,448 A 1/2000 Busacker et al.
6,017,435 A 1/2000 Hassard et al.
6,023,629 A 2/2000 Tamada
6,024,720 A 2/2000 Chandler et al.
6,027,445 A 2/2000 Von Bahr
6,027,479 A 2/2000 Alei et al.
6,032,059 A 2/2000 Henning et al.
6,032,667 A 3/2000 Heinonen
6,036,924 A 3/2000 Simons et al.
6,043,328 A 3/2000 Domschke et al.
6,045,671 A 4/2000 Wu et al.
6,048,691 A 4/2000 Maracas
6,049,727 A 4/2000 Crothall
6,059,946 A 5/2000 Yukawa et al.
6,063,637 A 5/2000 Arnold et al.
6,066,088 A 5/2000 Davis
6,066,448 A 5/2000 Wohlstadter et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,071,391 A 6/2000 Gotoh et al.
6,077,299 A 6/2000 Adelberg et al.
6,080,583 A 6/2000 Von Bahr
6,081,735 A 6/2000 Diab et al.
6,081,736 A 6/2000 Colvin et al.
6,083,523 A 7/2000 Dionne et al.
6,083,710 A 7/2000 Heller et al.
6,088,608 A 7/2000 Schulman et al.
6,090,087 A 7/2000 Tsukada et al.
6,091,975 A 7/2000 Daddona et al.
6,093,172 A 7/2000 Funderburk et al.
6,099,511 A 8/2000 Devos et al.
6,103,033 A 8/2000 Say et al.
6,103,533 A 8/2000 Hassard et al.
6,107,083 A 8/2000 Collins et al.
6,115,634 A 9/2000 Donders et al.
6,117,290 A 9/2000 Say et al.
6,120,676 A 9/2000 Heller et al.
6,121,009 A 9/2000 Heller et al.
6,122,536 A 9/2000 Sun et al.
6,123,827 A 9/2000 Wong et al.
6,127,154 A 10/2000 Mosbach et al.
6,128,519 A 10/2000 Say
6,129,891 A 10/2000 Rolander et al.
6,134,461 A 10/2000 Say et al.
6,135,978 A 10/2000 Houben et al.
6,142,939 A 11/2000 Eppstein et al.
6,144,869 A 11/2000 Berner et al.
6,159,186 A 12/2000 Wickham et al.
6,162,201 A 12/2000 Cohen et al.
6,162,611 A 12/2000 Heller et al.
6,163,720 A 12/2000 Gyory et al.
6,164,921 A 12/2000 Moubayed et al.
6,165,154 A 12/2000 Gray et al.
6,167,614 B1 1/2001 Tuttle et al.
6,168,568 B1 1/2001 Gavriely
6,169,155 B1 1/2001 Alvarez et al.
6,171,276 B1 1/2001 Lippe et al.
6,175,752 B1 1/2001 Say et al.
6,180,416 B1 1/2001 Kurnik et al.
6,183,437 B1 2/2001 Walker
6,186,982 B1 2/2001 Gross et al.
6,187,062 B1 2/2001 Oweis et al.
6,189,536 B1 2/2001 Martinez et al.
6,191,860 B1 2/2001 Klinger et al.
6,192,891 B1 2/2001 Gravel et al.
6,201,980 B1 3/2001 Darrow et al.
6,201,993 B1 3/2001 Kruse et al.
6,206,856 B1 3/2001 Mahurkar
6,208,894 B1 3/2001 Schulman
6,212,416 B1 4/2001 Ward et al.
6,212,424 B1 4/2001 Robinson
6,213,739 B1 4/2001 Phallen et al.
6,214,185 B1 4/2001 Offenbacher et al.
6,219,574 B1 4/2001 Cormier et al.
6,223,080 B1 4/2001 Thompson
6,223,083 B1 4/2001 Rosar
6,230,059 B1 5/2001 Duffin
6,231,879 B1 5/2001 Li et al.
6,232,783 B1 5/2001 Merrill
6,233,080 B1 5/2001 Brenner et al.
6,234,964 B1 5/2001 Iliff
6,241,863 B1 6/2001 Monbouquette
6,248,067 B1 6/2001 Causey, III et al.
6,248,077 B1 6/2001 Elson et al.
6,248,093 B1 6/2001 Moberg
6,254,586 B1 7/2001 Mann et al.
6,256,522 B1 7/2001 Schultz
6,259,937 B1 7/2001 Schulman
6,263,222 B1 7/2001 Diab et al.
6,264,825 B1 7/2001 Blackburn et al.
6,270,478 B1 8/2001 Mernoee
6,271,332 B1 8/2001 Lohmann et al.
6,272,364 B1 8/2001 Kurnik
6,272,382 B1 8/2001 Faltys et al.
6,272,480 B1 8/2001 Tresp et al.
6,274,285 B1 8/2001 Gries et al.
6,275,717 B1 8/2001 Gross et al.
6,280,408 B1 8/2001 Sipin
6,281,015 B1 8/2001 Mooney et al.
6,284,478 B1 9/2001 Heller et al.
6,293,925 B1 9/2001 Safabash et al.
6,298,254 B2 10/2001 Tamada
6,299,578 B1 10/2001 Kurnik et al.
6,299,583 B1 10/2001 Eggers et al.
6,300,002 B1 10/2001 Webb et al.
6,302,855 B1 10/2001 Lav et al.
6,309,351 B1 10/2001 Kurnik et al.
6,309,384 B1 10/2001 Harrington et al.
6,309,884 B1 10/2001 Cooper et al.
6,312,388 B1 11/2001 Marcovecchio et al.
6,315,738 B1 11/2001 Nishikawa et al.
6,325,978 B1 12/2001 Labuda et al.
6,326,160 B1 12/2001 Dunn et al.
6,329,161 B1 12/2001 Heller et al.
6,329,929 B1 12/2001 Weijand et al.
6,330,464 B1 12/2001 Colvin, Jr. et al.
6,343,225 B1 1/2002 Clark, Jr.
6,356,776 B1 3/2002 Berner et al.
6,358,225 B1 3/2002 Butterfield
6,365,670 B1 4/2002 Fry
6,366,794 B1 4/2002 Moussy et al.
6,368,141 B1 4/2002 VanAntwerp et al.
6,368,274 B1 4/2002 Van Antwerp et al.
6,370,941 B2 4/2002 Nakamura et al.
6,372,244 B1 4/2002 Antanavich et al.
6,379,301 B1 4/2002 Worthington et al.
6,379,317 B1 4/2002 Kintzig et al.
6,383,478 B1 5/2002 Prokop et al.
6,387,709 B1 5/2002 Mason et al.
6,391,019 B1 5/2002 Ito
6,400,974 B1 6/2002 Lesho
6,402,703 B1 6/2002 Kensey et al.
6,403,944 B1 6/2002 Mackenzie et al.
6,406,066 B1 6/2002 Uegane
6,407,195 B2 6/2002 Sherman et al.
6,409,674 B1 6/2002 Brockway et al.
6,413,393 B1 7/2002 Van Antwerp et al.
6,416,651 B1 7/2002 Millar
6,424,847 B1 7/2002 Mastrototaro et al.
6,430,437 B1 8/2002 Marro
6,438,397 B1 * 8/2002 Bosquet A61B 5/14532 600/310
6,447,448 B1 9/2002 Ishikawa et al.
6,447,542 B1 9/2002 Weadock
6,459,917 B1 10/2002 Gowda et al.
6,461,496 B1 10/2002 Feldman et al.
6,464,849 B1 10/2002 Say et al.
6,466,810 B1 10/2002 Ward et al.
6,467,480 B1 10/2002 Meier et al.
6,471,689 B1 10/2002 Joseph et al.
6,474,360 B1 11/2002 Ito
6,475,750 B1 11/2002 Han et al.
6,477,392 B1 11/2002 Honigs et al.
6,477,395 B2 11/2002 Schulman et al.
6,481,440 B2 11/2002 Gielen et al.
6,484,045 B1 11/2002 Holker et al.
6,484,046 B1 11/2002 Say et al.
6,485,449 B2 11/2002 Ito
6,488,652 B1 12/2002 Weijand et al.
6,494,830 B1 12/2002 Wessel
6,494,879 B2 12/2002 Lennox et al.
6,497,729 B1 12/2002 Moussy et al.
6,498,043 B1 12/2002 Schulman et al.
6,498,941 B1 12/2002 Jackson
6,501,976 B1 12/2002 Sohrab
6,510,239 B1 1/2003 Wieres et al.
6,510,329 B2 1/2003 Heckel
6,512,939 B1 1/2003 Colvin et al.
6,514,718 B2 2/2003 Heller et al.
6,517,508 B1 2/2003 Utterberg et al.
6,520,326 B2 2/2003 McIvor et al.
6,520,477 B2 2/2003 Trimmer
6,520,937 B2 2/2003 Hart et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,520,997 B1 2/2003 Pekkarinen et al.
6,526,298 B1 2/2003 Khalil et al.
6,527,729 B1 3/2003 Turcott
6,534,711 B1 3/2003 Pollack
6,536,433 B1 3/2003 Cewers
6,537,318 B1 3/2003 Ita et al.
6,541,266 B2 4/2003 Modzelewski
6,542,765 B1 4/2003 Guy et al.
6,544,212 B2 4/2003 Galley et al.
6,545,085 B2 4/2003 Kilgour et al.
6,546,268 B1 4/2003 Ishikawa et al.
6,546,269 B1 4/2003 Kurnik
6,549,796 B2 4/2003 Sohrab
6,551,496 B1 4/2003 Moles et al.
6,553,241 B2 4/2003 Mannheimer et al.
6,553,244 B2 4/2003 Lesho et al.
6,554,805 B2 4/2003 Hiejima
6,554,822 B1 4/2003 Holschneider et al.
6,558,320 B1 5/2003 Causey, III et al.
6,558,321 B1 5/2003 Burd et al.
6,558,347 B1 5/2003 Jhuboo et al.
6,558,351 B1 5/2003 Steil et al.
6,558,955 B1 5/2003 Kristal et al.
6,560,471 B1 5/2003 Heller et al.
6,561,978 B1 5/2003 Conn et al.
6,562,001 B2 5/2003 Lebel et al.
6,565,509 B1 5/2003 Say et al.
6,565,535 B2 5/2003 Zaias et al.
6,565,807 B1 5/2003 Patterson et al.
6,569,195 B2 5/2003 Yang et al.
6,569,521 B1 5/2003 Sheridan et al.
6,571,128 B2 5/2003 Lebel et al.
6,572,545 B2 6/2003 Knobbe et al.
6,572,579 B1 6/2003 Raghavan et al.
6,574,490 B2 6/2003 Abbink et al.
6,575,905 B2 6/2003 Knobbe et al.
6,577,899 B2 6/2003 Lebel et al.
6,579,257 B1 6/2003 Elgas et al.
6,579,498 B1 6/2003 Eglise
6,579,690 B1 6/2003 Bonnecaze et al.
6,585,644 B2 7/2003 Lebel et al.
6,585,675 B1 7/2003 O'Mahony et al.
6,585,763 B1 7/2003 Keilman et al.
6,587,705 B1 7/2003 Kim et al.
6,589,229 B1 7/2003 Connelly et al.
6,591,125 B1 7/2003 Buse et al.
6,594,514 B2 7/2003 Berner et al.
6,595,756 B2 7/2003 Gray et al.
6,595,919 B2 7/2003 Berner et al.
6,602,221 B1 8/2003 Saravia et al.
6,605,072 B2 8/2003 Struys et al.
6,607,509 B2 8/2003 Bobroff et al.
6,607,543 B2 8/2003 Purcell et al.
6,609,071 B2 8/2003 Shapiro et al.
6,612,984 B1 9/2003 Kerr, II
6,613,379 B2 9/2003 Ward et al.
6,615,061 B1 9/2003 Khalil et al.
6,615,078 B1 9/2003 Burson et al.
6,618,603 B2 9/2003 Varalli et al.
6,618,934 B1 9/2003 Feldman et al.
6,620,138 B1 9/2003 Marrgi et al.
6,633,772 B2 10/2003 Ford et al.
6,635,014 B2 10/2003 Starkweather et al.
6,641,533 B2 11/2003 Causey, III et al.
6,642,015 B2 11/2003 Vachon et al.
6,645,181 B1 11/2003 Lavi et al.
6,648,821 B2 11/2003 Lebel et al.
6,653,091 B1 11/2003 Dunn et al.
6,654,625 B1 11/2003 Say et al.
6,656,157 B1 12/2003 Duchon et al.
6,663,615 B1 12/2003 Madou et al.
6,673,022 B1 1/2004 Bobo et al.
6,673,596 B1 1/2004 Sayler et al.
6,679,865 B2 1/2004 Shekalim
6,679,872 B2 1/2004 Turovskiy et al.
6,683,535 B1 1/2004 Utke
6,684,904 B2 2/2004 Ito
6,685,668 B1 2/2004 Cho et al.
6,687,522 B2 2/2004 Tamada
6,689,089 B1 2/2004 Tiedtke et al.
6,689,265 B2 2/2004 Heller et al.
6,694,191 B2 2/2004 Starkweather et al.
6,695,860 B1 2/2004 Ward et al.
6,699,188 B2 3/2004 Wessel
6,699,218 B2 3/2004 Flaherty et al.
6,699,383 B2 3/2004 Lemire et al.
6,702,249 B2 3/2004 Ito
6,702,857 B2 3/2004 Brauker et al.
6,702,972 B1 3/2004 Markle
6,711,424 B1 3/2004 Fine et al.
6,712,796 B2 3/2004 Fentis et al.
6,721,587 B2 4/2004 Gough
6,723,086 B2 4/2004 Bassuk et al.
6,731,976 B2 5/2004 Penn et al.
6,736,783 B2 5/2004 Blake et al.
6,740,072 B2 5/2004 Starkweather et al.
6,740,075 B2 5/2004 Lebel et al.
6,741,877 B1 5/2004 Shults et al.
6,742,635 B2 6/2004 Hirshberg
6,743,635 B2 6/2004 Neel et al.
6,749,587 B2 6/2004 Flaherty
6,750,055 B1 6/2004 Connelly et al.
6,770,030 B1 8/2004 Schaupp et al.
6,770,067 B2 8/2004 Lorenzen et al.
6,773,565 B2 8/2004 Kunimoto et al.
6,780,297 B2 8/2004 Matsumoto et al.
6,793,632 B2 9/2004 Sohrab
6,801,041 B2 10/2004 Karinka et al.
6,802,957 B2 10/2004 Jung et al.
6,804,002 B2 10/2004 Fine et al.
6,805,693 B2 10/2004 Gray et al.
6,809,653 B1 10/2004 Mann et al.
6,810,290 B2 10/2004 Lebel et al.
6,811,548 B2 11/2004 Jeffrey
6,813,519 B2 11/2004 Lebel et al.
6,832,200 B2 12/2004 Greeven et al.
6,850,790 B2 2/2005 Berner et al.
6,858,020 B2 2/2005 Rusnak
6,862,465 B2 3/2005 Shults et al.
6,869,413 B2 3/2005 Langley et al.
6,875,195 B2 4/2005 Choi
6,887,228 B2 5/2005 McKay
6,892,085 B2 5/2005 McIvor et al.
6,893,552 B1 5/2005 Wang et al.
6,895,263 B2 5/2005 Shin et al.
6,895,265 B2 5/2005 Silver
6,902,544 B2 6/2005 Ludin et al.
6,925,393 B1 8/2005 Kalatz et al.
6,926,691 B2 8/2005 Miethke
6,931,327 B2 8/2005 Goode, Jr. et al.
6,932,584 B2 8/2005 Gray et al.
6,936,006 B2 8/2005 Sabra
6,936,029 B2 8/2005 Mann et al.
6,945,965 B2 9/2005 Whiting
6,948,492 B2 9/2005 Wermeling et al.
6,952,604 B2 10/2005 Denuzzio et al.
6,954,662 B2 10/2005 Freger et al.
6,960,192 B1 11/2005 Flahertv et al.
6,965,791 B1 11/2005 Hitchcock et al.
6,966,325 B2 11/2005 Erickson
6,975,893 B2 12/2005 Say et al.
6,979,315 B2 12/2005 Rogers et al.
6,989,891 B2 1/2006 Braig et al.
6,997,921 B2 2/2006 Gray et al.
6,998,247 B2 2/2006 Monfre et al.
7,003,341 B2 2/2006 Say et al.
7,008,979 B2 3/2006 Schottman et al.
7,011,630 B2 3/2006 Desai et al.
7,016,713 B2 3/2006 Gardner et al.
7,022,072 B2 4/2006 Fox et al.
7,022,219 B2 4/2006 Mansouri et al.
7,025,727 B2 4/2006 Brockway et al.
7,025,743 B2 4/2006 Mann et al.
7,027,848 B2 4/2006 Robinson et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,029,444 B2 4/2006 Shin et al.
7,033,322 B2 4/2006 Silver
7,044,911 B2 5/2006 Drinan et al.
7,048,727 B1 5/2006 Moss
7,058,437 B2 6/2006 Buse et al.
7,060,059 B2 6/2006 Keith et al.
7,061,593 B2 6/2006 Braig et al.
7,063,086 B2 6/2006 Shahbazpour
7,066,884 B2 6/2006 Custer et al.
7,070,577 B1 7/2006 Haller et al.
7,074,307 B2 7/2006 Simpson et al.
7,081,195 B2 * 7/2006 Simpson A61B 5/14532 205/777.5
7,097,775 B2 8/2006 Greenberg et al.
7,098,803 B2 8/2006 Mann et al.
7,100,628 B1 9/2006 Izenson et al.
7,108,778 B2 9/2006 Simpson et al.
7,120,483 B2 10/2006 Russell et al.
7,131,967 B2 11/2006 Gray et al.
7,134,999 B2 11/2006 Brauker et al.
7,136,689 B2 11/2006 Shults et al.
7,144,404 B2 12/2006 Whitson et al.
7,146,202 B2 12/2006 Ward et al.
7,150,741 B2 12/2006 Erickson et al.
7,150,755 B2 12/2006 Levaughn et al.
7,162,290 B1 1/2007 Levin
7,166,074 B2 1/2007 Reghabi et al.
7,168,597 B1 1/2007 Jones et al.
7,169,289 B2 1/2007 Schuelein et al.
7,183,102 B2 2/2007 Monfre et al.
7,184,810 B2 2/2007 Caduff et al.
7,207,968 B1 4/2007 Harcinske
7,211,074 B2 5/2007 Sansoucy
7,221,970 B2 5/2007 Parker
7,223,253 B2 5/2007 Hogendijk
7,223,276 B2 5/2007 List et al.
7,225,535 B2 6/2007 Feldman et al.
7,228,162 B2 6/2007 Ward et al.
7,229,288 B2 6/2007 Stuart et al.
7,238,165 B2 7/2007 Vincent et al.
7,247,138 B2 7/2007 Reghabi et al.
7,254,450 B2 8/2007 Christopherson et al.
7,255,690 B2 8/2007 Gray et al.
7,258,681 B2 8/2007 Houde
7,261,690 B2 8/2007 Teller et al.
7,266,400 B2 9/2007 Fine et al.
7,267,665 B2 9/2007 Steil et al.
7,276,029 B2 10/2007 Goode, Jr. et al.
7,278,983 B2 10/2007 Ireland et al.
7,279,174 B2 10/2007 Pacetti et al.
7,282,029 B1 10/2007 Poulsen et al.
7,288,085 B2 10/2007 Olsen
7,291,114 B2 11/2007 Mault
7,295,867 B2 11/2007 Berner et al.
7,297,136 B2 11/2007 Wyrick
7,299,082 B2 11/2007 Feldman et al.
7,303,549 B2 12/2007 Flaherty et al.
7,311,690 B2 12/2007 Burnett
7,313,425 B2 12/2007 Finarov et al.
7,314,452 B2 1/2008 Madonia
7,315,767 B2 1/2008 Caduff et al.
7,316,662 B2 1/2008 Delnevo et al.
7,317,939 B2 1/2008 Fine et al.
7,318,814 B2 1/2008 Levine et al.
7,327,273 B2 2/2008 Hung et al.
7,329,234 B2 2/2008 Sansoucy
7,334,594 B2 2/2008 Ludin
7,335,179 B2 2/2008 Burnett
7,335,195 B2 2/2008 Mehier
7,338,464 B2 3/2008 Blischak et al.
7,344,500 B2 3/2008 Talbot et al.
7,354,420 B2 4/2008 Steil et al.
7,357,793 B2 4/2008 Pacetti
7,359,723 B2 4/2008 Jones
7,361,155 B2 4/2008 Sage, Jr. et al.
7,364,562 B2 4/2008 Braig et al.
7,367,942 B2 5/2008 Grage et al.
7,396,353 B2 7/2008 Lorenzen et al.
7,399,277 B2 7/2008 Saidara et al.
7,402,153 B2 7/2008 Steil et al.
7,417,164 B2 8/2008 Suri
7,426,408 B2 9/2008 Denuzzio et al.
7,433,727 B2 10/2008 Ward et al.
7,481,819 B2 1/2009 Koeppel et al.
7,519,408 B2 4/2009 Rasdal et al.
7,519,478 B2 4/2009 Bartkowiak et al.
7,523,004 B2 4/2009 Bartkowiak et al.
7,530,964 B2 5/2009 Lavi et al.
7,569,030 B2 8/2009 Lebel et al.
7,583,990 B2 9/2009 Goode, Jr. et al.
7,591,801 B2 9/2009 Brauker et al.
7,599,726 B2 10/2009 Goode, Jr. et al.
7,604,593 B2 10/2009 Parris et al.
7,615,007 B2 11/2009 Shults et al.
7,618,368 B2 11/2009 Brown
7,618,369 B2 11/2009 Hayter et al.
7,624,028 B1 11/2009 Brown
7,640,032 B2 12/2009 Jones
7,640,048 B2 12/2009 Dobbles et al.
7,647,237 B2 1/2010 Malave et al.
7,654,955 B2 2/2010 Polidori et al.
7,657,297 B2 2/2010 Simpson et al.
7,670,288 B2 3/2010 Sher
7,695,434 B2 4/2010 Malecha
7,727,147 B1 6/2010 Osorio et al.
7,731,659 B2 6/2010 Malecha
7,761,126 B2 7/2010 Gardner et al.
7,766,830 B2 8/2010 Fox et al.
7,846,132 B2 12/2010 Gravesen et al.
7,850,652 B2 12/2010 Liniger et al.
7,857,760 B2 12/2010 Brister et al.
7,901,394 B2 3/2011 Ireland et al.
7,905,833 B2 3/2011 Brister et al.
7,927,274 B2 4/2011 Rasdal et al.
7,946,985 B2 5/2011 Mastrototaro et al.
7,976,492 B2 7/2011 Brauker et al.
8,000,901 B2 8/2011 Brauker et al.
8,005,524 B2 8/2011 Brauker et al.
8,005,525 B2 8/2011 Goode, Jr. et al.
8,010,174 B2 8/2011 Goode, Jr. et al.
8,025,658 B2 9/2011 Chong et al.
8,079,961 B2 12/2011 Saikley et al.
8,298,172 B2 10/2012 Nielsen et al.
8,366,682 B2 2/2013 Wyrick
8,366,729 B2 2/2013 Levaughn et al.
8,409,140 B2 4/2013 Ejlersen et al.
8,409,145 B2 4/2013 Raymond et al.
8,439,838 B2 5/2013 Mogensen et al.
8,460,231 B2 6/2013 Brauker et al.
8,483,792 B2 7/2013 Slomski et al.
8,500,654 B2 8/2013 Goldenberg
8,512,276 B2 8/2013 Talbot et al.
8,562,567 B2 10/2013 Gundberg
8,615,281 B2 12/2013 Yodfat et al.
8,721,585 B2 5/2014 Brauker et al.
8,747,363 B2 6/2014 Nielsen et al.
8,808,228 B2 8/2014 Brister et al.
8,870,822 B2 10/2014 Thalmann et al.
8,882,741 B2 11/2014 Brauker et al.
8,920,401 B2 12/2014 Brauker et al.
8,926,585 B2 1/2015 Brauker et al.
9,050,413 B2 6/2015 Brauker et al.
9,155,843 B2 10/2015 Brauker et al.
9,295,786 B2 3/2016 Gottlieb et al.
9,380,975 B2 7/2016 Karbowniczek et al.
9,399,094 B2 7/2016 Krag et al.
9,451,908 B2 9/2016 Kamath et al.
9,452,258 B2 9/2016 Dobbles et al.
9,452,259 B2 9/2016 Dobbles et al.
9,457,146 B2 10/2016 Dobbles et al.
9,463,277 B2 10/2016 Dobbles et al.
9,533,092 B2 1/2017 Gyrn
9,572,935 B2 2/2017 Dobbles et al.
9,572,936 B2 2/2017 Dobbles et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

9,586,004 B2 3/2017 Dobbles et al.
9,597,453 B2 3/2017 Dobbles et al.
9,675,285 B2 6/2017 Christian
9,788,771 B2 10/2017 Stafford
9,808,574 B2 11/2017 Yodfat et al.
9,827,372 B2 11/2017 Dobbles et al.
9,937,293 B2 4/2018 Brauker et al.
10,076,606 B2 9/2018 Ambruzs et al.
10,278,580 B2 5/2019 Brister et al.
10,376,637 B2 8/2019 Gyrn et al.
10,653,835 B2 5/2020 Dobbles et al.
11,051,725 B2 7/2021 Pace et al.
2001/0007950 A1 7/2001 North et al.
2001/0016682 A1 8/2001 Berner et al.
2001/0021817 A1 9/2001 Brugger et al.
2001/0039053 A1 11/2001 Liseo et al.
2001/0041830 A1 11/2001 Varalli et al.
2001/0044588 A1 11/2001 Mault
2001/0051768 A1 12/2001 Schulman et al.
2002/0009810 A1 1/2002 O'Connor et al.
2002/0016535 A1 2/2002 Martin et al.
2002/0018843 A1 2/2002 Van Antwerp et al.
2002/0019022 A1 2/2002 Dunn et al.
2002/0019330 A1 2/2002 Murray et al.
2002/0022883 A1 2/2002 Burg
2002/0023852 A1 2/2002 McIvor et al.
2002/0026110 A1 2/2002 Parris et al.
2002/0026111 A1 2/2002 Ackerman
2002/0029058 A1 3/2002 Levaughn et al.
2002/0042090 A1 4/2002 Heller et al.
2002/0042561 A1 4/2002 Schulman et al.
2002/0043471 A1 4/2002 Ikeda et al.
2002/0045808 A1 4/2002 Ford et al.
2002/0060692 A1 5/2002 Broemmelsiek
2002/0065453 A1 5/2002 Lesho et al.
2002/0068860 A1 6/2002 Clark
2002/0071776 A1 6/2002 Bandis et al.
2002/0084196 A1 7/2002 Liamos et al.
2002/0099282 A1 7/2002 Knobbe et al.
2002/0099997 A1 7/2002 Piret
2002/0111547 A1 8/2002 Knobbe et al.
2002/0119711 A1 8/2002 VanAntwerp et al.
2002/0123048 A1 9/2002 Gau
2002/0133224 A1 9/2002 Bajgar et al.
2002/0151796 A1 10/2002 Koulik
2002/0155615 A1 10/2002 Novikov et al.
2002/0161288 A1 10/2002 Shin et al.
2002/0182241 A1 12/2002 Borenstein et al.
2002/0188185 A1 12/2002 Sohrab
2002/0193679 A1 12/2002 Malave et al.
2002/0193885 A1 12/2002 Legeay et al.
2002/0198513 A1 12/2002 Lebel et al.
2003/0004432 A1 1/2003 Assenheimer
2003/0006669 A1 1/2003 Pei et al.
2003/0021729 A1 1/2003 Moller et al.
2003/0023171 A1 1/2003 Sato et al.
2003/0023317 A1 1/2003 Brauker et al.
2003/0028089 A1 2/2003 Galley et al.
2003/0028126 A1 2/2003 List
2003/0031699 A1 2/2003 Van Antwerp
2003/0032874 A1 2/2003 Rhodes et al.
2003/0050546 A1 3/2003 Desai et al.
2003/0054428 A1 3/2003 Monfre et al.
2003/0060692 A1 3/2003 Ruchti et al.
2003/0060753 A1 3/2003 Starkweather et al.
2003/0060765 A1 3/2003 Campbell et al.
2003/0070548 A1 4/2003 Clausen
2003/0072741 A1 4/2003 Berglund et al.
2003/0076082 A1 4/2003 Morgan et al.
2003/0078481 A1 4/2003 McIvor et al.
2003/0078560 A1 4/2003 Miller et al.
2003/0091433 A1 5/2003 Tam et al.
2003/0097082 A1 5/2003 Purdy et al.
2003/0099682 A1 5/2003 Moussy et al.
2003/0100040 A1 5/2003 Bonnecaze et al.
2003/0100821 A1 5/2003 Heller et al.
2003/0114836 A1 6/2003 Estes et al.
2003/0117296 A1 6/2003 Seely
2003/0119208 A1 6/2003 Yoon et al.
2003/0120152 A1 6/2003 Omiya
2003/0125612 A1 7/2003 Fox et al.
2003/0125613 A1 7/2003 Enegren et al.
2003/0130616 A1 7/2003 Steil et al.
2003/0132227 A1 7/2003 Geisler et al.
2003/0134347 A1 7/2003 Heller et al.
2003/0143746 A1 7/2003 Sage
2003/0153821 A1 8/2003 Berner et al.
2003/0176183 A1 9/2003 Drucker et al.
2003/0187338 A1 10/2003 Say et al.
2003/0187470 A1 10/2003 Chelak et al.
2003/0188427 A1 10/2003 Say et al.
2003/0199744 A1 10/2003 Buse et al.
2003/0199745 A1 10/2003 Burson et al.
2003/0208113 A1 11/2003 Mault et al.
2003/0211050 A1 11/2003 Majeti et al.
2003/0211625 A1 11/2003 Cohan et al.
2003/0212317 A1 11/2003 Kovatchev et al.
2003/0212346 A1 11/2003 Yuzhakov et al.
2003/0212347 A1 11/2003 Sohrab
2003/0225324 A1 12/2003 Anderson et al.
2003/0225437 A1 12/2003 Ferguson
2003/0231550 A1 12/2003 MacFarlane
2003/0235817 A1 12/2003 Bartkowiak et al.
2004/0006263 A1 1/2004 Anderson et al.
2004/0010207 A1 1/2004 Flaherty et al.
2004/0011671 A1 1/2004 Shults et al.
2004/0015063 A1 1/2004 Denuzzio et al.
2004/0015134 A1 1/2004 Lavi et al.
2004/0023253 A1 2/2004 Kunwar et al.
2004/0023317 A1 2/2004 Motamedi et al.
2004/0024327 A1 2/2004 Brodnick
2004/0030285 A1 2/2004 Lavi et al.
2004/0030294 A1 2/2004 Mahurkar
2004/0039298 A1 2/2004 Abreu
2004/0039406 A1 2/2004 Jessen
2004/0040840 A1 3/2004 Mao et al.
2004/0044272 A1 3/2004 Moerman et al.
2004/0045879 A1 3/2004 Shults et al.
2004/0052689 A1 3/2004 Yao
2004/0054352 A1 3/2004 Adams et al.
2004/0068230 A1 4/2004 Estes et al.
2004/0074785 A1 4/2004 Holker et al.
2004/0078219 A1 4/2004 Kaylor et al.
2004/0106857 A1 6/2004 Gough
2004/0122297 A1 6/2004 Stahmann et al.
2004/0122353 A1 6/2004 Shahmirian et al.
2004/0133164 A1 7/2004 Funderburk et al.
2004/0138543 A1 7/2004 Russell et al.
2004/0138588 A1 7/2004 Saikley et al.
2004/0143173 A1 7/2004 Reghabi et al.
2004/0146909 A1 7/2004 Duong et al.
2004/0152187 A1 8/2004 Haight et al.
2004/0152622 A1 8/2004 Keith et al.
2004/0162678 A1 8/2004 Hetzel et al.
2004/0167801 A1 8/2004 Say et al.
2004/0173472 A1 9/2004 Jung et al.
2004/0176672 A1 9/2004 Silver et al.
2004/0180391 A1 9/2004 Gratzl et al.
2004/0186362 A1 9/2004 Brauker et al.
2004/0186365 A1 9/2004 Jin et al.
2004/0193025 A1 9/2004 Steil et al.
2004/0199059 A1 10/2004 Brauker et al.
2004/0204687 A1 10/2004 Mogensen et al.
2004/0219664 A1 11/2004 Heller et al.
2004/0220517 A1 11/2004 Starkweather et al.
2004/0224001 A1 11/2004 Pacetti et al.
2004/0248282 A1 12/2004 Sobha et al.
2004/0253365 A1 12/2004 Warren et al.
2004/0254433 A1 12/2004 Bandis et al.
2005/0003399 A1 1/2005 Blackburn et al.
2005/0010265 A1 1/2005 Baru et al.
2005/0026689 A1 2/2005 Marks
2005/0027180 A1 2/2005 Goode, Jr. et al.
2005/0027181 A1 2/2005 Goode, Jr. et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2005/0027182 A1 2/2005 Siddiqui et al.
2005/0027462 A1 2/2005 Goode, Jr. et al.
2005/0027463 A1 2/2005 Goode, Jr. et al.
2005/0031689 A1 2/2005 Shults et al.
2005/0033132 A1 2/2005 Shults et al.
2005/0038332 A1 2/2005 Saidara et al.
2005/0043598 A1 2/2005 Goode, Jr. et al.
2005/0049472 A1 3/2005 Manda et al.
2005/0051427 A1 3/2005 Brauker et al.
2005/0051440 A1 3/2005 Simpson et al.
2005/0054909 A1 3/2005 Petisce et al.
2005/0056552 A1 3/2005 Simpson et al.
2005/0065464 A1 3/2005 Talbot et al.
2005/0077584 A1 4/2005 Uhland et al.
2005/0090607 A1 4/2005 Tapsak et al.
2005/0090850 A1 4/2005 Thoes et al.
2005/0096519 A1 5/2005 Denuzzio et al.
2005/0101847 A1 5/2005 Routt et al.
2005/0107677 A1 5/2005 Ward et al.
2005/0112169 A1 5/2005 Brauker et al.
2005/0113653 A1 5/2005 Fox et al.
2005/0113744 A1 5/2005 Donoghue et al.
2005/0115832 A1 6/2005 Simpson et al.
2005/0118344 A1 6/2005 Pacetti
2005/0119720 A1 6/2005 Gale et al.
2005/0121322 A1 6/2005 Say et al.
2005/0124873 A1 6/2005 Shults et al.
2005/0131305 A1 6/2005 Danielson et al.
2005/0139489 A1 6/2005 Davies et al.
2005/0143635 A1 6/2005 Kamath et al.
2005/0143675 A1 6/2005 Neel et al.
2005/0149089 A1 7/2005 Trissei et al.
2005/0154271 A1 7/2005 Rasdal et al.
2005/0176136 A1 8/2005 Burd et al.
2005/0177036 A1 8/2005 Shults et al.
2005/0177398 A1 8/2005 Watanabe et al.
2005/0181012 A1 8/2005 Saint et al.
2005/0182451 A1 8/2005 Griffin et al.
2005/0183954 A1 8/2005 Hitchcock et al.
2005/0187720 A1 8/2005 Goode, Jr. et al.
2005/0192557 A1 9/2005 Brauker et al.
2005/0197554 A1 9/2005 Polcha
2005/0203360 A1 9/2005 Brauker et al.
2005/0211571 A1 9/2005 Schulein et al.
2005/0215871 A1 9/2005 Feldman et al.
2005/0215872 A1 9/2005 Berner et al.
2005/0239154 A1 10/2005 Feldman et al.
2005/0242479 A1* 11/2005 Petisce A61B 5/14865 264/650
2005/0245795 A1 11/2005 Goode, Jr. et al.
2005/0245799 A1 11/2005 Brauker et al.
2005/0245904 A1 11/2005 Estes et al.
2005/0251083 A1 11/2005 Carr-Brendel et al.
2005/0261563 A1 11/2005 Zhou et al.
2005/0283114 A1 12/2005 Bresina et al.
2005/0288596 A1 12/2005 Eigler et al.
2006/0001550 A1 1/2006 Mann et al.
2006/0007017 A1 1/2006 Mann et al.
2006/0015020 A1 1/2006 Neale et al.
2006/0015024 A1 1/2006 Brister et al.
2006/0016700 A1 1/2006 Brister et al.
2006/0019327 A1 1/2006 Brister et al.
2006/0020186 A1 1/2006 Brister et al.
2006/0020187 A1 1/2006 Brister et al.
2006/0020188 A1 1/2006 Kamath et al.
2006/0020189 A1 1/2006 Brister et al.
2006/0020190 A1 1/2006 Kamath et al.
2006/0020191 A1 1/2006 Brister et al.
2006/0020192 A1 1/2006 Brister et al.
2006/0036139 A1 2/2006 Brister et al.
2006/0036140 A1 2/2006 Brister et al.
2006/0036141 A1 2/2006 Kamath et al.
2006/0036142 A1 2/2006 Brister et al.
2006/0036143 A1 2/2006 Brister et al.
2006/0036144 A1 2/2006 Brister et al.
2006/0036145 A1 2/2006 Brister et al.
2006/0040402 A1 2/2006 Brauker et al.
2006/0047095 A1 3/2006 Pacetti
2006/0052745 A1 3/2006 Van Antwerp et al.
2006/0067908 A1 3/2006 Ding
2006/0078908 A1 4/2006 Pitner et al.
2006/0079740 A1 4/2006 Silver et al.
2006/0079809 A1 4/2006 Goldberger et al.
2006/0094946 A1 5/2006 Kellogg et al.
2006/0100588 A1 5/2006 Brunnberg et al.
2006/0134165 A1 6/2006 Pacetti
2006/0171980 A1 8/2006 Helmus et al.
2006/0173406 A1 8/2006 Hayes et al.
2006/0177379 A1 8/2006 Asgari
2006/0183871 A1 8/2006 Ward et al.
2006/0183984 A1 8/2006 Dobbles et al.
2006/0183985 A1 8/2006 Brister et al.
2006/0189863 A1 8/2006 Peyser et al.
2006/0195029 A1 8/2006 Shults et al.
2006/0222566 A1 10/2006 Brauker et al.
2006/0224141 A1 10/2006 Rush et al.
2006/0229512 A1 10/2006 Petisce et al.
2006/0235285 A1 10/2006 Brister et al.
2006/0241517 A1 10/2006 Fowler et al.
2006/0241669 A1 10/2006 Stout et al.
2006/0247671 A1 11/2006 LeVaughn
2006/0253085 A1 11/2006 Geismar et al.
2006/0258929 A1 11/2006 Goode, Jr. et al.
2006/0258939 A1 11/2006 Pesach et al.
2006/0258990 A1 11/2006 Weber
2006/0263839 A1 11/2006 Ward et al.
2006/0269586 A1 11/2006 Pacetti
2006/0275857 A1 12/2006 Kjaer et al.
2006/0281985 A1 12/2006 Ward et al.
2006/0287630 A1 12/2006 Hommann
2007/0007133 A1 1/2007 Mang et al.
2007/0016381 A1 1/2007 Kamath et al.
2007/0027381 A1 2/2007 Stafford
2007/0027385 A1 2/2007 Brister et al.
2007/0032706 A1 2/2007 Kamath et al.
2007/0038044 A1 2/2007 Dobbles et al.
2007/0049873 A1 3/2007 Hansen et al.
2007/0060814 A1 3/2007 Stafford
2007/0066873 A1 3/2007 Kamath et al.
2007/0066956 A1 3/2007 Finkel
2007/0073129 A1 3/2007 Shah et al.
2007/0078322 A1 4/2007 Stafford
2007/0085995 A1 4/2007 Pesach et al.
2007/0100222 A1 5/2007 Mastrototaro et al.
2007/0106135 A1 5/2007 Sloan et al.
2007/0112298 A1 5/2007 Mueller, Jr. et al.
2007/0116600 A1 5/2007 Kochar et al.
2007/0129619 A1 6/2007 Ward et al.
2007/0129621 A1 6/2007 Kellogg et al.
2007/0135698 A1 6/2007 Shah et al.
2007/0135699 A1 6/2007 Ward et al.
2007/0151869 A1 7/2007 Heller et al.
2007/0167907 A1 7/2007 Deslierres et al.
2007/0173706 A1 7/2007 Neinast et al.
2007/0173710 A1 7/2007 Petisce et al.
2007/0173761 A1 7/2007 Kanderian, Jr. et al.
2007/0179434 A1 8/2007 Weinert et al.
2007/0191702 A1 8/2007 Yodfat et al.
2007/0197889 A1 8/2007 Brister et al.
2007/0200254 A1 8/2007 Curry
2007/0200267 A1 8/2007 Tsai
2007/0203407 A1 8/2007 Hoss et al.
2007/0203410 A1 8/2007 Say et al.
2007/0203966 A1 8/2007 Brauker et al.
2007/0206193 A1 9/2007 Pesach
2007/0208244 A1 9/2007 Brauker et al.
2007/0208245 A1 9/2007 Brauker et al.
2007/0208246 A1 9/2007 Brauker et al.
2007/0213610 A1 9/2007 Say et al.
2007/0218097 A1 9/2007 Heller et al.
2007/0219441 A1 9/2007 Carlin et al.
2007/0225579 A1 9/2007 Lucassen et al.
2007/0225675 A1 9/2007 Robinson et al.
2007/0227907 A1 10/2007 Shah et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2007/0233013 A1 10/2007 Schoenberg
2007/0233167 A1 10/2007 Weiss et al.
2007/0235331 A1 10/2007 Simpson et al.
2007/0240497 A1 10/2007 Robinson et al.
2007/0244381 A1 10/2007 Robinson et al.
2007/0244382 A1 10/2007 Robinson et al.
2007/0249916 A1 10/2007 Pesach et al.
2007/0249922 A1 10/2007 Peyser et al.
2007/0255126 A1 11/2007 Moberg et al.
2007/0255302 A1 11/2007 Koeppel et al.
2007/0275193 A1 11/2007 DeSimone et al.
2007/0293742 A1 12/2007 Simonsen et al.
2007/0299409 A1 12/2007 Whitbourne et al.
2008/0007141 A1 1/2008 Deck
2008/0009805 A1 1/2008 Ethelfeld
2008/0021666 A1 1/2008 Goode, Jr. et al.
2008/0021668 A1 1/2008 Son
2008/0027301 A1 1/2008 Ward et al.
2008/0027474 A1 1/2008 Curry et al.
2008/0029390 A1 2/2008 Roche et al.
2008/0029391 A1 2/2008 Mao et al.
2008/0033254 A1 2/2008 Kamath et al.
2008/0034972 A1 2/2008 Gough et al.
2008/0045824 A1 2/2008 Tapsak et al.
2008/0051714 A1 2/2008 Moberg et al.
2008/0071157 A1 3/2008 McGarraugh et al.
2008/0071158 A1 3/2008 McGarraugh et al.
2008/0072663 A1 3/2008 Keenan et al.
2008/0086040 A1 4/2008 Heller et al.
2008/0086041 A1 4/2008 Heller et al.
2008/0086042 A1 4/2008 Brister et al.
2008/0086043 A1 4/2008 Heller et al.
2008/0086044 A1 4/2008 Brister et al.
2008/0086273 A1 4/2008 Shults et al.
2008/0091094 A1 4/2008 Heller et al.
2008/0091095 A1 4/2008 Heller et al.
2008/0097246 A1 4/2008 Stafford
2008/0097289 A1 4/2008 Steil et al.
2008/0108942 A1 5/2008 Brister et al.
2008/0114227 A1 5/2008 Haar et al.
2008/0119703 A1 5/2008 Brister et al.
2008/0119704 A1 5/2008 Brister et al.
2008/0119706 A1 5/2008 Brister et al.
2008/0125751 A1 5/2008 Fjield et al.
2008/0139903 A1 6/2008 Bruce et al.
2008/0139910 A1 6/2008 Mastrototaro et al.
2008/0154101 A1 6/2008 Jain et al.
2008/0161656 A1 7/2008 Bruce et al.
2008/0167641 A1 7/2008 Hansen et al.
2008/0183061 A1 7/2008 Goode et al.
2008/0183399 A1 7/2008 Goode et al.
2008/0187655 A1 8/2008 Markle et al.
2008/0188722 A1 8/2008 Markle et al.
2008/0188725 A1 8/2008 Markle et al.
2008/0188731 A1 8/2008 Brister et al.
2008/0188798 A1 8/2008 Weber
2008/0189051 A1 8/2008 Goode et al.
2008/0193936 A1 8/2008 Squirrell
2008/0194837 A1 8/2008 Kim et al.
2008/0194935 A1 8/2008 Brister et al.
2008/0194936 A1 8/2008 Goode et al.
2008/0194937 A1 8/2008 Goode et al.
2008/0195967 A1 8/2008 Goode et al.
2008/0197024 A1 8/2008 Simpson et al.
2008/0200788 A1 8/2008 Brister et al.
2008/0200789 A1 8/2008 Brister et al.
2008/0200791 A1 8/2008 Simpson et al.
2008/0208025 A1 8/2008 Shults et al.
2008/0210557 A1 9/2008 Heller et al.
2008/0214915 A1 9/2008 Brister et al.
2008/0249383 A1 10/2008 Sass et al.
2008/0249473 A1 10/2008 Rutti et al.
2008/0262469 A1 10/2008 Brister et al.
2008/0269723 A1 10/2008 Mastrototaro et al.
2008/0281270 A1 11/2008 Cross et al.
2008/0287764 A1 11/2008 Rasdal et al.
2008/0287765 A1 11/2008 Rasdal et al.
2008/0287766 A1 11/2008 Rasdal et al.
2008/0296155 A1 12/2008 Shults et al.
2008/0300572 A1 12/2008 Rankers et al.
2008/0305009 A1 12/2008 Gamsey et al.
2008/0305506 A1 12/2008 Suri
2008/0306368 A1 12/2008 Goode, Jr. et al.
2008/0306433 A1 12/2008 Cesaroni
2008/0306434 A1 12/2008 Dobbles et al.
2008/0306435 A1 12/2008 Kamath et al.
2008/0306444 A1 12/2008 Brister et al.
2009/0005666 A1 1/2009 Shin et al.
2009/0012379 A1 1/2009 Goode, Jr. et al.
2009/0012472 A1 1/2009 Ahm et al.
2009/0018418 A1 1/2009 Markle et al.
2009/0018424 A1 1/2009 Kamath et al.
2009/0018426 A1 1/2009 Markle et al.
2009/0036758 A1 2/2009 Brauker et al.
2009/0043181 A1 2/2009 Brauker et al.
2009/0043182 A1 2/2009 Brauker et al.
2009/0043525 A1 2/2009 Brauker et al.
2009/0043541 A1 2/2009 Brauker et al.
2009/0043542 A1 2/2009 Brauker et al.
2009/0054812 A1 2/2009 Mace
2009/0061528 A1 3/2009 Suri
2009/0062635 A1 3/2009 Brauker et al.
2009/0062645 A1 3/2009 Fehre et al.
2009/0076356 A1 3/2009 Simpson et al.
2009/0076360 A1 3/2009 Brister et al.
2009/0076361 A1 3/2009 Kamath et al.
2009/0081803 A1 3/2009 Gamsey et al.
2009/0088689 A1 4/2009 Carter
2009/0099434 A1 4/2009 Liu et al.
2009/0124877 A1 5/2009 Goode, Jr. et al.
2009/0124878 A1 5/2009 Goode, Jr. et al.
2009/0124964 A1 5/2009 Leach et al.
2009/0124979 A1 5/2009 Raymond et al.
2009/0131768 A1 5/2009 Simpson et al.
2009/0131769 A1 5/2009 Leach et al.
2009/0131776 A1 5/2009 Simpson et al.
2009/0131777 A1 5/2009 Simpson et al.
2009/0137886 A1 5/2009 Shariati et al.
2009/0137887 A1 5/2009 Shariati et al.
2009/0143659 A1 6/2009 Li et al.
2009/0156924 A1 6/2009 Shariati et al.
2009/0177143 A1 7/2009 Markle et al.
2009/0178459 A1 7/2009 Li et al.
2009/0182217 A1 7/2009 Li et al.
2009/0192366 A1 7/2009 Mensinger et al.
2009/0192380 A1 7/2009 Shariati et al.
2009/0192722 A1 7/2009 Shariati et al.
2009/0192724 A1 7/2009 Brauker et al.
2009/0192745 A1 7/2009 Kamath et al.
2009/0192751 A1 7/2009 Kamath et al.
2009/0203981 A1 8/2009 Brauker et al.
2009/0204341 A1 8/2009 Brauker et al.
2009/0216103 A1 8/2009 Brister et al.
2009/0240120 A1 9/2009 Mensinger et al.
2009/0240128 A1 9/2009 Mensinger et al.
2009/0240193 A1 9/2009 Mensinger et al.
2009/0242399 A1 10/2009 Kamath et al.
2009/0242425 A1 10/2009 Kamath et al.
2009/0264719 A1 10/2009 Markle et al.
2009/0264856 A1 10/2009 Lebel et al.
2009/0287074 A1 11/2009 Shults et al.
2009/0299155 A1 12/2009 Yang et al.
2009/0299156 A1 12/2009 Simpson et al.
2009/0299162 A1 12/2009 Brauker et al.
2009/0299276 A1 12/2009 Brauker et al.
2010/0010324 A1 1/2010 Brauker et al.
2010/0010331 A1 1/2010 Brauker et al.
2010/0010332 A1 1/2010 Brauker et al.
2010/0010529 A1 1/2010 Shi
2010/0016687 A1 1/2010 Brauker et al.
2010/0022855 A1 1/2010 Brauker et al.
2010/0025174 A1 2/2010 Dayton
2010/0030053 A1 2/2010 Goode, Jr. et al.
2010/0030484 A1 2/2010 Brauker et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2010/0030485	A1	2/2010	Brauker et al.
2010/0036215	A1	2/2010	Goode, Jr. et al.
2010/0036216	A1	2/2010	Goode, Jr. et al.
2010/0036222	A1	2/2010	Goode, Jr. et al.
2010/0036223	A1	2/2010	Goode, Jr. et al.
2010/0036224	A1	2/2010	Goode, Jr. et al.
2010/0036225	A1	2/2010	Goode, Jr. et al.
2010/0041971	A1	2/2010	Goode, Jr. et al.
2010/0045465	A1	2/2010	Brauker et al.
2010/0049024	A1	2/2010	Saint et al.
2010/0076283	A1	3/2010	Simpson et al.
2010/0081908	A1	4/2010	Dobbles et al.
2010/0081910	A1	4/2010	Brister et al.
2010/0145377	A1	6/2010	Lai et al.
2010/0161269	A1	6/2010	Kamath et al.
2010/0179401	A1	7/2010	Rasdal et al.
2010/0179407	A1	7/2010	Goode, Jr. et al.
2010/0179408	A1	7/2010	Kamath et al.
2010/0179409	A1	7/2010	Kamath et al.
2010/0185178	A1	7/2010	Sharp et al.
2010/0228226	A1	9/2010	Nielsen
2010/0234707	A1	9/2010	Goode, Jr. et al.
2010/0235106	A1	9/2010	Kamath et al.
2010/0240975	A1	9/2010	Goode, Jr. et al.
2010/0240976	A1	9/2010	Goode, Jr. et al.
2010/0331642	A1	12/2010	Bruce et al.
2010/0331656	A1	12/2010	Mensinger et al.
2010/0331657	A1	12/2010	Mensinger et al.
2011/0009727	A1	1/2011	Mensinger et al.
2011/0060287	A1	3/2011	Ambruzs et al.
2011/0082484	A1	4/2011	Saravia et al.
2011/0098656	A1	4/2011	Burnell et al.
2011/0106126	A1	5/2011	Love et al.
2011/0118579	A1	5/2011	Goode, Jr. et al.
2011/0124997	A1	5/2011	Goode, Jr. et al.
2011/0130970	A1	6/2011	Goode, Jr. et al.
2011/0137601	A1	6/2011	Goode, Jr. et al.
2011/0144463	A1	6/2011	Pesach et al.
2011/0144683	A1	6/2011	Butz
2011/0201910	A1	8/2011	Rasdal et al.
2011/0218414	A1	9/2011	Kamath et al.
2011/0230735	A1	9/2011	Wolfe et al.
2011/0231107	A1	9/2011	Brauker et al.
2011/0231140	A1	9/2011	Goode, Jr. et al.
2011/0231141	A1	9/2011	Goode, Jr. et al.
2011/0231142	A1	9/2011	Goode, Jr. et al.
2011/0257895	A1	10/2011	Brauker et al.
2011/0270158	A1	11/2011	Brauker et al.
2012/0059673	A1	3/2012	Cohen et al.
2012/0097289	A1	4/2012	Chun et al.
2012/0150123	A1	6/2012	Lawrence et al.
2012/0186581	A1	7/2012	Brauker et al.
2012/0190953	A1	7/2012	Brauker et al.
2012/0191063	A1	7/2012	Brauker et al.
2012/0215201	A1	8/2012	Brauker et al.
2012/0220979	A1	8/2012	Brauker et al.
2012/0227737	A1	9/2012	Mastrototaro et al.
2012/0238852	A1	9/2012	Brauker et al.
2012/0259278	A1	10/2012	Hayes et al.
2012/0265042	A1	10/2012	Neinast et al.
2012/0296311	A1	11/2012	Brauker et al.
2012/0323098	A1	12/2012	Moein et al.
2013/0172695	A1	7/2013	Nielsen et al.
2017/0127982	A1	5/2017	Larson et al.
2018/0043096	A1	2/2018	Dobbles et al.
2018/0185587	A1	7/2018	Brauker et al.
2019/0070360	A1	3/2019	Sloan et al.
2019/0209009	A1	7/2019	Brister et al.
2019/0357818	A1	11/2019	Pryor et al.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	0107634	A2	5/1984
EP	0127958	A2	12/1984
EP	0286118	A2	10/1988
EP	0288793	A2	11/1988
EP	0320109	A1	6/1989
EP	0352610	A2	1/1990
EP	0352631	A2	1/1990
EP	0353328	A1	2/1990
EP	0390390	A1	10/1990
EP	0396788	A1	11/1990
EP	0406473	A1	1/1991
EP	0440044	A1	8/1991
EP	0441252	A2	8/1991
EP	0441394	A2	8/1991
EP	0467078	A2	1/1992
EP	0534074	A1	3/1993
EP	0535898	A1	4/1993
EP	0539751	A1	5/1993
EP	0563795	A1	10/1993
EP	0323605	B1	1/1994
EP	0647849	A2	4/1995
EP	0424633	B1	1/1996
EP	0729366	A1	9/1996
EP	0747069	A2	12/1996
EP	0776628	A2	6/1997
EP	0817809	A1	1/1998
EP	0838230	A2	4/1998
EP	0880936	A2	12/1998
EP	0885932	A2	12/1998
EP	0967788	A2	12/1999
EP	0995805	A1	4/2000
EP	1077634	A1	2/2001
EP	1078258	A1	2/2001
EP	1102194	A2	5/2001
EP	0789540	B1	9/2001
EP	1153571	A1	11/2001
EP	0817809	B1	7/2002
EP	1266607	A2	12/2002
EP	1338295	A1	8/2003
EP	1 475 113	A1	11/2004
EP	1498067	A1	1/2005
EP	1571582	A2	9/2005
EP	2223710	A1	9/2010
EP	2226086	A1	9/2010
EP	2228642	A1	9/2010
FR	2656423	A1	6/1991
FR	2760962	A1	9/1998
GB	1442303	A	7/1976
GB	2149918	A	6/1985
JP	S6283649	A	4/1987
JP	S6283849	A	4/1987
JP	H0783871	A	3/1995
JP	2000060826	A	2/2000
JP	2002515302	A	5/2002
JP	2002189015	A	7/2002
JP	2003108679	A	4/2003
JP	2004000555	A	1/2004
JP	2006-346160	A	12/2006
WO	WO-8902720	A1	4/1989
WO	WO-9000738	A1	1/1990
WO	WO-9010861	A1	9/1990
WO	WO-9013021	A1	11/1990
WO	WO-9116416	A1	10/1991
WO	WO-9213271	A1	8/1992
WO	WO-9314693	A1	8/1993
WO	WO-9323744	A1	11/1993
WO	WO-9422367	A1	10/1994
WO	WO-9507109	A1	3/1995
WO	WO-9513838	A1	5/1995
WO	WO-9601611	A1	1/1996
WO	WO-9603117	A1	2/1996
WO	WO-9614026	A1	5/1996
WO	WO-9625089	A1	8/1996
WO	WO-9630431	A1	10/1996
WO	WO-9632076	A1	10/1996
WO	WO-9637246	A1	11/1996
WO	WO-9701986	A1	1/1997
WO	WO-9706727	A1	2/1997
WO	WO-9719188	A1	5/1997
WO	WO-9728737	A1	8/1997
WO	WO-9743633	A1	11/1997
WO	WO-9824358	A2	6/1998

(56) **References Cited**

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO	WO-9838906	A1	9/1998
WO	WO-9948419	A1	9/1999
WO	WO-9956613	A1	11/1999
WO	WO-9958051	A1	11/1999
WO	WO-9958973	A1	11/1999
WO	WO-9959657	A1	11/1999
WO	WO-0012720	A2	3/2000
WO	WO-0013002	A2	3/2000
WO	WO-0013003	A1	3/2000
WO	WO-0019887	A1	4/2000
WO	WO-0032098	A1	6/2000
WO	WO-0033065	A1	6/2000
WO	WO-0049941	A1	8/2000
WO	WO-0059373	A1	10/2000
WO	WO-0074753	A1	12/2000
WO	WO-0078210	A1	12/2000
WO	WO-0112158	A1	2/2001
WO	WO-0116579	A1	3/2001
WO	WO-0120019	A2	3/2001
WO	WO-0120334	A1	3/2001
WO	WO-0134243	A1	5/2001
WO	WO-0143660	A2	6/2001
WO	WO-0152727	A1	7/2001
WO	WO-0158348	A2	8/2001
WO	WO-0168901	A2	9/2001
WO	WO-0169222	A2	9/2001
WO	WO-0188524	A1	11/2001
WO	WO-0188534	A2	11/2001
WO	WO-0205702	A2	1/2002
WO	WO-0224065	A1	3/2002
WO	WO-0078210	A9	5/2002
WO	WO-02082989	A1	10/2002
WO	WO-02089666	A2	11/2002
WO	WO-02100266	A1	12/2002
WO	WO-03000127	A2	1/2003
WO	WO-03022125	A2	3/2003
WO	WO-03022327	A2	3/2003
WO	WO-03063700	A1	8/2003
WO	WO-03072269	A1	9/2003
WO	WO-03101862	A1	12/2003
WO	WO-2004009161	A1	1/2004
WO	WO-2004110256	A2	12/2004
WO	WO-2005011489	A1	2/2005
WO	WO-2005012873	A2	2/2005
WO	WO-2005026689	A2	3/2005
WO	WO-2005032400	A2	4/2005
WO	WO 2005/046780	A1	5/2005
WO	WO-2005057168	A2	6/2005
WO	WO-2005057175	A2	6/2005
WO	WO-2005078424	A1	8/2005
WO	WO-2005026689	A9	10/2005
WO	WO-2005093629	A2	10/2005
WO	WO-2006017358	A1	2/2006
WO	WO-2006021430	A2	3/2006
WO	WO 2006/038044	A2	4/2006
WO	WO-2006050405	A1	5/2006
WO	WO 2006/067217	A2	6/2006
WO	WO 2006/075016	A1	7/2006
WO	WO 2006/077262	A1	7/2006
WO	WO-2006105146	A2	10/2006
WO	WO-2006118713	A1	11/2006
WO	WO-2006131288	A1	12/2006
WO	WO-2007002209	A2	1/2007
WO	WO-2007002579	A2	1/2007
WO	WO 2007/031125	A1	3/2007
WO	WO-2007065285	A2	6/2007
WO	WO-2007097754	A1	8/2007
WO	WO-2007114943	A2	10/2007
WO	WO-2007127606	A1	11/2007
WO	WO-2007137286	A2	11/2007
WO	WO-2007143225	A2	12/2007
WO	WO-2008001091	A1	1/2008
WO	WO 2008/065646	A1	6/2008
WO	WO-2008076868	A2	6/2008
WO	WO 2008/078319	A1	7/2008
WO	WO 2008/083379	A1	7/2008
WO	WO 2008/115409	A1	9/2008
WO	WO 2008/124597	A1	10/2008

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Aalders, et al., "Development of a Wearable Glucose Sensor; Studies in Healthy Volunteers and in Diabetic Patients," The International Journal Of Artificial Organs, 1991, vol. 14, No. 2, pp. 102-108.

Abe, et al., "Characterization of Glucose Microsensors for Intracellular Measurements," Analytical Chemistry, 1992, vol. 64, No. 18, pp. 2160-2163.

Abel, et al., "Biosensors For in Vivo Glucose Measurements: Can We Cross the Experimental Stage," Biosensors & Bioelectronics, 2002, vol. 17, pp. 1059-1070.

Abel, et al., "Experience With An Implantable Glucose Sensor as a Prerequisite of an Artificial Beta Cell," Biomed. Biochim. Actan, 1984, vol. 43, No. 5, pp. 577-584.

Adilman, et al., "Videogames: Knowing The Score, Creative Computing," Dec. 1983, Dialog: File 148; IAC Trade & Industry Database, vol. 9, p. 224(5) (9 pages).

Alcock S.J., et al., "Continuous Analyte Monitoring To Aid Clinical Practice," IEEE Engineering in Medicine & Biology, 1994, vol. 13, pp. 319-325.

Amer M.M.B., "An Accurate Amperometric Glucose Sensor Based Glucometer with Eliminated Cross-Sensitivity," Journal of Medical Engineering & Technology, vol. 26 (5), Sep./Oct. 2002, pp. 208-213.

American Diabetes Association., "Position Statement: Diagnosis and Classification of Diabetes Mellitus," Diabetes Care, vol. 30, Supplement 01, Jan. 2007, pp. S42-S47.

American Diabetes Association., "Position Statement: Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes," Diabetes Care, vol. 30, Supplement 01, Jan. 2007, pp. S4-S41.

American Diabetes Association., "Summary of Revisions for the 2007 Clinical Practice Recommendations," Diabetes Care, vol. 30, Supplement 01, Jan. 2007, pp. S3.

Amin R., et al., "Hypoglycemia Prevalence in Prepubertal Children With Type 1 Diabetes on Standard Insulin Regimen: Use of Continuous Glucose Monitoring System," Diabetes Care, 2003, vol. 26, No. 3, pp. 662-667.

Armour J.C., et al., "Application of Chronic Intravascular Blood Glucose Sensor in Dogs," Diabetes, Dec. 1990, vol. 39, pp. 1519-1526.

Assolant-Vinet C.H., et al., "New Immobilized Enzyme Membranes for Tailor-Made Biosensors," Analytical Letters, 1986, vol. 19(788), pp. 875-885.

Atanasov P., et al., "Biosensor for Continuous Glucose Monitoring," Biotechnology and Bioengineering, John Wiley & sons Inc, 1994, vol. 43, pp. 262-266.

Atanasov P., et al., "Implantation of a Refillable Glucose Monitoring-Telemetry Device," Biosensors and Bioelectronics, vol. 12 (7), 1997, pp. 669-680.

Aussedat B., et al., "A User-Friendly Method For Calibrating a Subcutaneous Glucose Sensor-Based Hypoglycaemic Alarm," Elsevier Science Limited, Biosensors & Bioelectronic, 1997, vol. 12, No. 11, pp. 1061-1071.

Aussedat B., et al., "Interstitial Glucose Concentration and Glycemia: Implications for Continuous Subcutaneous Glucose Monitoring," American Journal of Physiology—Endocrinology and Metabolism, vol. 278 (4), Apr. 1, 2000, pp. E716-E728.

Bailey T.S., et al., "Reduction in Hemoglobin A1C with Real-Time Continuous Glucose Monitoring: Results from a 12-Week Observational Study," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 9 (3), 2007, pp. 203-210.

Baker D.A., et al., "Dynamic Concentration Challenges for Biosensor Characterization," Biosensors & Bioelectronics, vol. 8, 1993, pp. 433-441.

Baker D.A., et al., "Dynamic Delay and Maximal Dynamic Error in Continuous Biosensors," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 68 (8), Apr. 15, 1996, pp. 1292-1297.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Bard A.J., et al., "Electrochemical Methods," Fundamentals and Applications, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1980, pp. 173-175.
Bardeletti G., et al., "A Reliable L-Lactate Electrode with a New Membrane for Enzyme Immobilization for Amperometric Assay of Lactate," Analytica Chemica Acta, vol. 187, 1986, pp. 47-54.
Beach R.D., et al., "Subminiature Implantable Potentiostat and Modified Commercial Telemetry Device for Remote Glucose Monitoring," IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement, vol. 48 (6), Dec. 1999, pp. 1239-1245.
Bellucci F., et al., "Electrochemical Behaviour of Graphite-Epoxy Composite Materials (GECM) in Aqueous Salt Solutions," Journal of Applied Electrochemistry, vol. 16 (1), Jan. 1986, pp. 15-22.
Berger M., et al., "Computer Programs to Assist the Physician in the Analysis of Self-Monitored Blood Glucose Data," Proceedings of the Annual Symposium on Computer Applications in Medical Care, 1988, pp. 52-57.
Bertrand C., et al., "Multipurpose Electrode with Different Enzyme Systems Bound to Collagen Films," Analytica Chemica Acta, 1981, vol. 126, pp. 23-34.
Bessman S.P., et al., "Progress toward a Glucose Sensor for the Artificial Pancreas," Proceedings of a Workshop on Ion-Selective Microelectrodes, Jun. 4-5, 1973, Boston University, 1973, pp. 189-197.
Biermann E., et al., "How Would Patients Behave if they were Continually Informed of their Blood Glucose Levels? A Simulation Study Using a "Virtual" Patient," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 10 (3), 2008, pp. 178-187.
Bindra D.S., et al., "Design and in Vitro Studies of a Needle-Type Glucose Sensor for Subcutaneous Monitoring," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 63, Sep. 1, 1991, pp. 1692-1696.
Bindra D.S., et al., "Pulsed Amperometric Detection of Glucose in Biological Fluids at a Surface-Modified Gold Electrode," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 61 (22), Nov. 15, 1989, pp. 2566-2570.
Bisenberger M., et al., "A Triple-Step Potential Waveform at Enzyme Multisensors with Thick-Film Gold Electrodes for Detection of Glucose and Sucrose," Sensors and Actuators B, vol. 28, 1995, pp. 181-189.
Bland J.M., et al., "A Note on the Use of the Intraclass Correlation Coefficient in the Evaluation of Agreement between Two Methods of Measurement," Computers in Biology and Medicine, vol. 20 (5), 1990, pp. 337-340.
Bland J.M., et al., "Statistical Methods for Assessing Agreement Between Two Methods of Clinical Measurement," The Lancet, Feb. 8, 1986, pp. 307-310.
Bobbioni-Harsch E., et al., "Lifespan of Subcutaneous Glucose Sensors and their Performances during Dynamic Glycaemia Changes in Rats," J. Biomed. Eng., vol. 15, 1993, pp. 457-463.
Bode B.W., "Clinical Utility of the Continuous Glucose Monitoring System," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 2, Supplement 1,2000, pp. S35-S41.
Bode B.W., et al., "Continuous Glucose Monitoring Used to Adjust Diabetes Therapy Improves Glycosylated Hemoglobin: A Pilot Study," Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice, vol. 46, 1999, pp. 183-190.
Bode B.W., et al., "Using the Continuous Glucose Monitoring System to Improve the Management of Type 1 Diabetes," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 2, Supplement 1, 2000, pp. S43-S48.
Boedeker Plastics Inc, "Polyethylene Specifications," Polyethylene Data Sheet, Retrieved from http://www.boedeker.com/polye.sub.--p.htm on Aug. 19, 2009, 4 pages.
Boland E., et al., "Limitations of Conventional Methods of Self-Monitoring of Blood Glucose," Diabetes Care, vol. 24 (11), Nov. 2001, pp. 1858-1862.
Bolinder J., et al., "Self-Monitoring of Blood Glucose in Type I Diabetic Patients: Comparison with Continuous Microdialysis Measurements of Glucose in Subcutaneous Adipose Tissue during Ordinary Life Conditions," Diabetes Care, vol. 20 (1), Jan. 1997, pp. 64-70.
Bolinder J., et al., "Microdialysis Measurement of the Absolute Glucose Concentration in Subcutaneous Adipose Tissue Allowing Glucose Monitoring in Diabetic Patients," Rapid Communication, Diabetologia, vol. 35, 1992, pp. 1177-1180.
Bott A.W., "A Comparison of Cyclic Voltammetry and Cyclic Staircase Voltammetry," Current Separations, vol. 16 (1), 1997, pp. 23-26.
Bott A.W., "Electrochemical Methods for the Determination of Glucose," Current Separations, vol. 17 (1), 1998, pp. 25-31.
Bowman L., et al., "The Packaging of Implantable Integrated Sensors," IEEE Transactions in Biomedical Engineering, vol. BME-33 (2), Feb. 1986, pp. 248-255.
Brauker J., et al., "Local Inflammatory Response Around Diffusion Chambers Containing Xenografts," Transplantation, vol. 61 (12), Jun. 27, 1996, pp. 1671-1677.
Braunwald E., "Biomarkers in Heart Failure," Medical Progress, The New England Journal of Medicine, vol. 358, May 15, 2008, pp. 2148-2159.
Bremer T., et al., "Is Blood Glucose Predictable from Previous Values? A Solicitation for Data," Perspectives in Diabetes, vol. 48, Mar. 1999, pp. 445-451.
Bremer T.M., et al., "Benchmark Data from the Literature for Evaluation of New Glucose Sensing Technologies," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 3 (3), 2001, pp. 409-418.
Brooks S.L., et al., "Development of an On-line Glucose Sensor for Fermentation Monitoring," Biosensors, vol. 3, 1987/1988, pp. 45-56.
Bruckel J., et al., "In Vivo Measurement of Subcutaneous Glucose Concentrations with an Enzymatic Glucose Sensor and a Wick Method," Klin Wochenschr, vol. 67, 1989, pp. 491-495.
Brunstein E., et al., "Preparation and Validation of Implantable Electrodes for the Measurement of Oxygen and Glucose," Biomed Biochim. Acta, vol. 48 (11/12), 1989, pp. 911-917.
Cai Q., et al., "A Wireless, Remote Query Glucose Biosensor Based on a pH-Sensitive Polymer," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 76 (14), Jul. 15, 2004, pp. 4038-4043.
Cameron T., et al., "Micromodular Implants to Provide Electrical Stimulation of Paralyzed Muscles and Limbs," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 44 (9), Sep. 1997, pp. 781-790.
Campanella L., et al., "Biosensor for Direct Determination of Glucose and Lactate in Undiluted Biological Fluids," Biosensors & Bioelectronics, vol. 8, 1993, pp. 307-314.
Candas B., et al., "An Adaptive Plasma Glucose Controller Based on a Nonlinear Insulin/Glucose Model," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 41 (2), Feb. 1994, pp. 116-124.
Cass A.E.G., et al., "Ferrocene-Mediated Enzyme Electrodes for Amperometric Determination of Glucose," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 56 (4), Apr. 1984, pp. 667-671.
Cassidy J.F., et al., "Novel Electrochemical Device for the Detection of Cholesterol or Glucose," Analyst, vol. 118, Apr. 1993, pp. 415-418.
Chase H.P., et al., "Continuous Subcutaneous Glucose Monitoring in Children with Type 1 Diabetes," Pediatrics, vol. 107 (2), Feb. 2001, pp. 222-226.
Chase J.G., et al., "Targeted Glycemic Reduction in Critical Care Using Closed-Loop Control," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 7 (2), 2005, pp. 274-282.
Chen T., et al., "Defining the Period of Recovery of the Glucose Concentration after its Local Perturbation by the Implantation of a Miniature Sensor," Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine, vol. 40 (8), 2002, pp. 786-789.
Chia C.W., et al., "Glucose Sensors: Toward Closed Loop Insulin Delivery," Endocrinology and Metabolism Clinics of North America, vol. 33, 2004, pp. 175-195.
Choleau C., et al., "Calibration of a Subcutaneous Amperometric Glucose Sensor Implanted for 7 Days in Diabetic Patients Part 2. Superiority of the One-point Calibration Method," Biosensors and Bioelectronics, vol. 17 (8), 2002, pp. 647-654.
Choleau C., et al., "Calibration of a Subcutaneous Amperometric Glucose Sensor Part 1. Effect of Measurement Uncertainties on the Determination of Sensor Sensitivity and Background Current," Biosensors and Bioelectronics, vol. 17, 2002, pp. 641-646.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Ciba Specialty Chemicals, "Ciba® IRGACURE® 2959," Coating Effects Segment, Photoinitiator Product Description, Basel Switzerland, Apr. 2, 1998, 3 pages.
Claremont D.J., et al., "Potentially-Implantable, Ferrocene-Mediated Glucose Sensor," Journal of Biomedical Engineering, vol. 8, Jul. 1986, pp. 272-274.
Claremont D.J., et al., "Subcutaneous Implantation of a Ferrocene-Mediated Glucose Sensor in Pigs," Diabetologia, vol. 29, 1986, pp. 817-821.
Clark L.C., et al., "Configurational Cyclic Voltammetry: Increasing the Specificity and Reliability of Implanted Electrodes," IEEE/Ninth Annual Conference of the Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, 1987, pp. 0782-0783.
Clark L.C., et al., "Long-Term Stability of Electroenzymatic Glucose Sensors Implanted in Mice," vol. XXXIV, Transactions—American Society for Artificial Internal Organs, 1988, vol. 34, pp. 259-265.
Clark L.C., et al., "One-Minute Electrochemical Enzymic Assay for Cholesterol in Biological Materials," Clinical Chemistry, vol. 27 (12), 1981, pp. 1978-1982.
Clarke W.L., et al., "Evaluating Clinical Accuracy of Systems for Self Monitoring of Blood Glucose," Technical Articles, Diabetes Care, vol. 10 (5), Sep.-Oct. 1987, pp. 622-628.
Colangelo V.J., et al., "Corrosion Rate Measurements in Vivo," Journal of Biomedical Materials Research, vol. 1, 1967, pp. 405-414.
Colowick S.P., et al., "Methods in Enzymology," vol. XLIV, Immobilized Enzymes, Edited by Mosbach K, New York Academic Press, 1976, 11 pages.
Coulet P.R., et al., "Enzymes Immobilized on Collagen Membranes: A Tool for Fundamental Research and Enzyme Engineering," Journal of Chromatography, vol. 215, 1981, pp. 65-72.
Coulet P.R., "Polymeric Membranes and Coupled Enzymes in the Design of Biosensors," Journal of Membrane Science, 1992, vol. 68, pp. 217-228.
Cox D.J., et al., "Accuracy of Perceiving Blood Glucose in IDDM," Diabetes Care, vol. 8 (6), Nov.-Dec. 1985, pp. 529-536.
Csoregi E., et al., "Amperometric Microbiosensors for Detection of Hydrogen Peroxide and Glucose Based on Peroxidase-Modified Carbon Fibers," Electroanalysis, vol. 6, 1994, pp. 925-933.
Csoregi E., et al., "Design, Characterization and One-Point in Vivo Calibration of a Subcutaneously Implanted Glucose Electrode," American Chemical Society, Analytical Chemistry, vol. 66 (19), Oct. 1, 1994, pp. 3131-3138.
Currie J.F., et al., "Novel Non-Intrusive Trans-Dermal Remote Wireless Micro-Fluidic Monitoring System Applied to Continuous Glucose and Lactate Assays for Casualty Care and Combat Readiness Assessment," RTO HFM Symposium, RTO-MP-HFM-109, Aug. 16-18, 2004, pp. '24-1'-'24-18'.
Danielsson B., et al., "Enzyme Thermistors," Methods in Enzymology, vol. 137, 1988, pp. 181-197.
Dassau E., et al., "In Silico Evaluation Platform for Artificial Pancreatic β-Cell Development—A Dynamic Simulator for Closed-Loop Control with Hardware-in-the-loop," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 11 (3), 2009, pp. 1-8.
Davies M.L., et al., "Polymer Membranes in Clinical Sensor Applications," An overview of membrane function, Biomaterials, vol. 13 (14), 1992, pp. 971-978.
Davis G., et al., "Bioelectrochemical Fuel Cell and Sensor Based on a Quinoprotein, Alcohol Dehydrogenase," Enzyme and Microbial Technology, vol. 5 (5), Sep. 1983, pp. 383-388.
De Vos P., et al., "Considerations for Successful Transplantation of Encapsulated Pancreatic Islets," Diabetologia, vol. 45, 2002, pp. 159-173.
Deutsch T., et al., "Time Series Analysis and Control of Blood Glucose Levels in Diabetic Patients," Computer Methods and Programs in Biomedicine, Elsevier Scientific Publishers, vol. 41, 1994, pp. 167-182.
Dixon B.M., et al., "Characterization in Vitro and in Vivo of the Oxygen Dependence of an Enzyme/Polymer Biosensor for Monitoring Brain Glucose," Journal of Neuroscience Methods, vol. 119, 2002, pp. 135-142.
Dupont, "Dimension® AR Clinical Chemistry System," The Chemistry Analyzer that Makes the most of your Time, Money and Effort, Dade International, Chemistry Systems, Newark, 1998, 18 pages.
Durliat H., et al., "Spectrophotometric and Electrochemical Determinations of L(+)-Lactate in Blood by Use of Lactate Dehydrogenase from Yeast," Clinical Chemistry, vol. 22 (11), 1976, pp. 1802-1805.
Edwards Lifesciences, "Accuracy for You and Your Patients," Marketing materials, 2002, 4 pages.
El Degheidy M.M., et al., "Optimization of an Implantable Coated Wire Glucose Sensor," Journal of Biomedical Engineering, vol. 8, Apr. 1986, pp. 121-129.
ELCO Diagnostics Company, "Direct 30/30® Blood Glucose Sensor," Markwell Medical Catalog, 1990, 1 page.
El-Khatib F.H., et al., "Adaptive Closed-Loop Control Provides Blood-Glucose Regulation Using Dual Subcutaneous Insulin and Glucagon Infusion in Diabetic Swine," Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology, Diabetes Technology Society, vol. 1 (2), 2007, pp. 181-192.
El-Sa'ad L., et al., "Moisture Absorption by Epoxy Resins: The Reverse Thermal Effect," Journal of Materials Science, vol. 25, 1990, pp. 3577-3582.
Ernst H., et al., "Reliable Glucose Monitoring Through the Use of Microsystem Technology," Analytical Bioanalytical Chemistry, vol. 373, 2002, pp. 758-761.
European Search Report for Application No. 98908875.2 dated Apr. 29, 2004, 5 pages.
Extended European Search Report for Application No. 07844038.5 dated Dec. 21, 2012, 9 pages.
Extended European Search Report for Application No. 10163654.6 dated Aug. 3, 2010, 10 pages.
Extended European Search Report for Application No. 10163675.1, dated Aug. 3, 2010, 10 pages.
Fabietti P.G., et al., "Clinical Validation of a New Control-Oriented Model of Insulin and Glucose Dynamics in Subjects with Type 1 Diabetes," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 9 (4), 2007, pp. 327-338.
Fahy B.G., et al., "An Analysis: Hyperglycemic Intensive Care Patients Need Continuous Glucose Monitoring—Easier Said Than Done," Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology, Diabetes Technology Society, vol. 2 (2), Mar. 2008, pp. 201-204.
Fare T.L., et al., "Functional Characterization of a Conducting Polymer-Based Immunoassay System," Biosensors & Bioelectronics, vol. 13 (3-4), 1998, pp. 459-470.
Feldman B., et al., "A Continuous Glucose Sensor Based on Wired EnzymeTM Technology—Results from a 3-Day Trial in Patients with Type 1 Diabetes," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 5 (5), 2003, pp. 769-779.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 09/447,227, filed Nov. 22, 1999, 1184 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 10/789,359, filed Feb. 26, 2004, 361 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 10/838,658, filed May 3, 2004, 748 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 10/838,909, filed May 3, 2004, 356 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 10/838,912, filed May 3, 2004, 1288 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 10/885,476, filed Jul. 6, 2004, 226 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 10/897,312, filed Jul. 21, 2004, 139 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 11/157,365, filed Jun. 21, 2005, 977 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 12/133,738, filed Jun. 5, 2008, 557 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 12/133,761, filed Jun. 5, 2008, 585 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 12/133,786, filed Jun. 5, 2008, 814 pages.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

File History of U.S. Appl. No. 12/133,820, filed Jun. 5, 2008, 1273 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 12/536,852, filed Aug. 6, 2009, 480 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 12/579,385, filed Oct. 14, 2009, 558 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,818, filed Nov. 11, 2011, 1238 pages.
Fischer U., et al., "Assessment of Subcutaneous Glucose Concentration: Validation of the Wick Technique as a Reference for Implanted Electrochemical Sensors in Normal and Diabetic Dogs," Diabetologia, vol. 30, 1987, pp. 940-945.
Fischer U., et al., "Hypoglycaemia-Warning by Means of Subcutaneous Electrochemical Glucose Sensors: An Animal Study," Horm. Metab. Res, vol. 27, 1995, p. 53. (Abstract Only).
Fischer U., et al., "Oxygen Tension at the Subcutaneous Implantation Site of Glucose Sensors," Biomed. Biochim. Acta, vol. 48 (11/12), 1989, pp. 965-971.
Freedman D., et al., "Statistics," Second Edition, W.W. Norton & Company, New York & London, 1991, p. 74 (3 pages).
Freiberger P., "Video Game Takes on Diabetes Superhero 'Captain Novolin' Offers Treatment Tips," Fourth Edition, Jun. 26, 1992, Business Section, 2 pages.
Frohnauer M.K., et al., "Graphical Human Insulin Time-Activity Profiles Using Standardized Definitions," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 3 (3), 2001, pp. 419-429.
Frost M.C., et al., "Implantable Chemical Sensors for Real-Time Clinical Monitoring: Progress and Challenges," Current Opinion in Chemical Biology, Analytical Techniques, vol. 6, 2002, pp. 633-641.
Gabby R.A., et al., "Optical Coherence Tomography-Based Continuous Noninvasive Glucose Monitoring in Patients with Diabetes," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 10, Nov. 3, 2008, pp. 188-193.
Ganesan N., et al., "Gold Layer-Based Dual Crosslinking Procedure of Glucose Oxidase with Ferrocene Monocarboxylic Acid Provides a Stable Biosensor," Analytical Biochemistry, Notes & Tips, vol. 343, 2005, pp. 188-191.
Ganesh A., et al., "Evaluation of the VIA® Blood Chemistry Monitor for Glucose in Healthy and Diabetic Volunteers," Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology, vol. 2 (2), Mar. 2008, pp. 182-193.
Garg S.K., et al., "Correlation of Fingerstick Blood Glucose Measurements With GlucoWatch Biographer Glucose Results in Young Subjects With Type 1 Diabetes," Emerging Treatments and Technologies, Diabetes Care, vol. 22 (10), Oct. 1999, pp. 1708-1714.
Garg S.K., et al., "Improved Glucose Excursions Using an Implantable Real-Time Continuous Glucose Sensor in Adults With Type 1 Diabetes," Emerging Treatments and Technologies, Diabetes Care, vol. 27 (3), 2004, pp. 734-738.
Garg S.K., "New Insulin Analogues," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 7 (5), 2005, pp. 813-817.
Gerritsen M., et al., "Performance of Subcutaneously Implanted Glucose Sensors for Continuous Monitoring," The Netherlands Journal of Medicine, vol. 54, 1999, pp. 167-179.
Gerritsen M., et al., "Problems Associated with Subcutaneously Implanted Glucose Sensors," Diabetes Care, vol. 23 (2), Feb. 2000, pp. 143-145.
Gilligan B.J., et al., "Evaluation of a Subcutaneous Glucose Sensor Out to 3 Months in a Dog Model" Diabetes Care, vol. 17 (8), Aug. 1994, pp. 882-887.
Gilligan B.J., et al., "Feasibility of Continuous Long-Term Glucose Monitoring from a Subcutaneous Glucose Sensor in Humans," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 6 (3), 2004, pp. 378-386.
Godsland I.F., et al., "Maximizing the Success Rate of Minimal Model Insulin Sensitivity Measurement in Humans: The Importance of Basal Glucose Levels," The Biochemical Society and the Medical Research Society, Clinical Science, vol. 101,2001, pp. 1-9.
Gouda M.D., et al., "Thermal Inactivation of Glucose Oxidase," The Journal of Biological Chemistry, vol. 278 (27), Issue of Jul. 4, 2003, pp. 24324-24333.
Gough D.A., et al., "Frequency Characterization of Blood Glucose Dynamics," Annals of Biomedical Engineering, vol. 31, 2003, pp. 91-97.
Gough D.A., et al., "Immobilized Glucose Oxidase in Implantable Glucose Sensor Technology," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 2 (3), 2000, pp. 377-380.
Gough D.A., "The implantable Glucose Sensor: An Example of Bioengineering Design," Introduction to Bioengineering, 2001, Chapter 3, pp. 57-66.
Gross, et al., "Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics," Letters to the Editor, Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 3 (1), 2001, pp. 129-131.
Gross T.M., et al., "Efficacy and Reliability of the Continuous Glucose Monitoring System," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 2, Supplement 1, 2000, pp. S19-S26.
Gross T.M., et al., "Performance Evaluation Of The Minimed® Continuous Glucose Monitoring System During Patient Home Use," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 2(1), 2000, pp. 49-56.
Guerci B., et al., "Clinical Performance of CGMS in Type 1 Diabetic Patients Treated by Continuous Subcutaneous Insulin Infusion Using Insulin Analogs," Diabetes Care, vol. 26, 2003, pp. 582-589.
Hagvik J., "Glucose Measurement: Time for a Gold Standard," Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology, vol. 1 (2), Mar. 2007, pp. 169-172.
Hall S.B., et al., "Electrochemical Oxidation of Hydrogen Peroxide at Platinum Electrodes. Part 1. An Adsorption-controlled Mechanism," Electrochimica Acta, vol. 43, Nos. 5/6, 1998, pp. 579-588.
Hall S.B., et al., "Electrochemical Oxidation of Hydrogen Peroxide at Platinum Electrodes. Part II: Effect of potential," Electrochimica Acta, vol. 43 (14-15), 1998, pp. 2015-2024.
Hall S.B., et al., "Electrochemical Oxidation of Hydrogen Peroxide at Platinum Electrodes. Part III: Effect of Temperature," Electrochimica Acta, vol. 44, 1999, pp. 2455-2462.
Hall S.B., et al., "Electrochemical Oxidation of Hydrogen Peroxide at Platinum Electrodes. Part IV: Phosphate Buffer Dependence," Electrochimica Acta, vol. 44, 1999, pp. 4573-4582.
Hall S.B., et al., "Electrochemical Oxidation of Hydrogen Peroxide at Platinum Electrodes. Part V: Inhibition by Chloride," Electrochimica Acta, vol. 45, 2000, pp. 3573-3579.
Hamilton, "Complete Guide to Selecting the Right Hamilton Gastight, Microliter, and Specialty Syringe for your Application," Syringe Selection, http://www.hamiltoncompany.com 2006, 20 pages.
Hashiguchi Y., et al., "Development of a Miniaturized Glucose Monitoring System by Combining a Needle-Type Glucose Sensor with Microdialysis Sampling Method: Long-term subcutaneous tissue glucose monitoring in ambulatory diabetic patients," Diabetes Care, vol. 17, No. 5, May 1994, pp. 387-396.
Heinemann L., et al., "Review: Measurement of Insulin Absorption and Insulin Action," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 6 (5), 2004, pp. 698-718.
Heinemann L., "Measurement Quality of Blood Glucose Meters: Is There a Need for an Institution with an Unbiased View?," Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology, vol. 1 (2), Mar. 2007, pp. 178-180.
Heinemann L., "Review: Variability of Insulin Absorption and Insulin Action," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 4 (5), 2002, pp. 673-682.
Heise T., et al., "Hypoglycemia warning signal and glucose sensors: Requirements and concepts," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 5, No. 4, 2003, pp. 563-571.
Heller A., "Electrical Connection of Enzyme Redox Centers to Electrodes," J. Phys. Chern., vol. 96, 1992, pp. 3579-3587.
Heller A., "Electrical Wiring of Redox Enzymes," Ace. Chem. Res., vol. 23, 1990, pp. 128-134.
Heller A., "Implanted Electrochemical Glucose Sensors for the Management of Diabetes," Annu. Rev., Biomed Eng., vol. 1, 1999, pp. 153-175.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Heller A., "Plugging Metal Connectors into Enzymes," Nature Biotechnology, vol. 21, No. 6, Jun. 2003, pp. 631-632.
Hicks J.M., "In Situ Monitoring," Clinical Chemistry, vol. 31 (12), 1985, pp. 1931-1935.
Hitchman M.L., "Measurement of Dissolved Oxygen," Edited by ELVING P.J et al., Chemical Analysis, New York, John Wiley & Sons, vol. 49, Chapter 3, 1978, pp. 34-49 and 59-123.
Hoel P.G., "Elementary Statistics," Fourth Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1976, pp. 113-114.
Houghton Mifflin Company, "American Heritage Dictionary," 4th Edition, 2000, pp. 82.
Houghton Mifflin Company, "Xenogenic, the American Heritage Stedman's Medical Dictionary," 2002, Answers.Com, retrieved from http://www.answers.com/topic/xenogenic, on Nov. 7, 2006, 2 Pages.
Hovorka R., et al., "Closing the Loop: The Adicol Experience," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 6 (3), 2004, pp. 307-318.
Hrapovic S., et al., "Picoamperometric Detection of Glucose at Ultrasmall Platinum-Based Biosensors Preparation and Characterization," Anal. Chern, vol. 75, 2003, pp. 3308-3315.
Hu Y., et al., "A Needle-Type Enzyme-Based Lactate Sensor for In Vivo Monitoring," Analytica Chimica Acta, vol. 281, 1993, pp. 503-511.
Huang C., et al., "Electrochemical Generation of Oxygen. 1: The Effects of Anions and Cations on Hydrogen Chemisorption and Anodic Oxide Film Formation on Platinum Electrode. 2: The Effects of Anions and Cations on Oxygen Generation on Platinum Electrode," U.S. Department of Commence/NTIS, 1975, 126 pages.
Huang Q., et al., "A 0.5mW Passive Telemetry IC for Biomedical Applications," Proceedings of the 23rd European Solid-State Circuits Conference (ESSCIRC '97), Southampton, UK, Sep. 16-18, 1997, pp. 172-175.
Hunsley B., et al.,"Whole Blood Glucose Standard Is Key to Accurate Insulin Dosages," Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology, vol. 1 (2), Mar. 2007, pp. 173-177.
Hunter I., et al., "Minimally Invasive Glucose Sensor and Insulin Delivery System," MIT Home Automation and Healthcare Consortium, Mar. 31, 2000, Progress Report No. 25, 17 pages.
International Preliminary Reporton Patentability for Application No. PCT/US2005/006301, dated Aug. 30, 2006, 4 pages.
International Preliminary Reporton Patentability for Application No. PCT/US2007/080848 dated Apr. 13, 2010, 6 pages.
International Preliminary Reporton Patentability for Application No. PCT/US2008/058158, dated Sep. 29, 2009, 9 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion for Application No. PCT/US2005/006301, dated Jun. 22, 2005, 4 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion for Application No. PCT/US2007/080848 dated Aug. 28, 2008, 6 pages.
International Search Report and Written Opinion for Application No. PCT/US2008/058158, dated Aug. 8, 2008, 10 pages.
Ishikawa M., et al., "Initial Evaluation of A 290-Mm Diameter Subcutaneous Glucose Sensor: Glucose Monitoring With A Biocompatible, Flexible-Wire, Enzyme-Based Amperometric Microsensor in Diabetic and Nondiabetic Humans," Journal of Diabetes and Its Complications, vol. 12, 1998, pp. 295-301.
Jablecki M., et al., "Simulations of the Frequency Response of Implantable Glucose Sensors," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 72, 2000, 1853-1859.
Jaffari S.A., et al., "Recent Advances in Amperometric Glucose Biosensors for In Vivo Monitoring," Physiological Measurement, 1995, vol. 16, pp. 1-15.
Jaremko J., et al., "Advances Toward the Implantable Artificial Pancreas for Treatment of Diabetes," Diabetes Care, vol. 21 (3), Mar. 1998, pp. 444-450.
Jensen M.B., et al., "Fast Wave Forms for Pulsed Electrochemical Detection of Glucose by Incorporation of Reductive Desorption of Oxidation Products," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 69 (9), May 1997, pp. 1776-1781.
Jeong R.A., et al., "In Vivo Calibration of the Subcutaneous Amperometric Glucose Sensors Using a Non-Enzyme Electrode," Biosensors and Bioelectronics, Elsevier, vol. 19, 2003, pp. 313-319.
Jeutter D.C., "A Transcutaneous Implanted Battery Recharging and Biotelemeter Power Switching System," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. BME-29 (5), May 1982, pp. 314-321.
Jeutter D.C., et al., "Design of a Radio-Linked Implantable Cochlear Prosthesis Using Surface Acoustic Wave Devices," IEEE Transactions on Ultrasonics, Ferroelectrics and Frequency Control, vol. 40 (5), Sep. 1993, pp. 469-477.
Jobst G., et al., "Thin-Film Microbiosensors for Glucose-Lactate Monitoring," Anal Chern, Sep. 15, 1996, vol. 68(18), pp. 3173-3179.
Johnson K.W., et al., "In Vivo Evaluation of an Electroenzymatic Glucose Sensor Implanted in Subcutaneous Tissue," Biosensors and Bioelectronics, 1992, vol. 7, pp. 709-714.
Johnson K.W., "Reproducible Electrodeposition of Biomolecules for the Fabrication of Miniature Electroenzymatic Biosensors," Sensors and Actuators B, vol. 5, 1991, pp. 85-89.
Jones S.M., et al., "Optimal Insulin Pump Dosing and Postprandial Glycemia Following a Pizza Meal Using the Continuous Glucose Monitoring System," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 7 (2), Apr. 2005, pp. 233-240.
Joung G.B., et al., "An Energy Transmission System for an Artificial Heart Using Leakage Inductance Compensation of Transcutaneous Transformer," IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, vol. 13 (6), Nov. 1998, pp. 1013-1022.
Jovanovic L.M.D., "The Role of Continuous Glucose Monitoring in Gestational Diabetes Mellitus," Diabetes Technology and Therapeutics, vol. 2 (1), 2000, pp. S67-S71.
Kacaniklic V., et al., "Amperometric Biosensors for Detection of L- and D-Amino Acids Based on Coimmoblized Peroxidase and L- and D-Amino Acid Oxidases in Carbon Paste Electrodes," Electroanalysis, vol. 6, May-Jun. 1994, pp. 381-390.
Kamath A., et al., "Calibration of a Continuous Glucose Monitor: Effect of Glucose Rate of Change," Eighth Annual Diabetes Technology Meeting, Nov. 13-15, 2008, pp. A88 (2 pages).
Kang S.K., et al., "In Vitro and Short-Term in Vivo Characteristics of a Kel-F Thin Film Modified Glucose Sensor," Analytical Sciences, vol. 19, Nov. 2003, pp. 1481-1486.
Kaplan S.M., "Wiley Electrical and Electronics Engineering Dictionary," IEEE Press, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2004, pp. 141,142, 548 & 549.
Kaufman F.R., et al., "A Pilot Study of the Continuous Glucose Monitoring System," Diabetes Care, vol. 24 (12), Dec. 2001, pp. 2030-2034.
Kaufman F.R., "Role of the Continuous Glucose Monitoring System in Pediatric Patients," Diabetes Technology and Therapeutics, vol. 2 (1), 2000, S49-S52.
Kawagoe J.L., et al., "Enzyme-Modified Organic Conducting Salt Microelectrode," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 63, 1991, pp. 2961-2965.
Keedy F.H., et al., "Determination of Urate in Undiluted Whole Blood by Enzyme Electrode," Biosensors and Bioelectronics, vol. 6, 1991, pp. 491-499.
Kerner, et al., "A Potentially Implantable Enzyme Electrode for Amperometric Measurement of Glucose," Hormone and Metabolic Research Supplement, vol. 20, 1988, pp. 8-13.
Kerner W., et al., "The Function of a Hydrogen Peroxide-Detecting Electroenzymatic Glucose Electrode is Markedly Impaired in Human Sub-Cutaneous Tissue and Plasma," Biosensors and Bioelectronics, vol. 8, 1993, pp. 473-482.
Kerner W., "Implantable Glucose Sensors: Present Status and Future Developments," Experimental and Clinical Endocrinol Diabetes, vol. 109 (2), 2001, pp. S341-S346.
Kiechle F.L., "The Impact of Continuous Glucose Monitoring on Hospital Point-of-Care Testing Programs," Diabetes Technology and Therapeutics, vol. 3 (4), 2001, pp. 647-649.
Kizilel S., et al., "Review: The Bioartificial Pancreas: Progress and Challenges," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 7 (6), 2005, pp. 968-985.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Klonoff D., et al., "Performance Metrics for Continuous Interstitial Glucose Monitoring; Approved Guideline," Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute, POCT05-A, vol. 28 (33), 2008, 72 pages.
Klonoff D.C., "Editorial: Current, Emerging, and Future Trends in Metabolic Monitoring," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 4 (5), 2002, pp. 583-588.
Klueh U., et al., "Use of Vascular Endothelial Cell Growth Factor Gene Transfer to Enhance Implantable Sensor Function in Vivo," Biosensor Function and VEGF-Gene Transfer, vol. 67 (4), 2003, pp. 1072-1086.
Kondo T., et al., "A Miniature Glucose Sensor, Implantable in the Blood Stream," Diabetes Care, vol. 5 (3), May-Jun. 1982, 218-221.
Koschinsky T., et al., "Sensors For Glucose Monitoring: Technical And Clinical Aspects," Diabetes Metabolism Research and Reviews, vol. 17, No. 2, Jan. 1, 2001, pp. 113-123.
Koschinsky T., et al., "New Approach to Technical and Clinical Evaluation of Devices for Self-Monitoring of Blood Glucose," Diabetes Care, vol. 11 (8), Sep. 1988, pp. 619-629.
Koschinsky T., et al., "Review: Glucose Sensors and the Alternate Site Testing-like Phenomenon: Relationship Between Rapid Blood Glucose Changes and Glucose Sensor Signals," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 5 (5), 2003, pp. 829-842.
Kost J., et al., "Glucose-Sensitive Membranes Containing Glucose Oxidase: Activity, Swelling, And Permeability Studies," Journal of Biomedical Materials Research, vol. 19, 1985, pp. 1117-1133.
Koudelka M., et al., "In Vivo Response of Microfabricated Glucose Sensors to Glycemia Changes in Normal Rats," Biomed. Biochim. Acta, vol. 48 (11/12), Nov.-Dec. 1989, pp. 953-956.
Koudelka M., et al., "In-Vivo Behaviour of Hypodermically Implanted Microfabricated Glucose Sensors," Biosensors and Bioelectronics, vol. 6, 1991, pp. 31-36.
Kovatchev B.P., et al., "Evaluating the Accuracy of Continuous Glucose-Monitoring Sensors: Continuous Glucose-Error Grid Analysis Illustrated by TheraSense Freestyle Navigator Data," Diabetes Care, vol. 27 (8), Aug. 2004, pp. 1922-1928.
Kraver., et al., "A Mixed-Signal Sensor Interface Microinstrument," Sensors and Actuators A, Physical 2001, vol. 91, pp. 266-277.
Krouwer J.S., "Setting Performance Goals and Evaluating Total Analytical Error for Diagnostic Assays," Clinical Chemistry, vol. 48 (6), 2002, pp. 919-927.
Kruger D., et al., "Psychological Motivation and Patient Education: A Role for Continuous Glucose Monitoring," Diabetes Technology and Therapeutics, vol. 2 (1), 2000, pp. S93-S97.
Kulys J., et al., "Carbon-Paste Biosensors Array for Long-Term Glucose Measurement," Biosensors & Bioelectronics, vol. 9, 1994, pp. 491-500.
Kunjan K., et al., "Automated Blood Sampling and Glucose Sensing in Critical Care Settings," Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology, vol. 2 (2), Mar. 2008, pp. 194-200.
Kurnik R.T., et al., "Application of the Mixtures of Experts Algorithm for Signal Processing in a Noninvasive Glucose Monitoring System," Sensors and Actuators B, vol. 60, 1999, pp. 19-26.
Kuriz T.W., et al., "Recommendations for Blood Pressure Measurement in Humans and Experimental Animals, Part 2: Blood Pressure Measurement In Experimental Animals: A Statement for Professionals From the Subcommittee of Professional and Public Education of the American Heart Association Council on High Blood Pressure Research," Hypertension, Feb. 2005, vol. 45, pp. 299-310.
Lacourse W.R., et al., "Optimization of Waveforms for Pulsed Amperometric Detection of Carbohydrates Based on Pulsed Voltammetry," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 65, 1993, pp. 50-52.
Ladd M.F.C., et al., "Structure Determination By X-Ray Crystallography," 3rd Edition, Plenum Press, 1994, Ch. 1, pp. xxi-xxiv and 1-58.
Lee S.W., et al., "Combined Insulin Pump Therapy with Real-Time Continuous Glucose Monitoring Significantly Improves Glycemic Control Compared to Multiple Daily Injection Therapy in Pump Naive Patients with Type 1 Diabetes; Single Center Pilot Study Experience," Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology, vol. 1 (3), May 2007, pp. 400-404.
Lehmann E.D., et al., Retrospective Validation of a Physiological Model of Glucose-Insulin Interaction in Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus. Medical Engineering & Physics, vol. 16, May 1994, pp. 193-202.
Lerner., et al., "An Implantable Electrochemical Glucose Sensor," Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci., vol. 428, May 1984, pp. 263-278.
Lewandowski J.J., et al., "Evaluation of a Miniature Blood Glucose Sensor," Transactions—American Society for Artificial Internal Organs, vol. 34, 1988, pp. 255-258.
Leypoldt J.K., et al., "Model of a Two-Substrate Enzyme Electrode for Glucose," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 56, 1984, pp. 2896-2904.
Linke B., et al., "Amperometric Biosensor for In Vivo Glucose Sensing Based on Glucose Oxidase Immobilized In A Redox Hydrogel," Biosensors and Bioelectronics, vol. 9, 1994, pp. 151-158.
Lohn A., et al., "A Knowledge-Based System for Real-Time Validation of Calibrations and Measurements," Chemometrics and Intelligent Laboratory Systems, vol. 46, 1999, pp. 57-66.
Lowe C.R., "Biosensors," Trends in Biotechnology, vol. 2 (3), 1984, pp. 59-65.
Luong J.H.T., et al., "Solubilization of Multiwall Carbon Nanotubes by 3-Aminopropyltriethoxysilane towards the Fabrication of Electrochemical Biosensors with Promoted Electron Transfer," Electroanalysis, vol. 16 (1-2), 2004, pp. 132-139.
Lyandres O., et al. "Progress toward an In Vivo Surface-Enhanced Raman Spectroscopy Glucose Sensor," Diabetes Technology and Therapeutics, vol. 10 (4), 2008, pp. 257-265.
Lynch S.M., et al., "Estimation-Based Model Predictive Control of Blood Glucose in Type 1 Diabetics: A Simulation Study," Proceedings of the IEEE 27th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2001, pp. 79-80.
Lynn P.A., "Recursive Digital Filters for Biological Signals," Med. & Biol. Engineering, vol. 9, 1971, pp. 37-43.
Maidan R., et al., "Elimination of Electrooxidizable Interferent-Produced Currents in Amperometric Biosensors," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 64, 1992, pp. 2889-2896.
Makale M.T., et al., "Tissue Window Chamber System for Validation of Implanted Oxygen Sensors," American Journal of Physiology—Heart and Circulatory Physiology, vol. 284, Feb. 21, 2003, pp. 1-27.
Malin S.F., et al., "Noninvasive Prediction of Glucose by Near-Infrared Diffuse Reflectance Spectroscopy," Clinical Chemistry, vol. 45 (9), 1999, pp. 1651-1658.
Mancy K.H., et al., "A Galvanic Cell Oxygen Analyzer," Journal of Electroanalytical Chemistry, vol. 4, 1962, pp. 65-92.
Maran A., et al., "Continuous Subcutaneous Glucose Monitoring in Diabetic Patients," A Multicenter Analysis, Diabetes Care, vol. 25 (2), Feb. 2002, pp. 347-352.
March W.F., "Dealing with the Delay," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 4 (1), 2002, pp. 49-50.
Marena S., et al., "The Artificial Endocrine Pancreas in Clinical Practice and Research," Panminerva Medica, vol. 35 (2), 1993, pp. 67-74.
Martin R.F., "General Deming Regression for Estimating Systematic Bias and its Confidence Interval in Method-Comparison Studies," Clinical Chemistry, vol. 46 (1), 2000, pp. 100-104.
Mascini M., et al., "Glucose Electrochemical Probe with Extended Linearity for Whole Blood," Journal Pharmaceutical and Biomedical Analysis, vol. 7 (12), 1989, pp. 1507-1512.
Mastrototaro J.J., et al., "An Electroenzymatic Glucose Sensor Fabricated on a Flexible Substrate," Sensors and Actuators B, vol. 5, 1991, pp. 139-144.
Mastrototaro J.J., et al., "Reproducibility of the Continuous Glucose Monitoring System Matches Previous Reports and the Intended Use of the Product," Diabetes Care, vol. 26 (1), Jan. 2003, pp. 256-257.
Mastrototaro J.J., "The MiniMed Continuous Glucose Monitoring System," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 2, Supplement 1, 2000, pp. S13-S18.
Matsuki H., "Energy Transfer System Utilizing Amorphous Wires For Implantable Medical Devices," IEEE Transactions on Magnetics, vol. 31 (2), 1994, pp. 1276-1282.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Matsumoto T., et al., "A Micro-Planar Amperometric Glucose Sensor Unsusceptible to Interference Species," Sensors and Actuators B, 49, 1998, pp. 68-72.
Matthews D.R., et al., "An Amperometric Needle-Type Glucose Sensor Testing in Rats and Man," Diabetic Medicine, vol. 5, 1988, pp. 248-252.
Mazze R.S., et al., "Characterizing Glucose Exposure for Individuals with Normal Glucose Tolerance Using Continuous Glucose Monitoring and Ambulatory Glucose Profile Analysis," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 10 (3), 2008, pp. 149-159.
Mazzola F., et al., "Video Diabetes: A Teaching Tool for Children with Insulin-Dependent Diabetes," IEEE, Proceedings 7th Annual Symposium on Computer Applications in Medical Care, Oct. 1983, 1 page Abstract.
McCartney L.J., et al., "Near-Infrared Fluorescence Lifetime Assay for Serum Glucose Based on Allophycocyanin-Labeled Concanavalin A," Analytical Biochemistry, vol. 292, 2001, pp. 216-221.
McGrath M.J., et al., "The Use of Differential Measurements with a Glucose Biosensor for Interference Compensation During Glucose Determinations by Flow Injection Analysis," Biosens Bioelectron, vol. 10, 1995, pp. 937-943.
McKean B.D., et al., "A Telemetry Instrumentation System for Chronically Implanted Glucose and Oxygen Sensors," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 35 (7), Jul. 1988, pp. 526-532.
Memoli A., et al., "A Comparison between Different Immobilised Glucoseoxidase-Based Electrodes," Journal of Pharmaceutical and Biomedical Analysis, vol. 29, 2002, pp. 1045-1052.
Merriam Webster Online Dictionary, Definition for "Aberrant," retrieved from https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/aberrant Aug. 19, 2008, 1 page.
Merriam-Webster Online Dictionary, Definition of "Acceleration" retrieved from http://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/Acceleration Jan. 11, 2010, 1 page.
Merriam-Webster Online Dictionary, Definition of "Nominal" retrieved from http://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/nominal Apr. 23, 2007, 1 page.
Merriam-Webster Online Dictionary, Definition of "System". http://www.merriamwebster.com/dictionary/System Jan. 11, 2010, 2 pages.
Metzger M., et al., "Reproducibility of Glucose Measurements using the Glucose Sensor," Diabetes Care, vol. 25 (6), Jul. 2002, pp. 1185-1191.
Meyerhoff C., et al., "On Line Continuous Monitoring of Subcutaneous Tissue Glucose in Men by Combining Portable Glucosensor With Microdialysis," Diabetologia, vol. 35 (11), 1992, pp. 1087-1092.
Miller J.A., et al., "Development of an Autotuned Transcutaneous Energy Transfer System," ASAIO Journal, vol. 39, 1993, pp. M706-M710.
Moatti-Sirat D., et al., "Evaluating In Vitro and In Vivo the Interference of Ascorbate and Acetaminophen on Glucose Detection by a Needle-Type Glucose Sensor," Biosensors and Bioelectronics, vol. 7, 1992, pp. 345-352.
Moatti-Sirat D., et al., "Reduction of Acetaminophen Interference in Glucose Sensors by a Composite Nation Membrane: Demonstration in Rats and Man," Diabetologia, vol. 37 (6), Jun. 1994, pp. 610-616.
Moatti-Sirat., et al., "Towards Continuous Glucose Monitoring: In Vivo Evaluation of a Miniaturized Glucose Sensor Implanted for Several Days in Rat Subcutaneous Tissue," Diabetologia, vol. 35, 1992, pp. 224-230.
Monsod T.P., et al., "Do Sensor Glucose Levels Accurately Predict Plasma Glucose Concentrations During Hypoglycemia And Hyperinsulinemia?, " Diabetes Care, vol. 25 (5), 2002, pp. 889-893.
Morff R.J., et al., "Microfabrication of Reproducible, Economical, Electroenzymatic Glucose Sensors," Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, vol. 12 (2), 1990, pp. 0483-0484.
Mosbach K., et al., "Determination of Heat Changes in the Proximity of Immobilized Enzymes with an Enzyme Thermistor and its Use for the Assay of Metabolites," Biochimica Biophysica Acta, vol. 403, 1975, pp. 256-265.
Motonaka J., et al., "Determination of Cholesterol and Cholesterol Ester with Novel enzyme Microsensors," Anal. Chern., vol. 65, 1993, pp. 3258-3261.
Moussy F., et al., "A Miniaturized Nafion-Based Glucose Sensor: In Vitro and In Vivo Evaluation in Dogs," International Journals of Artificial Organs, vol. 17 (2), 1994, pp. 88-94.
Moussy F., et al., "Performance of Subcutaneously Implanted Needle-Type Glucose Sensors Employing a Novel Trilayer Coating," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 65, Aug. 1, 1993, pp. 2072-2077.
Moussy F., "Implantable Glucose Sensor: Progress and Problems," IEEE, Nov. 2002, pp. 270-273.
Murphy S.M., et al., "Polymer Membranes in Clinical Sensor Applications, II. The Design and Fabrication of Permselective Hydrogels for Electrochemical Devices," Biomaterials, 1992, vol. 13(14), pp. 979-990.
Muslu, "Trickling Filter Performance," Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology, vol. 37, 1992, pp. 211-224.
Neuburger G.G., et al., "Pulsed Amperometric Detection of Carbohydrates at Gold Electrodes with a Two-Step Potential Waveform," Anal. Chern., vol. 59, 1987, pp. 150-154.
Newsrx, "Glucose Monitoring: FDA OKs New Device to Manage Diabetes," Medical Letter on the CDC & FDA via NewsRx.com, Aug. 3, 2003, 1 page.
Nintendo Healthcare, Wired, Dec. 1993, 1 page.
Novo Nordisk Pharmaceuticals Inc., "Diabetes Educational Video Game Recognized by Software Publishers Association," Press Release, Mar. 14, 1994, 4 pages.
Office Action for European Application No. 05723951.9, dated Feb. 20, 2012, 4 pages.
Office Action for European Application No. 05723951.9, dated Jan. 28, 2011, 6 pages.
Office Action for European Application No. 05723951.9, dated Jun. 28, 2012, 9 pages.
Office Action for European Application No. 05723951.9, dated Nov. 21, 2007, 5 pages.
Office Action for European Application No. 05723951.9, dated Oct. 10, 2008, 3 pages.
Office Action for European Application No. 10163654.6, dated Oct. 11, 2012, 6 pages.
Office Action for European Application No. 10163675.1, dated Mar. 17, 2011, 5 pages.
Office Action for Japanese Application No. 2007-500777, dated Aug. 17, 2010, 6 pages.
Office Action for Japanese Application No. 2007-500777, dated Jul. 24, 2012, 27 pages.
Office Action for Japanese Application No. 2007-500777, dated Jun. 28, 2011, 3 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 09/636,369, dated Sep. 30, 2002, 4 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/632,537, dated Dec. 21, 2004, 7 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/632,537, dated Oct. 20, 2004, 7 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/633,329, dated Apr. 27, 2010, 5 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/633,329, dated Dec. 18, 2008, 9 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/633,329, dated Feb. 4, 2008, 7 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/633,329, dated Jul. 30, 2007, 9 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/633,329, dated Jun. 11, 2009, 8 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/633,329, dated Jun. 12, 2008, 7 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/633,329, dated Mar. 26, 2007, 05 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/633,329, dated Oct. 5, 2006, 6 pages.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/633,367, dated Jul. 15, 2008, 8 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/633,367, dated Jun. 11, 2009, 7 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/633,404, dated Feb. 12, 2007, 14 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/648,849, dated Jun. 23, 2009, 10 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/896,772, dated Dec. 14, 2005, 10 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/896,772, dated Jan. 11, 2005, 16 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/896,772, dated Jul. 19, 2005, 17 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/896,772, dated May 22, 2006, 31 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/991,966, dated Jul. 22, 2008, 12 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 10/991,966, dated Nov. 28, 2007, 13 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/007,635, dated Jan. 27, 2006, 9 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/007,920, dated Jun. 24, 2008, 10 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/034,344, dated Jan. 15, 2008, 5 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/038,340, dated Feb. 2, 2010, 18 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/038,340, dated Jan. 5, 2009, 13 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/038,340, dated Jun. 7, 2010, 18 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/038,340, dated Jun. 17, 2008, 11 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/038,340, dated May 19, 2009, 14 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/038,340, dated Nov. 9, 2009, 16 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,714, dated Apr. 10, 2007, 16 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,714, dated Apr. 16, 2009, 12 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,714, dated Dec. 31, 2009, 8 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,714, dated Jan. 10, 2008, 18 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,714, dated Jan. 27, 2010, 9 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,714, dated Jul. 27, 2007, 13 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,714, dated Oct. 11, 2006, 9 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,714, dated Sep. 16, 2008, 16 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,739, dated Dec. 29, 2009, 7 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,739, dated Jul. 21, 2009, 8 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,739, dated Mar. 1, 2010, 9 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,740, dated Apr. 28, 2009, 27 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,740, dated Feb. 7, 2008, 16 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,740, dated Jul. 25, 2008, 24 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,740, dated Jun. 1, 2007, 14 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,740, dated Nov. 1, 2007, 13 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,759, dated Jul. 10, 2008, 10 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,759, dated Mar. 31, 2008, 16 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,759, dated May 17, 2007, 13 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,759, dated May 26, 2009, 8 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,765, dated Dec. 31, 2007, 10 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,765, dated Feb. 3, 2010, 10 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,765, dated Jan. 23, 2009, 11 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,765, dated May 16, 2008, 9 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,765, dated Sep. 19, 2008, 9 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/078,072, dated Feb. 18, 2010, 6 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/078,072, dated Jun. 10, 2010, 8 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/078,072, dated Sep. 2, 2009, 13 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/078,232, dated Apr. 27, 2010, 18 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/078,232, dated Jan. 5, 2010, 15 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/078,232, dated Jul. 21, 2009, 13 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/078,232, dated Mar. 5, 2009, 14 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/078,232, dated May 5, 2008, 21 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/078,232, dated Nov. 12, 2008, 28 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/333,837, dated Apr. 12, 2010, 10 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/333,837, dated Jul. 2, 2010, 7 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/333,837, dated Jun. 29, 2009, 13 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/333,837, dated Nov. 28, 2008, 11 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/334,876, dated Aug. 25, 2009, 18 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/334,876, dated Aug. 26, 2008, 8 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/334,876, dated May 2, 2008, 18 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/334,876, dated Oct. 4, 2006, 9 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/334,876, dated Sep. 25, 2007, 14 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/360,252, dated Jan. 29, 2009, 15 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/360,252, dated Jul. 23, 2009, 10 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/360,252, dated Jun. 30, 2008, 10 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/360,819, dated Apr. 7, 2010, 10 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/360,819, dated Aug. 11, 2008, 10 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/360,819, dated Dec. 26, 2008, 12 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/360,819, dated Oct. 29, 2009, 15 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 12/055,098, dated Oct. 5, 2010, 12 pages.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 12/098,359, dated Jul. 7, 2010, 18 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 12/102,654, dated Jul. 30, 2009, 9 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 12/102,654, dated Mar. 10, 2010, 6 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 12/102,745, dated Dec. 23, 2008, 4 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 12/113,508, dated Feb. 23, 2010, 9 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 12/113,724, dated Jun. 24, 2010, 12 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 12/182,073, dated Jun. 28, 2010, 20 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 12/182,083, dated Jun. 24, 2010, 8 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 12/264,160, dated Jun. 3, 2010, 5 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 12/364,786, dated Jul. 29, 2010, 6 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,038, dated Jun. 17, 2008, 32 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,038, dated May 28, 2010, 32 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,039, dated May 29, 2008, 21 pages.
Office Action from European Patent Application No. 05723951.9, dated Sep. 7, 2010, 5 pages.
Ohara T.J., et al., "Glucose Electrodes Based On Cross-Linked [Os(bpy)2Cl](+/2+) Complexed Poly(1-Vinylimidazole) Films," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 65, Dec. 1993, pp. 3512-3517.
Ohara T.J., et al., ""Wired" Enzyme Electrodes for Amperometric Determination of Glucose or Lactate in the Presence of Interfering Substances," Anal Chern, vol. 66, 1994, pp. 2451-2457.
Okuda, et al., "Mutarotase Effect on Micro Determinations of D-Glucose and its Anomers with β D-Glucose Oxidase," Anal Biochem, vol. 43 (1), 1971, pp. 312-315.
Oxford English Dictionary Online, Definition of "Impending," http://www.askoxford.com/results/?view=devdict&field-12668446_Impending&branch Jan. 11, 2010, 1 page.
Palmisano F., et al., "Simultaneous Monitoring of Glucose and Lactate by an Interference and Cross-Talk Free Dual Electrode Amperometric Biosensor Based on Electropolymerized Thin Films," Biosensors & Bioelectronics, vol. 15, 2000, pp. 531-539.
Panteleon A.E., et al., "The Role of the Independent Variable to Glucose Sensor Calibration," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 5 (3), 2003, pp. 401-410.
Parker R.S., et al., "A Model-Based Algorithm for Blood Glucose Control In Type I Diabetic Patients," IEEE Trans Biomed Engg (BME), vol. 46(2), 1999, pp. 148-157.
Patel H., et al., "Amperometric Glucose Sensors Based on Ferrocene Containing Polymeric Electron Transfer Systems—A Preliminary Report," Biosensors & Bioelectronics, vol. 18, 2003, pp. 1073-1076.
Peacock W.F., et al., "Cardiac Troponin and Outcome in Acute Heart Failure," N. Engl. J. Med., vol. 358, 2008, pp. 2117-2126.
Peguin S., et al., "Pyruvate Oxidase and Oxaloacetate Decarboxylase Enzyme Electrodes—Simultaneous Determination of Transaminases with a Two-electrode-based Analyzer," Analytica Chimica Acta, vol. 222, 1989, pp. 83-93.
Pfeiffer E.F., et al., "On Line Continuous Monitoring of Subcutaneous Tissue Glucose is Feasible by Combining Portable Glucosensor with Microdialysis," Horm. Metab. Res., vol. 25, 1993, pp. 121-124.
Pfeiffer E.F., "The Glucose Sensor: The Missing Link in Diabetes Therapy," Horm Metab Res Suppl., vol. 24, 1990, pp. 154-164.
Phillips R.P., "A High Capacity Transcutaneous Energy Transmission System," ASIAO Journal, vol. 41, 1995, pp. M259-M262.
Pichert J.W., et al., "Issues for the Coming Age of Continuous Glucose Monitoring," Diabetes Educator, vol. 26 (6), Nov.-Dec. 2000, pp. 969-980.
Pickup J.C., et al., "Developing Glucose Sensors for In Vivo Use," Elsevier Science Publishers Ltd (Uk), Tibtech, vol. 11, 1993, pp. 285-291.
Pickup J.C., et al., "Implantable Glucose Sensors: Choosing the Appropriate Sensor Strategy," Biosensors, vol. 3, (1987/1988), pp. 335-346.
Pickup J.C., et al., "In Vivo Molecular Sensing in Diabetes Mellitus: An Implantable Glucose Sensor with Direct Electron Transfer," Diabetologia, vol. 32, 1989, pp. 213-217.
Pickup J.C., et al., "Potentially-Implantable, Amperometric Glucose Sensors with Mediated Electron Transfer: Improving the Operating Stability," Biosensors, vol. 4, 1989, pp. 109-119.
Pickup J.C., et al., "Responses and Calibration of Amperometric Glucose Sensors Implanted in the Subcutaneous Tissue of Man," ACTA Diabetol, vol. 30, 1993, pp. 143-148.
Pinner S.H., et al., "Cross-Linking of Cellulose Acetate by Ionizing Radiation," Nature, vol. 184, Oct. 24, 1959, pp. 1303-1304.
Pishko M.V., et al., "Amperometric Glucose Microelectrodes Prepared Through Immobilization of Glucose Oxidase in Redox Hydrogels," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 63 (20), 1991, pp. 2268-2272.
Pitzer K.R., et al., "Detection of Hypoglycemia with the Glucowatch Biographer," Diabetes Care, vol. 24 (5), 2001, pp. 881-885.
Poirier J.Y., et al., "Clinical and Statistical Evaluation of Self-Monitoring Blood Glucose Meters," Diabetes Care, vol. 21 (11), Nov. 1998, pp. 1919-1924.
Poitout V., et al., "A Glucose Monitoring System for on Line Estimation in Man of Blood Glucose Concentration Using a Miniaturized Glucose Sensor Implanted in the Subcutaneous Tissue and a Wearable Control Unit," Diabetologia, vol. 36, 1993, pp. 658-663.
Poitout V., et al., "Development of a Glucose Sensor for Glucose Monitoring in Man: The Disposable Implant Concept," Clinical Materials, vol. 15, 1994, pp. 241-246.
Poitout V., et al., "In Vitro and In Vivo Evaluation in Dogs of a Miniaturized Glucose Sensor," ASAIO Transactions, vol. 37, 1991, pp. M298-M300.
Postlethwaite T.A., et al., "Interdigitated Array Electrode as an Alternative to the Rotated Ring-Disk Electrode for Determination of the Reaction Products of Dioxygen Reduction," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 68 (17), Sep. 1996, pp. 2951-2958.
Prabhu V.G., et al., "Electrochemical Studies of Hydrogen Peroxide at a Platinum Disc Electrode," Electrochimica Acta, vol. 26 (6), 1981, pp. 725-729.
Quinn C.A.P., et al., "Biocompatible, Glucose-Permeable Hydrogel for In situ Coating of Implantable Biosensors," Biomaterials, vol. 18 (24), 1997, pp. 1665-1670.
Quinn C.P., et al., "Kinetics of Glucose Delivery to Subcutaneous Tissue in Rats Measured with 0.3-mm Amperometric Microsensors," The American Physiological Society, vol. 269, 1995, pp. E155-E161.
Rabah M.A., et al., "Electrochemical Wear of Graphite Anodes During Electrolysis of Brine," Carbon, vol. 29 (2), 1991, pp. 165-171.
Rafael E., "Cell Transplantation and Immunoisolation: Studies on a Macroencapsulation Device," Departments of Transplantation Surgery and Pathology, Karolinska Institutet, Huddinge Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden, 1999, pp. 1-83.
RAYA Systems Pioneers, "Raya Systems Pioneers Healthy Video Games," Play Right, Nov. 1993, pp. 14-15.
Reach G., "A Method for Evaluating in vivo the Functional Characteristics of Glucose Sensors," Biosensors, vol. 2, 1986, pp. 211-220.
Reach G., et al., "Can Continuous Glucose Monitoring Be Used for the Treatment of Diabetes?," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 64 (6), Mar. 15, 1992, pp. 381A-386A.
Reach G., "Which Threshold to Detect Hypoglycemia? Value of Receiver-Operator Curve Analysis to Find a Compromise Between Sensitivity and Specificity," Diabetes Care, vol. 24 (5), May 2001, pp. 803-804.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Rebrin K., et al., "Automated Feedback Control of Subcutaneous Glucose Concentration in Diabetic Dogs," Diabetologia, vol. 32, 1989, pp. 573-576.

Rebrin K., et al., "Subcutaneous Glucose Monitoring by Means of Electrochemical Sensors: Fiction or Reality?," Journal of Biomedical Engineering, vol. 14, Jan. 1992, pp. 33-40.

Rebrin K., et al., "Subcutaneous Glucose Predicts Plasma Glucose Independent of Insulin: Implications for Continuous Monitoring," The American Physiological Society, vol. 277, 1999, pp. E561-E571.

Renard E., "Implantable Closed-Loop Glucose Sensing and Insulin Delivery: The Future for Insulin Pump Therapy," Current Opinion in Pharmacology, vol. 2 (6), 2002, pp. 708-716.

Reush, "Organometallic Compounds," Chemical Reactivity, Virtual Textbook of Organic Chemistry, Retrieved from http://www.cem.msu.edu/-reuschlVirtualText/orgmetal.htm 2004, pp. 1-16.

Rhodes R.K., et al., "Prediction of Pocket-Portable and Implantable Glucose Enzyme Electrode Performance from Combined Species Permeability and Digital Simulation Analysis," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 66 (9), May 1, 1994, pp. 1520-1529.

Rigla M., et al., "Real-Time Continuous Glucose Monitoring Together with Telemedical Assistance Improves Glycemic Control and Glucose Stability in Pump-Treated Patients," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 10 (3), 2008, pp. 194-199.

Rinken T., et al., "Calibration of Glucose Biosensors By Using Pre-Steady State Kinetic Data," Biosensors & Bioelectronics, vol. 13, 1998, pp. 801-807.

Ristic S., et al., "Review: Effects of Rapid-Acting Insulin Analogs on Overall Glycemic Control in Type 1 and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 5 (1), 2003, pp. 57-66.

Rivers E.P., et al., "Central Venous Oxygen Saturation Monitoring in the Critically Ill Patient," Current Opinion in Critical Care, 2001, vol. 7, pp. 204-211.

Sakakida M., et al., "Development of Ferrocene-Mediated Needle-Type Glucose Sensor as a Measure of True Subcutaneous Tissue Glucose Concentrations," Artif. Organs Today, vol. 2 (2), 1992, pp. 145-158.

Sakakida M., et al., "Ferrocene-Mediated Needle Type Glucose Sensor Covered with Newly Designed Biocompatible Membrane," Sensors and Actuators B, vol. 13-14, 1993, pp. 319-322.

Salardi S., et al., "The Glucose Area Under the Profiles Obtained with Continuous Glucose Monitoring System Relationships with HbA1C in Pediatric Type 1 Diabetic Patients," Diabetes Care, vol. 25 (10), Oct. 2002, pp. 1840-1844.

Samuels M.P., "The Effects of Flight and Altitude," Arch Dis Child, vol. 89, 2004, pp. 448-455.

San Diego Plastics Inc, "Polyethylene," Datasheet, Retrieved from http://www.sdplastics.com/polyeth.html on Aug. 19, 2009, 7 pages.

Sansen W., et al., "A Smart Sensor for the Voltammetric Measurement of Oxygen or Glucose Concentrations," Sensors and Actuators B1, 1990, pp. 298-302.

Sansen W., et al., "Glucose Sensor with Telemetry System," In Implantable Sensors for Closed Loop Prosthetic Systems edited by Ko W.H, Chapter 12, 1985, pp. 167-175.

Schaffar B.P.H., "Thick Film Biosensors for Metabolites in Undiluted Whole Blood and Plasma Samples," Analytical Bioanalytical Chemistry, Dec. 2001, vol. 372, pp. 254-260.

Schmidt F.J., et al., "Calibration of a Wearable Glucose Sensor," The International Journal of Artificial Organs, Wichtig Publishing, IT, vol. 15(1), Jan. 1, 1992, pp. 55-61.

Schmidt F.J., et al., "Glucose Concentration in Subcutaneous Extracellular Space," Diabetes Care, vol. 16 (5), May 1993, pp. 695-700.

Schmidtke D.W., et al., "Accuracy of the One-Point in Vivo Calibration of "Wired" Glucose Oxidase Electrodes Implanted in Jugular Veins of Rats in Periods of Rapid Rise and Decline of the Glucose Concentration," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 70 (10), May 15, 1998, pp. 2149-2155.

Schmidtke D.W., et al., "Measurement and Modeling of the Transient Difference Between Blood and Subcutaneous Glucose Concentrations in the Rat After Injection of Insulin," Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, vol. 95, Jan. 1998, pp. 294-299.

Schoemaker M., et al., "The SCGMI System: Subcutaneous Continuous Glucose Monitoring Based on Microdialysis Technique," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 5 (4), 2003, pp. 599-608.

Schoonen A.J.M., et al., "Development of a Potentially Wearable Glucose Sensor for Patients with Diabetes Mellitus: Design and In-vitro Evaluation," Biosensors & Bioelectronics, vol. 5, 1990, pp. 37-46.

Selam J.L., "Management of Diabetes with Glucose Sensors and Implantable Insulin Pumps," From the Dream of the 60s to the Realities of the 90s, ASAIO Journal 1997, vol. 43, pp. 137-142.

Service F.J., et al., "Mean Amplitude of Glycemic Excursions, A Measure of Diabetic Instability," Diabetes, vol. 19 (9), Sep. 1970, pp. 644-655.

Service F.J., et al., "Measurements of Glucose Control," Diabetes Care, vol. 10 (2), Mar.-Apr. 1987, pp. 225-237.

Service R.F., "Can Sensors Make a Home in the Body?," Science, Materials Science: Soft Surface, vol. 297, Aug. 9, 2002, pp. 962-963.

Sharkawy A.A., et al., "Engineering the Tissue Which Encapsulates Subcutaneous Implants. I. Diffusion Properties," Journal of Biomedical Materials Research, vol. 37, 1996, pp. 401-412.

Shaw G.W., et al., "In Vitro Testing of a Simply Constructed, Highly Stable Glucose Sensor Suitable for Implantation in Diabetic Patients," Biosensors & Bioelectronics, vol. 6, 1991, pp. 401-406.

Shichiri M., et al., "Glycaemic Control in Pancreatectomized Dogs with a Wearable Artificial Endocrine Pancreas," Diabetologia, vol. 24, 1983, pp. 179-184.

Shichiri M., et al., "Membrane Design for Extending the Long-Life of an Implantable Glucose Sensor," Diabetes Nutrition & Metabolism, vol. 2 (4), 1989, pp. 309-313.

Shichiri M., et al., "Needle Type Glucose Sensor for Wearable Artificial Endocrine Pancreas," In Implantable Sensors for Closed-Loop Prosthetic Systems edited by Ko W.H, Chapter 15, 1985, pp. 197-210.

Shichiri M., et al., "Telemetry Glucose Monitoring Device with Needle-Type Glucose Sensor: A Useful Tool for Blood Glucose Monitoring in Diabetic Individuals," Diabetes Care, vol. 9 (3), May-Jun. 1986, pp. 298-301.

Shichiri M., et al., "Wearable Artificial Endocrine Pancreas with Needle-Type Glucose Sensor," Preliminary Communication, Lancet, vol. 2, Nov. 20, 1982, pp. 1129-1131.

Shults M.C., et al., "A Telemetry-Instrumentation System for Monitoring Multiple Subcutaneously Implanted Glucose Sensors," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 41 (10), Oct. 1994, pp. 937-942.

Sigma-Aldrich Corp. "Nafion® 117 Solution Product Description, Product No. 70160," retrieved from https//:http://www.sigmaaldrich.com/cgi-bin/hsrun/Suite7/Suite/HAHTpage/Suite.HsExternalProd on Apr. 7, 2005, 1 page.

Skyler U.S., "The Economic Burden of Diabetes and the Benefits of Improved Glycemic Control: The Potential Role of a Continuous Glucose Monitoring System," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 2, Supplement 1,2000, pp. S7-S12.

Slater-MacLean L., et al., "Accuracy of Glycemic Measurements in the Critically Ill," Diabetes Technology and Therapeutics, vol. 10 (3), 2008, pp. 169-177.

Smith B., et al., "An Externally Powered, Multichannel, Implantable Stimulator-Telemeter for Control of Paralyzed Muscle," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 45 (4), Apr. 1998, pp. 463-475.

Smith, et al.,"A Comparison of Islet Transplantation and Subcutaneous Insulin Injections for the Treatment of Diabetes Mellitus," Computers in Biology and Medicine, 1991, vol. 21 (6), pp. 417-427.

Sokol L., et al., "Immobilized-Enzyme Rate-Determination Method for Glucose Analysis," Clinical Chemistry, vol. 26 (1), 1980, pp. 89-92.

Sokolov S., et al., "Metrological Opportunities of the Dynamic Mode of Operating an Enzyme Amperometric Biosensor," Medical Engineering & Physics, vol. 17 (6), 1995, pp. 471-476.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Sparacino G., et al., "Continuous Glucose Monitoring Time Series and Hypo-Hyperglycemia Prevention: Requirements, Methods, Open Problems," Current Diabetes Reviews, vol. 4 (3), 2008, pp. 181-192.

Sproule B.A., et al., "Fuzzy Pharmacology: Theory and Applications," Trends in Pharmacological Sciences, vol. 23 (9), Sep. 2002, pp. 412-417.

Sriyudthsak M., et al., "Enzyme-Epoxy Membrane Based Glucose Analyzing System and Medical Applications," Biosensors & Bioelectronics, vol. 11 (8), 1996, pp. 735-742.

Steil G.M., et al., "Determination of Plasma Glucose During Rapid Glucose Excursions with a Subcutaneous Glucose Sensor," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 5 (1), 2003, pp. 27-31.

Stern M., et al., "Electrochemical Polarization: I. A Theoretical Analysis of the Shape of Polarization Curves," Journal of the Electrochemical Society, vol. 104 (1), Jan. 1957, pp. 56-63.

Sternberg F., et al., "Does Fall in Tissue Glucose Precede Fall in Blood Glucose?," Diabetologia, vol. 39, 1996, pp. 609-612.

Sternberg R., et al., "Study and Development of Multilayer Needle-type Enzyme Based Glucose Microsensors," Biosensors, vol. 4, 1988, pp. 27-40.

Street, et al., "Islet Graft Assessment in the Edmonton Protocol: Implications for Predicting Long-Term Clinical Outcome," Diabetes, 2004, vol. 53, pp. 3107-3114.

Street J.O., et al., "A Note on Computing Robust Regression Estimates Via Iteratively Reweighted Least Squares," The American Statistician, vol. 42 (2), May 1988, pp. 152-154.

Sumino T., et al., "Preliminary Study of Continuous Glucose Monitoring with a Microdialysis Technique," Proceedings of the 20th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, vol. 20 (4), 1998, pp. 1775-1778.

Supplementary European Search Report for Application No. 05723951.9 dated May 2, 2007, 3 pages.

Takatsu I., et al., "Solid State Biosensors Using Thin-Film Electrodes," Sensors and Actuators, 1987, vol. 11, pp. 309-317.

Takegami S., et al., "Pervaporation of Ethanol/Water Mixtures Using Novel Hydrophobic Membranes Containing Polydimethylsiloxane," Journal of Membrane Science, vol. 75, 1992, pp. 93-105.

Tamura T., et al., "Preliminary Study of Continuous Glucose Monitoring with a Microdialysis Technique and a Null Method—A Numerical Analysis," Frontiers of Medical & Biological Engineering, vol. 10 (2), 2000, pp. 147-156.

Tanenberg R.J., et al., "Continuous Glucose Monitoring System: A New Approach to the Diagnosis of Diabetic Gastroparesis," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 2, Supplement 1, 2000, pp. S73-S80.

Tatsuma T., et al., "Oxidase/Peroxidase Bilayer-Modified Electrodes as Sensors for Lactate, Pyruvate, Cholesterol and Uric Acid," Analytica Chimica Acta, vol. 242, 1991, pp. 85-89.

Thennadil S.N., et al., "Comparison of Glucose Concentration in Interstitial Fluid, and Capillary and Venous Blood During Rapid Changes in Blood Glucose Levels," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 3 (3), 2001, pp. 357-365.

Thijssen, et al., "A Kalman Filter for Calibration, Evaluation of Unknown Samples and Quality Control in Drifting Systems," Part 1,Theory and Simulations, Analytica chimica Acta, 1984, vol. 156, pp. 87-101.

Thijssen, et al., "A Kalman Filter for Calibration, Evaluation of Unknown Samples and Quality Control in Drifting Systems," Part 3,Variance Reduction ,Analytica chimica Acta, 1985, vol. 173, pp. 265-272.

Thijssen, et al., "A Kalman Filter for Calibration, Evaluation of Unknown Samples and Quality Control in Drifting Systems," Part 4,Flow Injection Analysis, Analytica chimica Acta, 1985, vol. 174, pp. 27-40.

Thijssen P.C.,"A Kalman Filter for Calibration, Evaluation of Unknown Samples and Quality Control in Drifting Systems," Part 2,Optimal Designs, Analytica chimica Acta, vol. 162, 1984, pp. 253-262.

Thome V., et al., "(Abstract) Can the Decrease in Subcutaneous Glucose Concentration Precede the Decrease in Blood Glucose Level? Proposition for a Push-Pull Kinetics Hypothesis," Horm. metab. Res., vol. 27, 1995, p. 53.

Thome-Duret V., et al., "Continuous Glucose Monitoring in the Free-Moving Rat," Metabolism, vol. 47 (7), Jul. 1998, pp. 799-803.

Thome-Duret V., et al., "Modification of the Sensitivity of Glucose Sensor Implanted into Subcutaneous Tissue," Diabetes & Metabolism, vol. 22, 1996, pp. 174-178.

Thome-Duret V., et al., "Use of a Subcutaneous Glucose Sensor to Detect Decreases in Glucose Concentration Prior to Observation in Blood," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 68 (21), Nov. 1, 1996, pp. 3822-3826.

Thompson M., et al., "In Vivo Probes: Problems and Perspectives," Clinical Biochemistry, vol. 19 (5), Oct. 1986, pp. 255-261.

Tierney M.J., et al., "Effect of Acetaminophen on the Accuracy of Glucose Measurements Obtained with the GlucoWatch Biographer," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 2 (2), 2000, pp. 199-207.

Tierney M.J., et al., "The Gluco Watch® Biographer: A Frequent, Automatic and Noninvasive Glucose Monitor," Annals of Medicine, vol. 32, 2000, pp. 632-641.

Tilbury J.B., et al., "Receiver Operating Characteristic Analysis for Intelligent Medical Systems—A New Approach for Finding Confidence Intervals," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 47 (7), Jul. 2000, pp. 952-963.

Torjman M.C., et al., "Glucose Monitoring in Acute Care: Technologies on the Horizon," Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology, vol. 2 (2), Mar. 2008, pp. 178-181.

Trajanoski Z., et al., "Neural Predictive Controller For Insulin Delivery Using The Subcutaneous Route," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 45(9), 1998, pp. 1122-1134.

Trecroci D., "A Glimpse into the Future-Continuous Monitoring of Glucose with a Microfiber," Diabetes Interview, Jul. 2002, pp. 42-43.

Tse P.S.H., et al., "Time-Dependent Inactivation of Immobilized Glucose Oxidase and Catalase," Biotechnology & Bioengineering, vol. 29, 1987, pp. 705-713.

Turner A.P.F., et al., "Carbon Monoxide: Acceptor Oxidoreductase from Pseudomonas Thermocarboxydovorans Strain C2 and its Use in a Carbon Monoxide Sensor," Analytica Chimica Acta, vol. 163, 1984, pp. 161-174.

Turner A.P.F., et al., "Diabetes Mellitus: Biosensors for Research and Management," Biosensors, vol. 1, 1985, pp. 85-115.

Unger J., et al., "Glucose Control in the Hospitalized Patient," Emergency Medicine, vol. 36 (9), 2004, pp. 12-18.

Updike S.J., et al., "A Subcutaneous Glucose Sensor with Improved Longevity, Dynamic Range, and Stability of Calibration," Diabetes Care, vol. 23 (2), Feb. 2000, pp. 208-214.

Updike S.J., et al., "Continuous Glucose Monitor Based on an Immobilized Enzyme Electrode Detector," Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine, vol. 93(4), 1979, pp. 518-527.

Updike S.J., et al., "Enzymatic Glucose Sensor: Improved Long-Term Performance in Vitro and In Vivo," ASAIO Journal, vol. 40 (2), Apr.-Jun. 1994, pp. 157-163.

Updike S.J., et al., "Implanting the Glucose Enzyme Electrode: Problems, Progress, and Alternative Solutions," Diabetes Care, vol. 5 (3), May-Jun. 1982, pp. 207-212.

Updike S.J., et al., "Laboratory Evaluation of New Reusable Blood Glucose Sensor," Diabetes Care, vol. 11 (10), Nov.-Dec. 1988, pp. 801-807.

Updike S.J., et al., "Principles of Long-Term Fully Implanted Sensors with Emphasis on Radiotelemetric Monitoring of Blood Glucose Form Inside a Subcutaneous Foreign Body Capsule (FBC)," Edited by Fraser D M, Biosensors in the Body: Continuous in vivo Monitoring, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., New York, 1997, Chapter 4, pp. 117-137.

Updike S.J., et al., "The Enzyme Electrode," Nature, vol. 214, Jun. 3, 1967, pp. 986-988.

Utah Medical Products Inc., "Deltran—Disposable Blood Pressure Transducers," Product Specifications, 2003-2006, 6 pages.

Vadgama P., "Diffusion Limited Enzyme Electrodes," NATO ASI Series: Series C, Math and Phys. Sci, vol. 226, 1988, pp. 359-377.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Vadgama P., "Enzyme Electrodes as Practical Biosensors," Journal of Medical Engineering & Technology, vol. 5 (6), Nov. 1981, pp. 293-298.

Valdes T.I., et al., "In Vitro and In Vivo Degradation of Glucose Oxidase Enzyme used for an Implantable Glucose Biosensor," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 2 (3), 2000, pp. 367-376.

Van Den Berghe, "Tight Blood Glucose Control with Insulin in "Real-Life" Intensive Care," Mayo Clinic Proceedings, vol. 79 (8), Aug. 2004, pp. 977-978.

Velho G., et al., "In Vitro and In Vivo Stability of Electrode Potentials in Needle-Type Glucose Sensors," Influence of Needle Material, Diabetes, vol. 38, Feb. 1989, pp. 164-171.

Velho G., et al., "Strategies for Calibrating a Subcutaneous Glucose Sensor," Biomed Biochim Acta, vol. 48 (11/12), 1989, pp. 957-964.

Vesper H.W., et al., "Assessment of Trueness of a Glucose Monitor Using Interstitial Fluid and Whole Blood as Specimen Matrix," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 8 (1), 2006, pp. 76-80.

Von Woedtke T., et al., "In Situ Calibration of Implanted Electrochemical Glucose Sensors," Biomed. Biochim. Acta 48 vol. 11/12, 1989, pp. 943-952.

Wagner, et al., "Continuous Amperometric Monitoring of Glucose in a Brittle Diabetic Chimpanzee with a Miniature Subcutaneous Electrode," Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, vol. 95, May 1998, pp. 6379-6382.

Wang J., et al., "Highly Selective Membrane-Free Mediator-Free Glucose Biosensor," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 66 (21), Nov. 1, 1994, pp. 3600-3603.

Wang X., et al., "Improved Ruggedness for Membrane-Based Amperometric Sensors using a Pulsed Amperometric Method," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 69 (21), Nov. 1, 1997, pp. 4482-4489.

Ward W.K., et al., "A New Amperometric Glucose Microsensor: In Vitro and Short-Term In Vivo Evaluation," Biosensors & Bioelectronics, vol. 17, 2002, pp. 181-189.

Ward W.K., et al., "Assessment of Chronically Subcutaneous Glucose Sensors in Dogs: The Effect of Surrounding Fluid Masses," ASAIO Journal, 1999, vol. 45 (6), pp. 555-561.

Ward W.K., et al., "Rise in Background Current Over Time in a Subcutaneous Glucose Sensor in the Rabbit," Relevance to Calibration and Accuracy, Biosensors & Bioelectronics, vol. 15, 2000, pp. 53-61.

Ward W.K., et al., "Understanding Spontaneous Output Fluctuations of an Amperometric Glucose Sensor: Effect of Inhalation Anesthesia and Use of a Nonenzyme Containing Electrode," ASAIO Journal, 2000, pp. 540-546.

Wentholt I.M.E., et al., "Relationship between Interstitial and Blood Glucose in Type 1 Diabetes Patients: Delay and the Push-pull Phenomenon Revisited," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 9 (2), 2007, pp. 169-175.

Wientjes K.J.C., "Development of a Glucose Sensor for Diabetic Patients," (Ph.D. Thesis), 2000, 212 pages.

Wikipedia., "Intravenous Therapy," http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intravenous_therapy, Aug. 15, 2006, 6 pages.

Wilkins E., et al., "Glucose Monitoring: State of the Art and Future Possibilities," Med. Eng. Phys., vol. 18 (4), 1996, pp. 273-288.

Wilkins E., et al., "Integrated Implantable Device for Long-Term Glucose Monitoring," Biosensors & Bioelectronics, vol. 10, 1995, pp. 485-494.

Wilkins E.S., et al., "The Coated Wire Electrode Glucose Sensor," Horm Metab Res Suppl., vol. 20, 1988, pp. 50-55.

Wilson G.S., et al., "Enzyme-Based Biosensors for In Vivo Measurements," Chern. Rev., vol. 100, 2000, pp. 2693-2704.

Wilson G.S., et al., "Progress Toward the Development of an Implantable Sensor for Glucose," Clinical Chemistry, vol. 38 (9), 1992, pp. 1613-1617.

Wolpert H., "Establishing a Continuous Glucose Monitoring Program," Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology, Mar. 2008, vol. 2 (2), pp. 307-310.

Wolpert H.A., "Commentary: A Clinician's Perspective on Some of the Challenges in Closed Loop," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 5 (5), 2003, pp. 843-846.

Wood W D., et al., "Hermetic Sealing with Epoxy," Pave Technology—Mechanical Engineering, Mar. 1990, 3 pages.

Woodward S.C., "How Fibroblasts and Giant Cells Encapsulate Implants: Considerations in Design of Glucose Sensors," Diabetes Care, vol. 5 (3) May-Jun. 1982, pp. 278-281.

Worsley G.J et al., "Measurement of Glucose in Blood with a Phenylboronic Acid Optical Sensor," Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology, vol. 2 (2), Mar. 2008, pp. 213-220.

Wright M., et al., "Bioelectrochemical Dehalogenations Via Direct Electrochemistry of Poly(ethylene oxide)-Modified Myoglobin," Electrochemistry Communications, vol. 1, 1999, pp. 609-613.

Wu H., et al., "In Situ Electrochemical Oxygen Generation with an Immunoisolation Device," Annals New York Academy of Sciences, vol. 875, 1999, pp. 105-125.

Yamasaki Y., et al., "Direct Measurement of Whole Blood Glucose by a Needle-Type Sensor," Clinica Chimica Acta. 93, 1989, pp. 93-98.

Yamasaki Y., "The Development of a Needle-Type Glucose Sensor for Wearable Artificial Endocrine Pancreas," Medical Journal of Osaka University, vol. 35 (1-2), Sep. 1984, pp. 25-34.

Yang C., et al., "A Comparison of Physical Properties and Fuel Cell Performance of Nafion and Zirconium Phosphate/Nation Composite Membranes," Journal of Membrane Science, vol. 237, 2004, pp. 145-161.

Yang Q., et al., "Development of Needle-Type Glucose Sensor with High Selectivity," Science and Actuators B, vol. 46, 1998, pp. 249-256.

Yang S., et al., "A Glucose Biosensor Based On an Oxygen Electrode: In-Vitro Performances in a Model Buffer Solution and in Blood Plasma," Biomedical Instrumentation & Technology, vol. 30 (1), 1996, pp. 55-61.

Yang S., et al., "Glucose Biosensors with Enzyme Entrapped in Polymer Coating," Biomedical Instrument and Technology, Mar./Apr. 1995, vol. 29 (2), pp. 125-133.

Ye L., et al., "High Current Density Wired' Quinoprotein Glucose Dehydrogenase Electrode," Analytical Chemistry, vol. 65, 1993, pp. 238-241.

Zamzow K.L., et al., "Development and Evaluation of a Wearable Blood Glucose Monitor," ASAIO Transactions, vol. 36 (3), 1990, pp. M588-M591.

Zavalkoff S.R., et al., "Evaluation Of Conventional Blood Glucose Monitoring as An Indicator of Integrated Glucose Values Using a Continuous Subcutaneous Sensor," Diabetes Care, vol. 25(9), 2002, pp. 1603-1606.

Zethelius B., et al., "Use Of Multiple Biomarkers to Improve the Prediction of Death From Cardiovascular Causes," N. Engl. J. Med., vol. 358, May 2008, pp. 2107-2116.

Zhang, et al., "Elimination of the Acetaminophen Interference in an Implantable Glucose Sensor," Analytical Chemistry, 1994, vol. 66 (7), pp. 1183-1188.

Zhang Y., et al., "Electrochemical Oxidation Of H2O2 On Pt and Pt + Ir Electrodes in Physiological Buffer and its Applicability to H2O2-Based Biosensors," J. Electro Analytical Chemistry, vol. 345, 1993, pp. 253-271.

Zhang Y., et al., "In Vitro and In Vivo Evaluation of Oxygen Effects on a Glucose Oxidase Based Implantable Glucose Sensor," Analytica Chimica Acta, vol. 281, 1993, pp. 513-520.

Zhu, et al., "Fabrication and Characterization of Glucose Sensors Based on a Microarray H2O2 Electrode," Biosensors & Bioelectronics, 1994, vol. 9, pp. 295-300.

Zhu, et al., "Planar Amperometric Glucose Sensor Based on Glucose Oxidase Immobilized by Chitosan Film on Prussian blue Layer," Sensors, 2002, vol. 2, pp. 127-136.

Ziaie, et al., "A Single-Channel Implantable Microstimulator for Functional Neuromuscular Stimulation," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, 1997, vol. 44(10), pp. 909-920.

Asberg P., et al., "Hydrogels of a Conducting Conjugated Polymer as 3-D Enzyme Electrode," Biosensors Bioelectronics, 2003, vol. 19, pp. 199-207.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Brauker, et al., "Sustained Expression of High Levels of Human Factor IX from Human Cells Implanted within an Immunoisolation Device into Athymic Rodents," Human Gene Therapy, Apr. 10, 1998, vol. 9, pp. 879-888.
Brauker J H., et al., "Neovascularization of Synthetic Membranes Directed by Membrane Microarchitecture," Journal of Biomedical Material Research, 1995, vol. 29, pp. 1517-1524.
Brauker J., "Unraveling Mysteries at the Biointerface: Molecular Mediator of Inhibition of Blood Vessel Formation in the Foreign Body Capsule Revealed," SurFACTS in Biomaterials, vol. 6 (3), 2001, pp. 1,5.
Brunner G.A., et al., "Validation of Home Blood Glucose Meters with Respect to Clinical and Analytical Approaches," Diabetes Care, vol. 21, No. 4, Apr. 1998, pp. 585-590.
Chen C., et al., "A Noninterference Polypyrrole Glucose Biosensor," Biosensors and Bioelectronics, vol. 22, 2006, pp. 639-643.
Dai W.S., et al., "Hydrogel Membranes with Mesh Size Asymmetry based on the Gradient Crosslinking of Poly(Vinyl Alcohol)," Journal of Membrane Science, 1999, vol. 156, pp. 67-79.
D'Arrigo G., et al., "Porous-Si Based Bio Reactors for Glucose Monitoring and Drugs Production," Proceedings of SPIE, 2003, vol. 4982, pp. 178-184.
Extended European Search Report for Application No. 08756743.4 dated Feb. 26, 2013, 7 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 10/632,537, filed Aug. 1, 2003, 211 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 10/633,329, filed Aug. 1, 2003, 711 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 10/633,367, filed Aug. 1, 2003, 432 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 10/896,772, filed Jul. 21, 2004, 210 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 10/991,966, filed Nov. 17, 2004, 446 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 11/038,340, filed Jan. 18, 2005, 653 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,714, filed Mar. 10, 2005, 320 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,740, filed Mar. 10, 2005, 921 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,759, filed Mar. 10, 2005, 596 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 11/077,765, filed Mar. 10, 2005, 932 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 11/078,232, filed Mar. 10, 2005, 256 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 11/333,837, filed Jan. 17, 2006, 672 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 11/360,819, filed Feb. 22, 2006, 778 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 11/691,432, filed Mar. 26, 2007, 659 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 11/334,876, filed Jan. 18, 2006, 751 pages.
File History of U.S. Appl. No. 11/360,252, filed Feb. 22, 2006, 594 pages.
Geller R.I., et al., "Use of an Immunoisolation Device for Cell Transplantation and Tumor Immunotherapy," Annals of the New York Academy of Science, 1997, vol. 831, pp. 438-451.
Gerritsen M., et al., "Influence of Inflammatory Cells and Serum on the Performance of Implantable Glucose Sensors," Journal of Biomedical Material Research, 2001, vol. 54, pp. 69-75.
Gregg B A., et al., "Cross-Linked Redox Gels Containing Glucose Oxidase for Amperometric Biosensor Applications," Anal Chem, 1990, vol. 62, pp. 258-263.
Harrison, et al., "Characterization of Perfluorosulfonic Acid Polymer Coated Enzyme Electrodes and a Miniaturized Integrated Potentiostat for Glucose Analysis in Whole Blood," Analytical Chemistry, 1988, vol. 60, pp. 2002-2007.
International Preliminary Reporton Patentability for Application No. PCT/US2008/065978 dated Jun. 19, 2008, 14 pages.
International Search Report and Written opinion for Application No. PCT/US2008/065978 dated Oct. 2, 2008, 14 pages.
Kargol M., et al., "Studies on the Structural Properties of Porous Membranes: Measurement of Linear Dimensions of Solutes," Biophysical Chemistry, 2001, vol. 91, pp. 263-271.
Karube I., et al., "Microbiosensors for Acetylcholine and Glucose," Biosensors & Bioelectronics, 1993, vol. 8, pp. 219-228.
Klueh U., et al., "Inflammation and Glucose Sensors: Use of Dexamethasone to Extend Glucose Sensor Function and Life Span in Vivo," Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology, vol. 1 (4), Jul. 2007, pp. 496-504.
Kunzler J., et al.,"Hydrogels based on Hydrophilic Side Chain Siloxanes," Poly Mat Sci and Eng, 1993, vol. 69, pp. 226-227.
Kunzler J F., et al., "Contact Lens Materials," Chemistry & Industry, Aug. 21, 1995, pp. 651-655.
Lee E., et al., "Effects of Pore Size, Void Volume, and Pore Connectivity on Tissue Responses to Porous Silicone Implants," Society for Biomaterials, 25th Annual Meeting, 1999, p. 171.
Loffler P., et al., "Separation and Determination of Traces of Ammonia in Air by Means of Chromatomembrane Cells," Fresenius Journal of Analytical Chemistry, 1995, vol. 352, pp. 613-614.
Lyman D J., "Polyurethanes. I. The Solution Polymerization of Diisocyanates with Ethylene Glycol," Journal of Polymer Science, 1960, vol. XLV, pp. 49-59.
Madaras M B., et al., "Microfabricated Amperometric Creatine and Creatinine Biosensors," Analytica Chimica Acta, 1996, vol. 319, pp. 335-345.
Matsumoto T., et al., "A long-Term Lifetime Amperometric Glucose Sensor with a Perfluorocarbon Polymer Coating," Biosensors & Bioelectronics, vol. 16, 2001, pp. 271-276.
Miller K.M., et al., "Generation of IL-1 like Activity in Response to Biomedical Polymer Implants: a Comparison of in Vitro and in Vivo Models," Journal of Biomedical Materials Research, vol. 23(9), 1989, pp. 1007-1026.
Miller K.M., et al., "Human monocyte/macrophage activation and interleukin 1 generation by biomedical polymers," Journal of Biomedical Materials Research, vol. 22 (8), 1988, pp. 713-731.
Miller K.M., et al., "In Vitro Stimulation of Fibroblast Activity by Factors Generated from Human Monocytes Activated by Biomedical Polymers," Journal of Biomedical Materials Research, vol. 23(8), 1989, pp. 911-930.
Moussy F., et al., "Biomaterials community examines biosensor biocompatibility," Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, vol. 2(3), 2000, pp. 473-477.
Mowery K.A., et al., "Preparation and Characterization by Hydrophobic Polymeric Films that are Thromboresistant via Nitric Oxide Release," Biomaterials, vol. 21, 2000, pp. 9-21.
Myler S., et al., "Ultra-Thin-Polysiloxane-Film-Composite Membranes for the Optimisation of Amperometric Oxidase Enzyme Electrodes," Biosensors & Bioelectronics, vol. 17, 2002, pp. 35-43.
Nakayama Y., et al., "Surface Fixation of Hydrogels: Heparin and Glucose Oxidase Hydrogelated Surfaces" ASAIO Journal, 1992, pp. M421-M424.
Nam Y.S., et al., "A Novel Fabrication Method of Macroporous Biodegradable Polymer Scaffolds Using Gas Foaming Salt as a Porogen Additive," J Biomed Mater Res, 2000, vol. 53, pp. 1-7.
Office Action for European Application No. 07844038.5 dated Jun. 4, 2020, 14 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/691,424, dated Jun. 11, 2009, 21 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/691,424, dated Sep. 25, 2008, 15 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 11/691,466, dated Oct. 3, 2008, 15 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 12/102,729, dated Jul. 7, 2009, 7 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 12/133,738, dated Sep. 10, 2010, 11 pages.
Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 12/133,761, dated Sep. 7, 2010, 11 pages.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Panetti T.S., "Differential Effects of Sphingosine 1-Phosphate and Lysophosphatidic Acid on Endothelial Cells," Biochimica et Biophysica Acta, vol. 1582, 2002, pp. 190-196.

Phillips R.E., et al., "Biomedical Applications of Polyurethanes: Implications of Failure Mechanisms," Journal of Biomedical application, vol. 3, Oct. 1988, pp. 206-227.

Pickup J.C., et al., "Progress Towards in Vivo Glucose Sensing with a Ferrocene-Mediated Amperometric Enzyme Electrode," Horm Metab Res Suppl, vol. 20, 1988, pp. 34-36.

Pineda L.M., et al., "Bone Regeneration with Resorbable Polymeric Membranes. III. Effect of Poly(L-lactide) Membrane Pore Size on the Bone Healing Process in Large Defects," Journal of Biomedical Materials Research, vol. 31, 1996, pp. 385-394.

Ratner B.D., "Reducing Capsular Thickness and Enhancing Angiogenesis around Implant Drug Release Systems," Journal of Controlled Release, vol. 78, 2002, pp. 211-218.

Sachlos E., et al., "Making Tissue Engineering Scaffolds Work Review on the Application of Solid Freeform Fabrication Technology to the Production of Tissue Engineering Scaffolds," European Cells and Materials, vol. 5, 2003, pp. 29-40.

Sanders E., et al., "Fibrous Encapsulation of Single Polymer Microfibers Depends on their Vertical Dimension in Subcutaneous Tissue Polymer Microfibers," Journal of Biomedical Material Research, vol. 67A, 2003, pp. 1181-1187.

Schuler, et al., "Modified Gas-Permeable Silicone Rubber Membranes for Covalent Immobilisation of Enzymes and their Use in Biosensor Development," Analyst, 1999, vol. 124, pp. 1181-1184.

Sieminski, et al., "Biomaterial-Microvasculature Interactions," Biomaterials, 2000, vol. 21, pp. 2233-2241.

Sigma-Aldrich Corp., "Cellulose Acetate," Product Description, Product No. 419028, St. Louis, MO, 2005, 1 page.

Sternberg, et al., "Covalent Enzyme Coupling on Cellulose Acetate Membranes for Glucose Sensor Development," Anal Chem, Dec. 1988, vol. 60(24), pp. 2781-2786.

Stokes, "Polyether Polyurethanes: Biostable or Not," Journal of Biomaterials Applications, Oct. 1988, vol. 3, pp. 228-259.

Suh, et al., "Behavior of Fibroblasts on a Porous Hyaluronic Acid Incorporated Collagen Matrix," Yonsei Medical Journal, 2002, vol. 43 (2), pp. 193-202.

Tang, et al., "Fibrin(ogen) Mediates Acute Inflammatory Responses to Biomaterials," J.Exp.Med, 1993, vol. 178, pp. 2147-2156.

Tang, et al., "Inflammatory Responses to Biomaterials," Am J Clin Pathol, 1995, vol. 103, pp. 466-471.

Tang, et al., "Mast Cells Mediate Acute Inflammatory Responses to Implanted Biomaterials," Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the USA, 1998, vol. 95, pp. 8841-8846.

Tang, et al., "Molecular Determinants of Acute Inflammatory Responses to Biomaterials," J Clin Invest, 1996, vol. 97, pp. 1329-1334.

Tibell, et al., "Survival of Macroencapsulated Allogeneic Parathyroid Tissue One Year after Transplantation in Nonimmunosuppressed Humans," Cell Transplantation, 2001, vol. 10, pp. 591-599.

Turner A.P.F., "Amperometric Biosensor based on Mediator-Modified Electrodes," Methods in Enzymology, 1988, vol. 137, pp. 90-103.

Wade L.G., "Reactions of Aromatic Compounds," Organic Chemistry, Chapter 17, 5th edition, 2003, pp. 762-763.

Office Action from Australian Patent Application No. 2018295116, dated Jul. 5, 2021, 3 pages.

Communication pursuant to Article 94(3) EPC for European Application No. 18869622.3, dated Aug. 17, 2021, 9 pages.

* cited by examiner

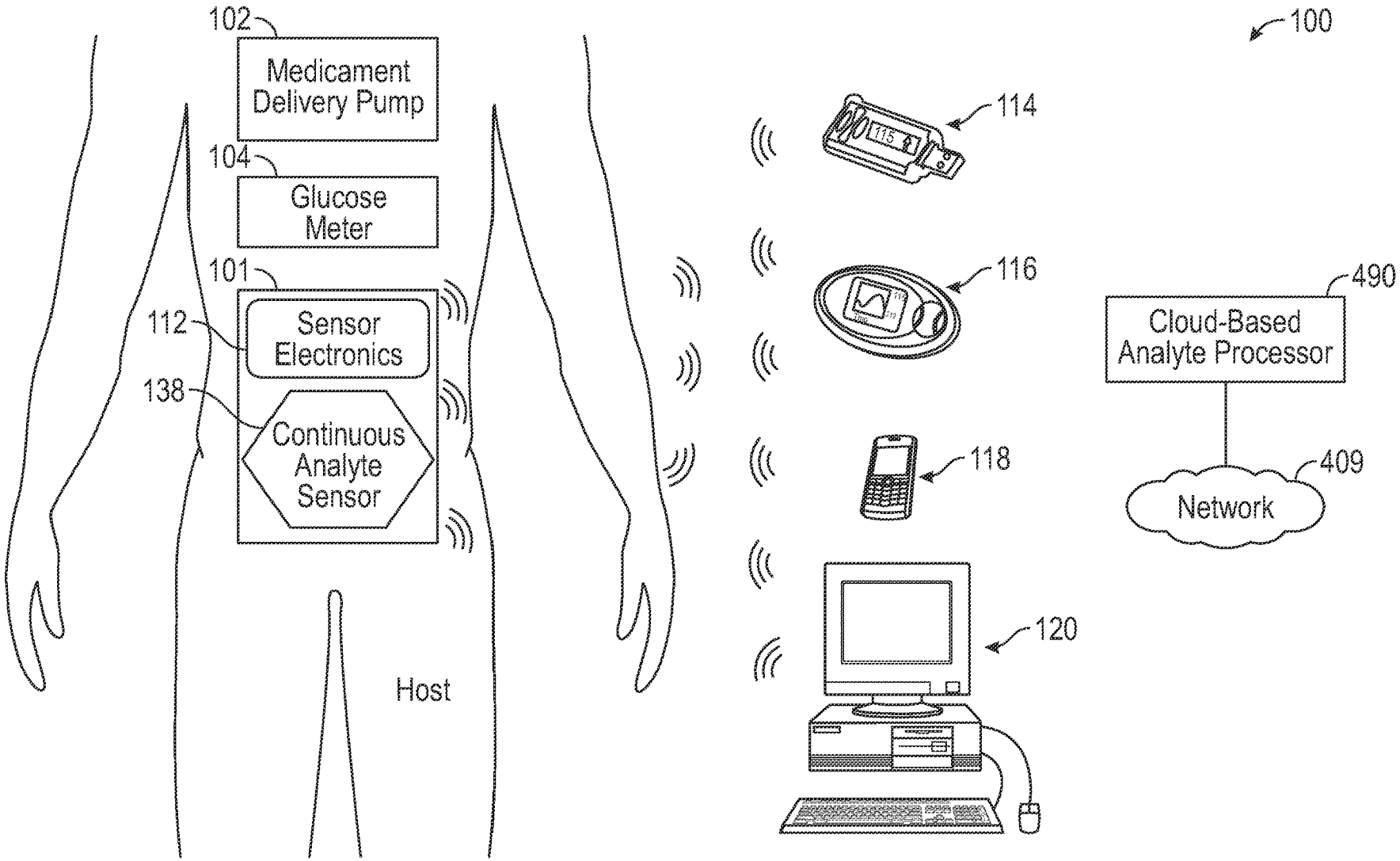


FIG. 1

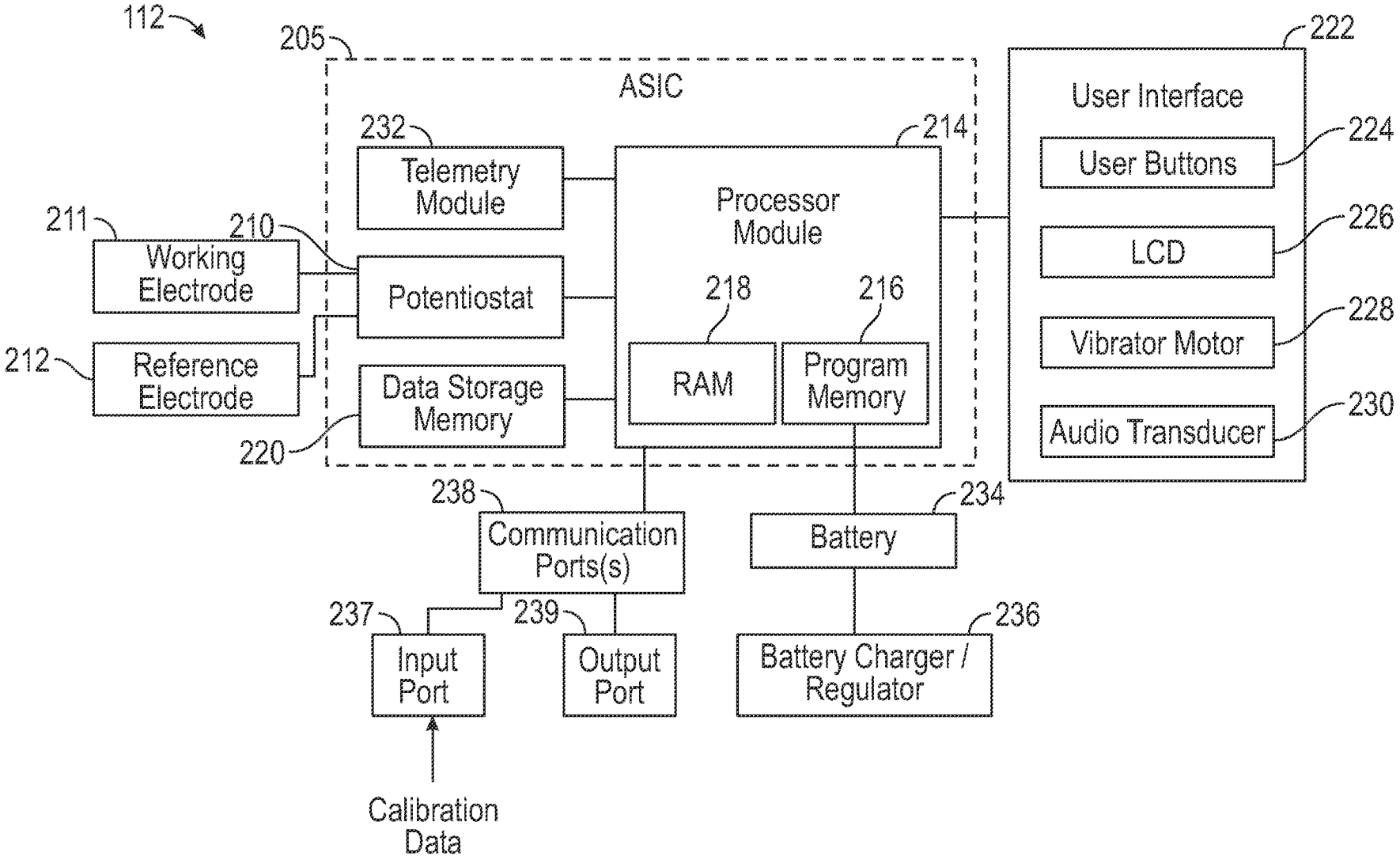

112
205
ASIC
222
User Interface
232
Telemetry Module
214
Processor Module
224
User Buttons
211
210
Working Electrode
Potentiostat
226
LCD
218
216
212
Reference Electrode
RAM
Program Memory
228
Vibrator Motor
Data Storage Memory
230
Audio Transducer
220
238
234
Communication Ports(s)
Battery
237
239
236
Input Port
Output Port
Battery Charger / Regulator
Calibration Data

FIG. 2

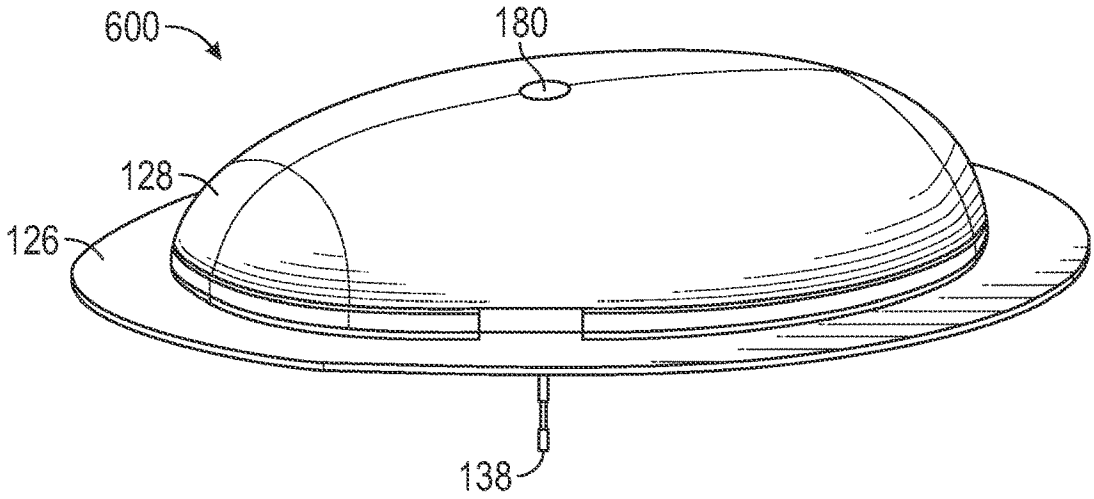


FIG. 3A

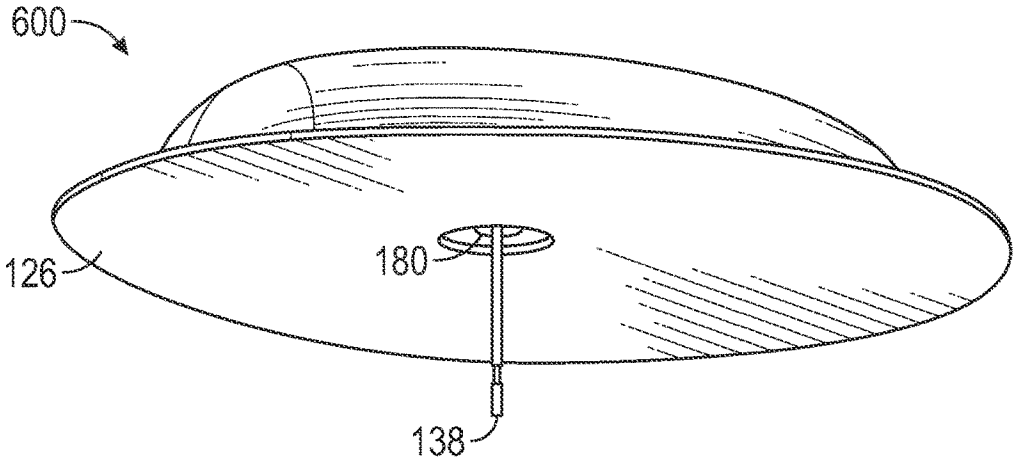


FIG. 3B

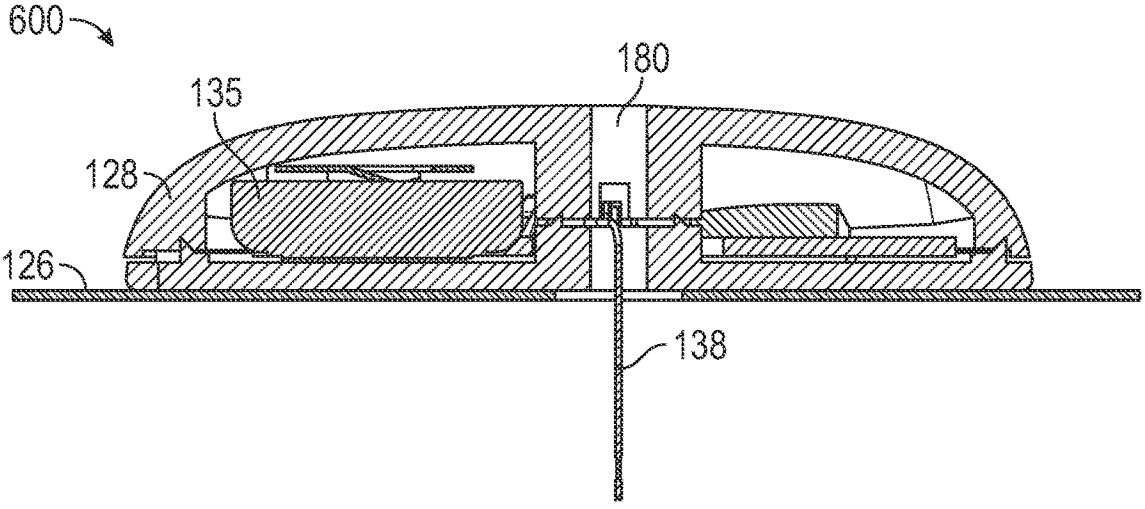


FIG. 3C

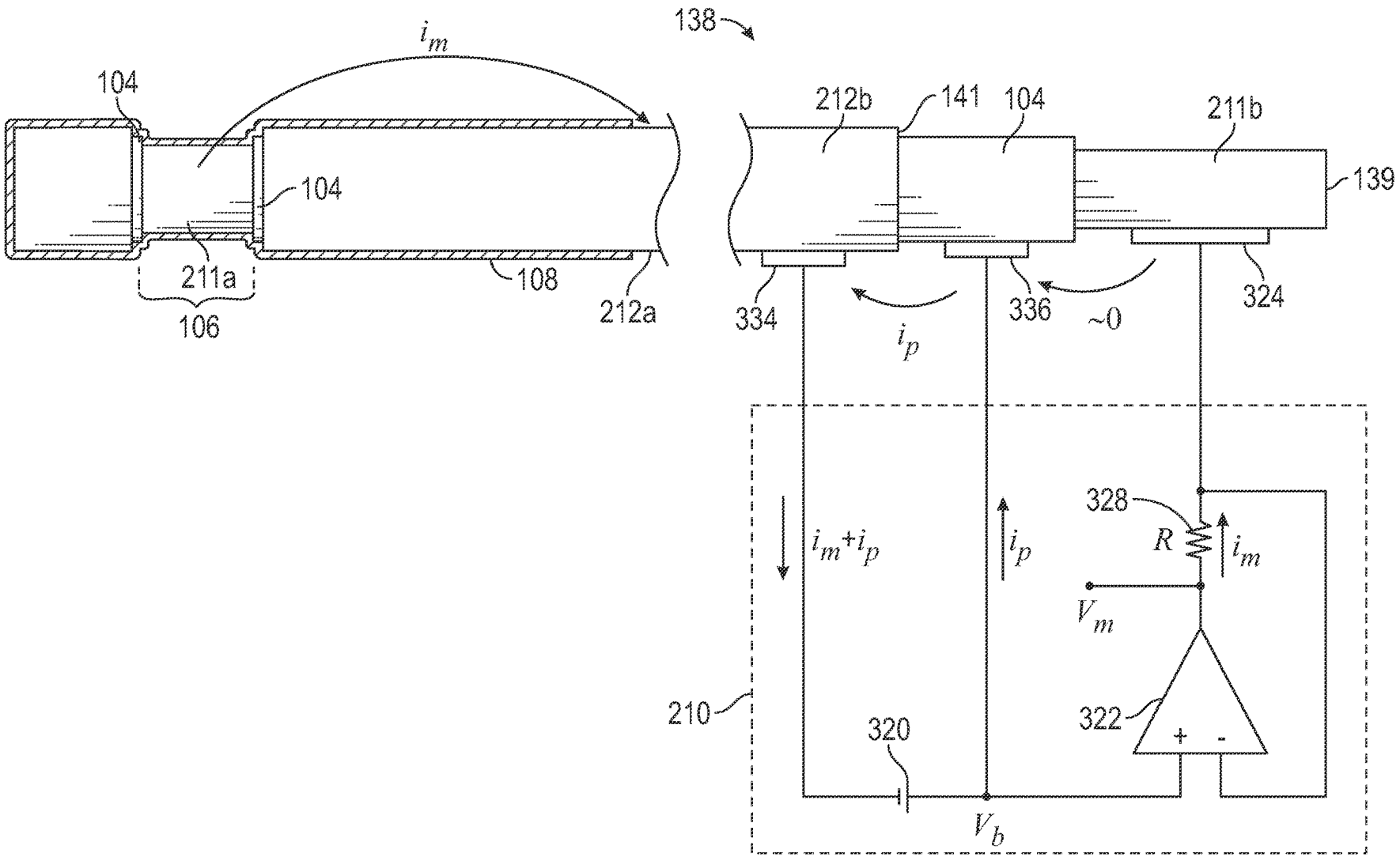

138
i_m
104
104
211a
106
108
212a
212b
141
104
211b
139
334
i_p
336
~0
324
210
i_m+i_p
i_p
328
R
i_m
V_m
320
322
+
-
V_b

FIG. 3D

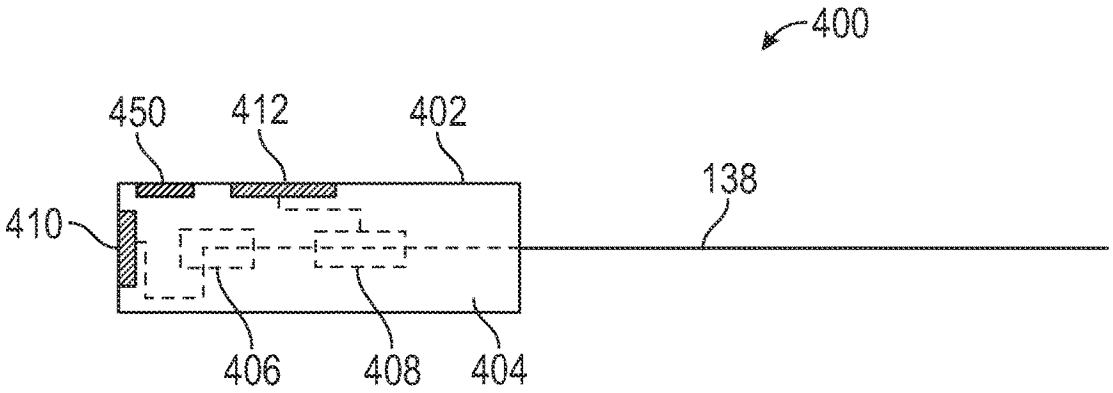


FIG. 4A

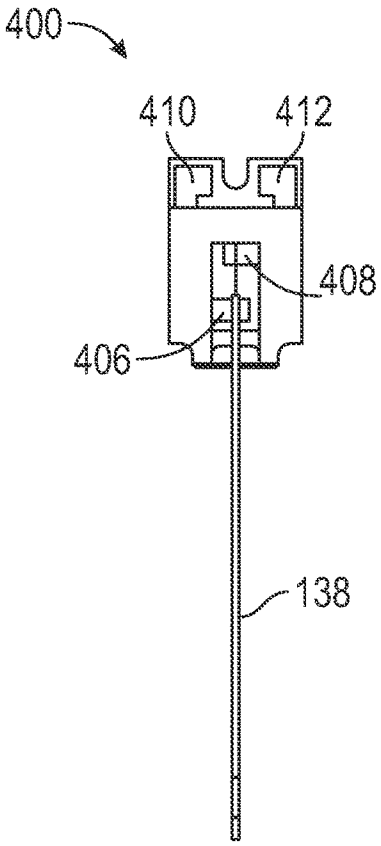


FIG. 4B

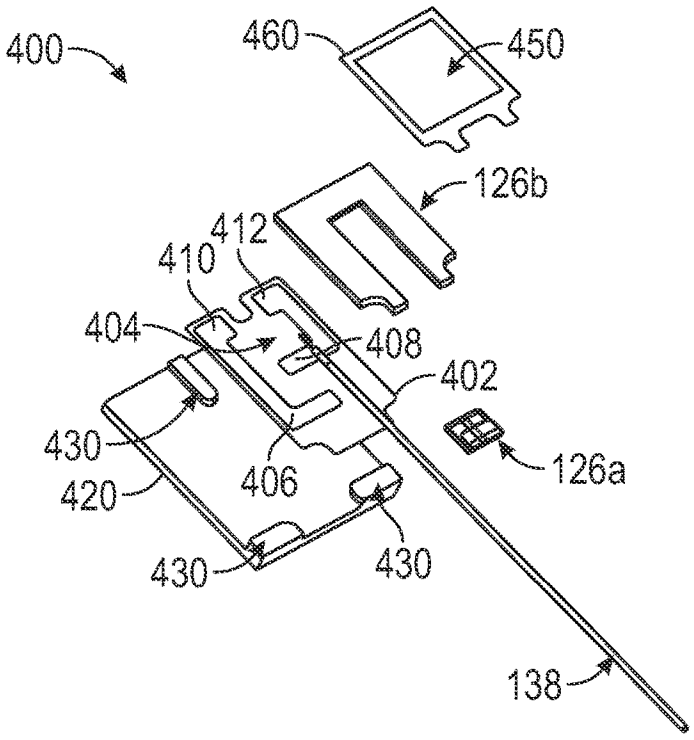


FIG. 4C

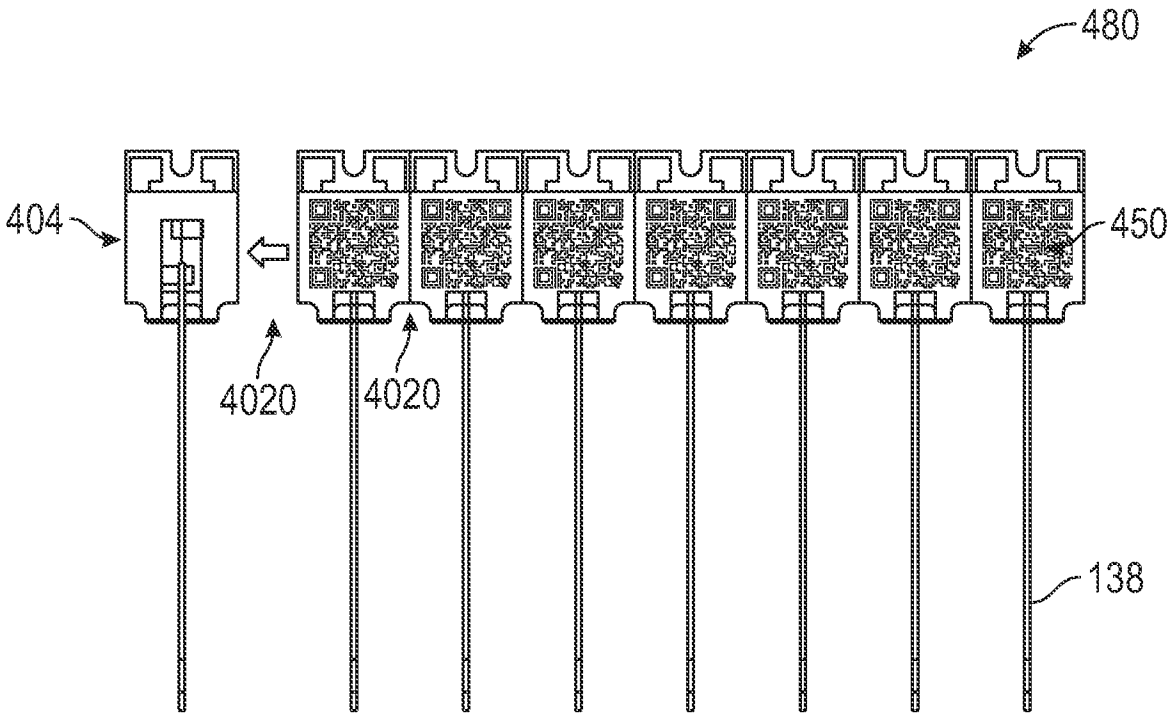


FIG. 4D

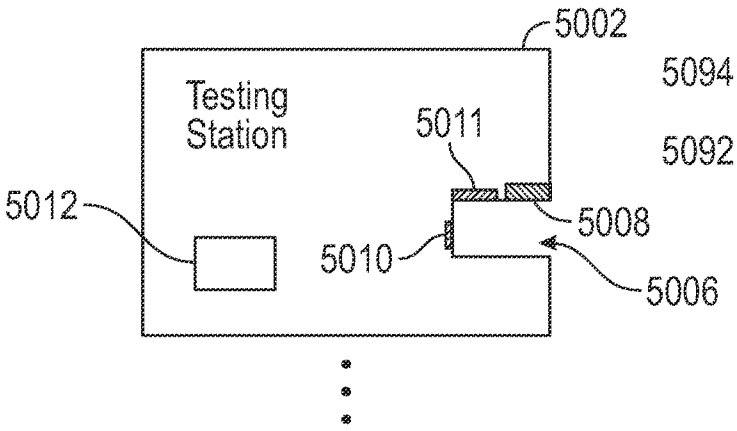


FIG. 5A

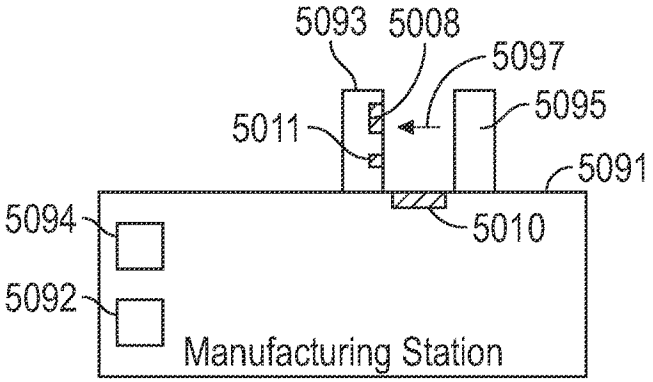


FIG. 5B

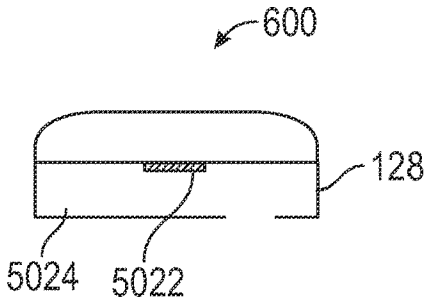


FIG. 5C

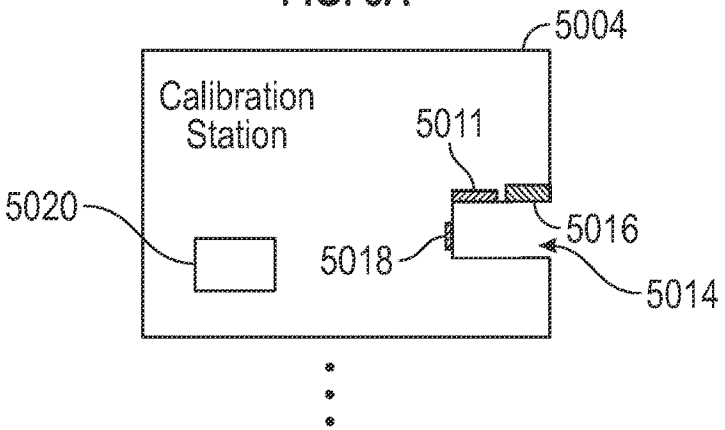


FIG. 5D

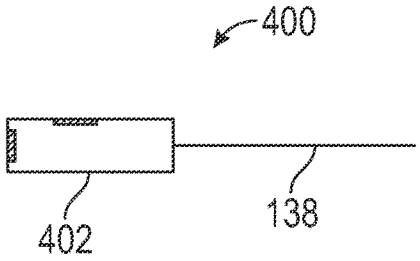


FIG. 5E

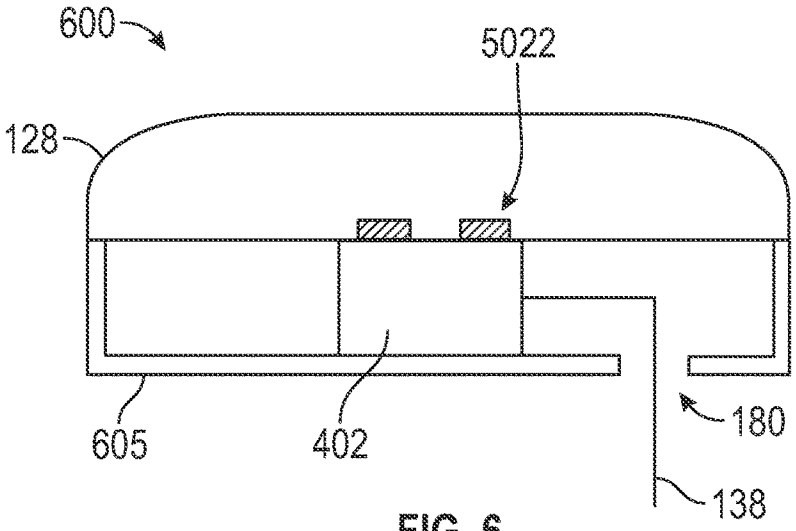


FIG. 6

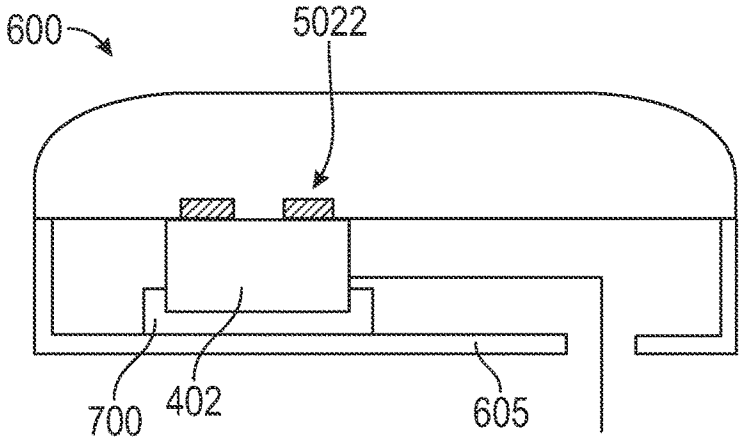


FIG. 7

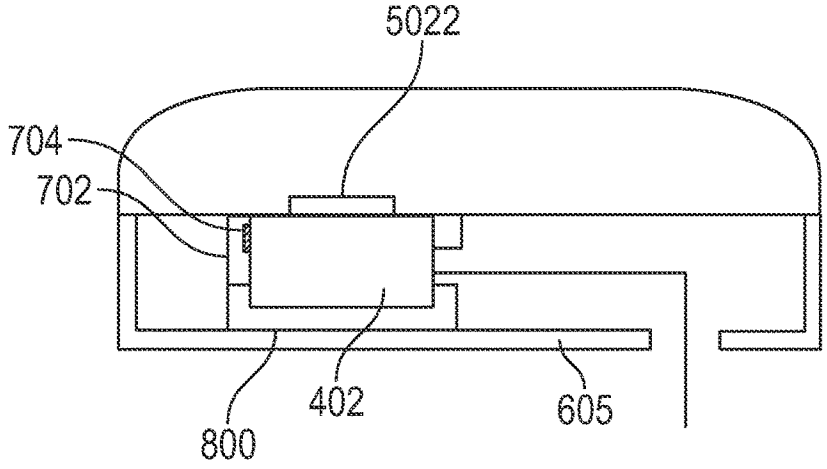


FIG. 8

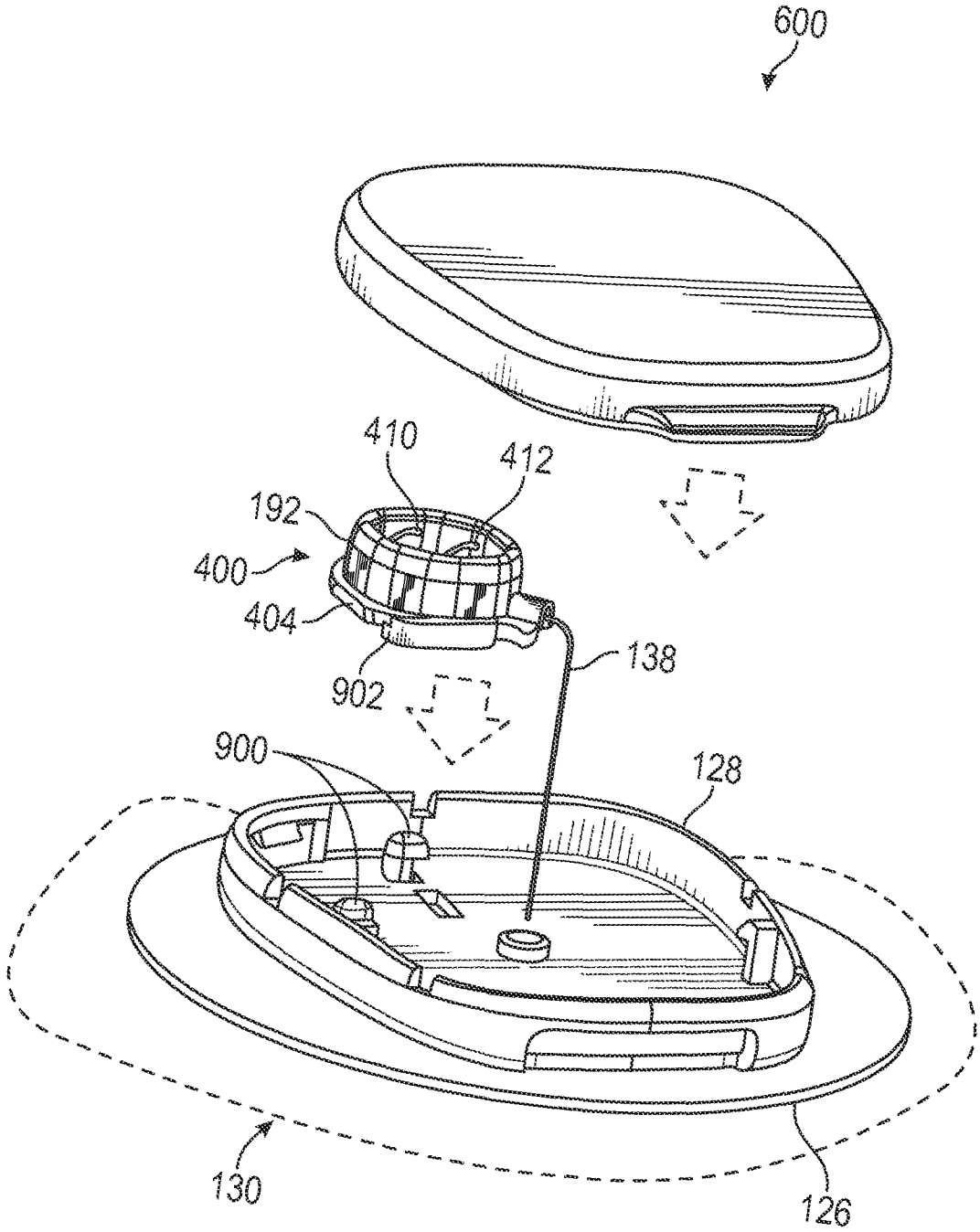


FIG. 9

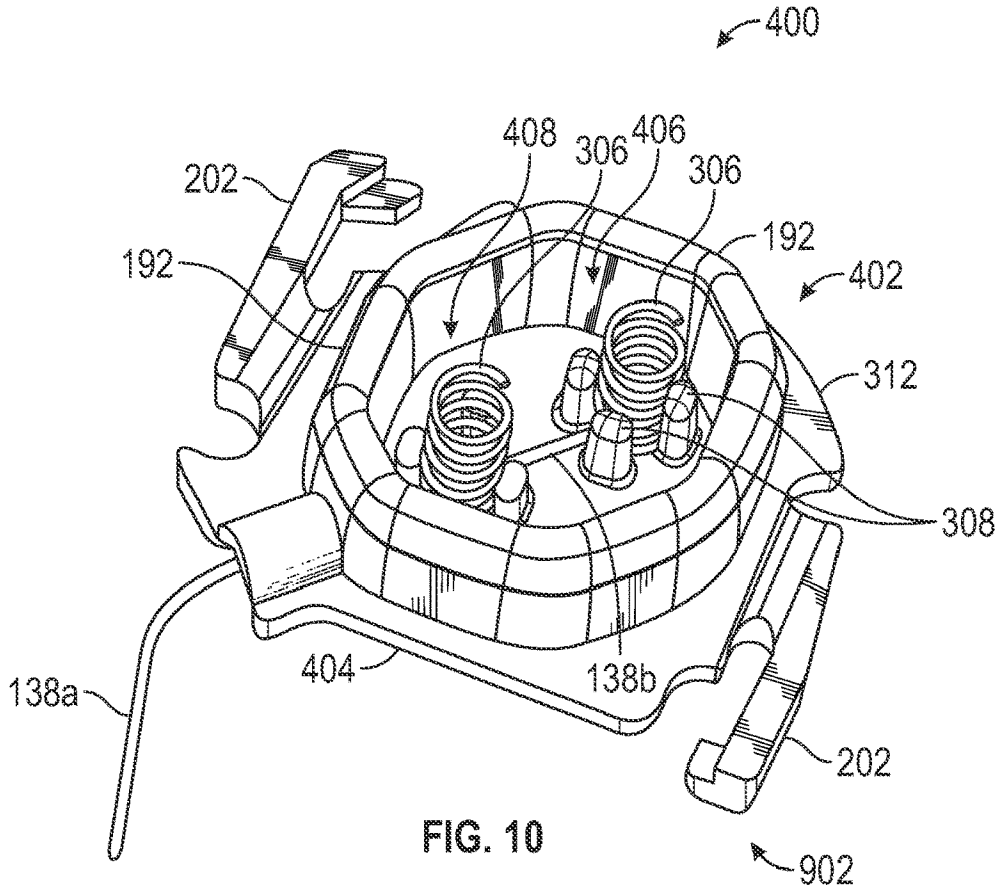

400
408
306
406
306
202
192
192
402
312
308
404
138b
138a
202
902

FIG. 10

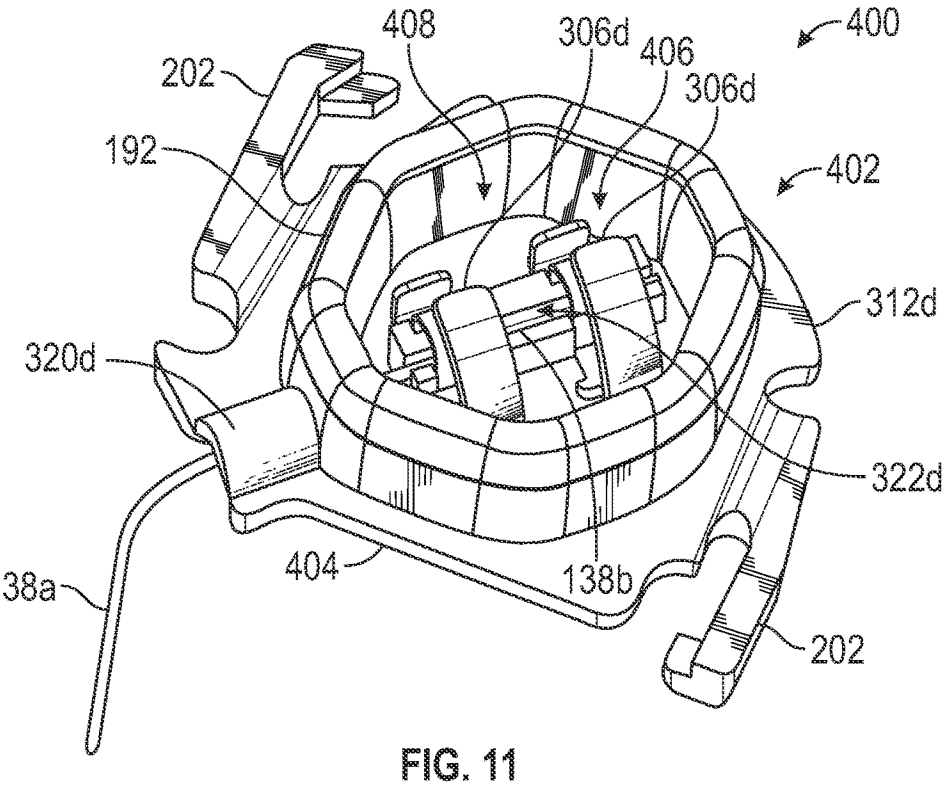

408
306d
406
306d
400
202
192
402
312d
320d
322d
404
138b
138a
202

FIG. 11

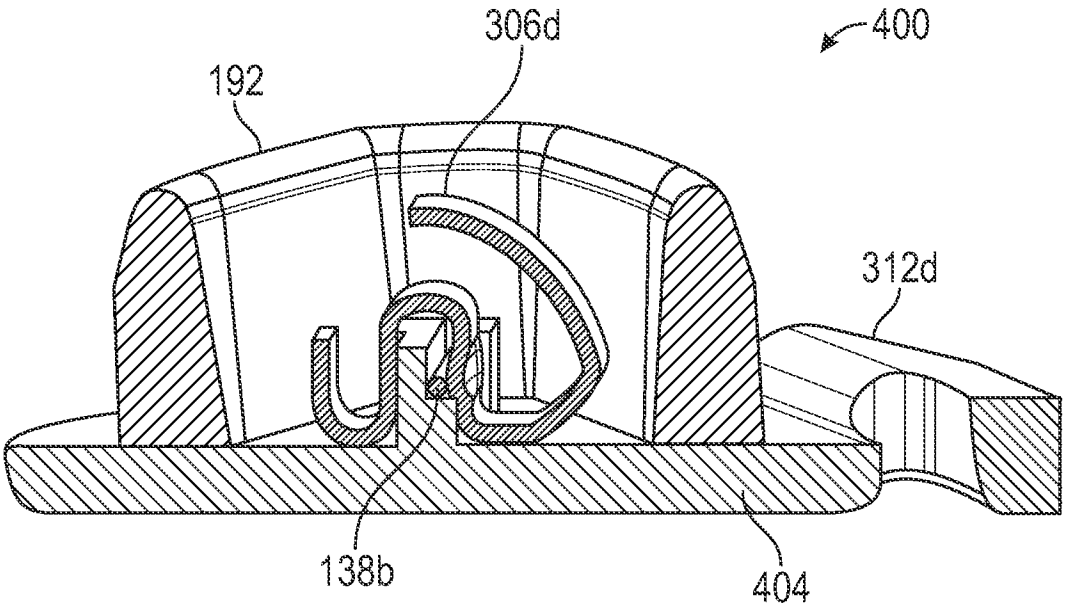


FIG. 12

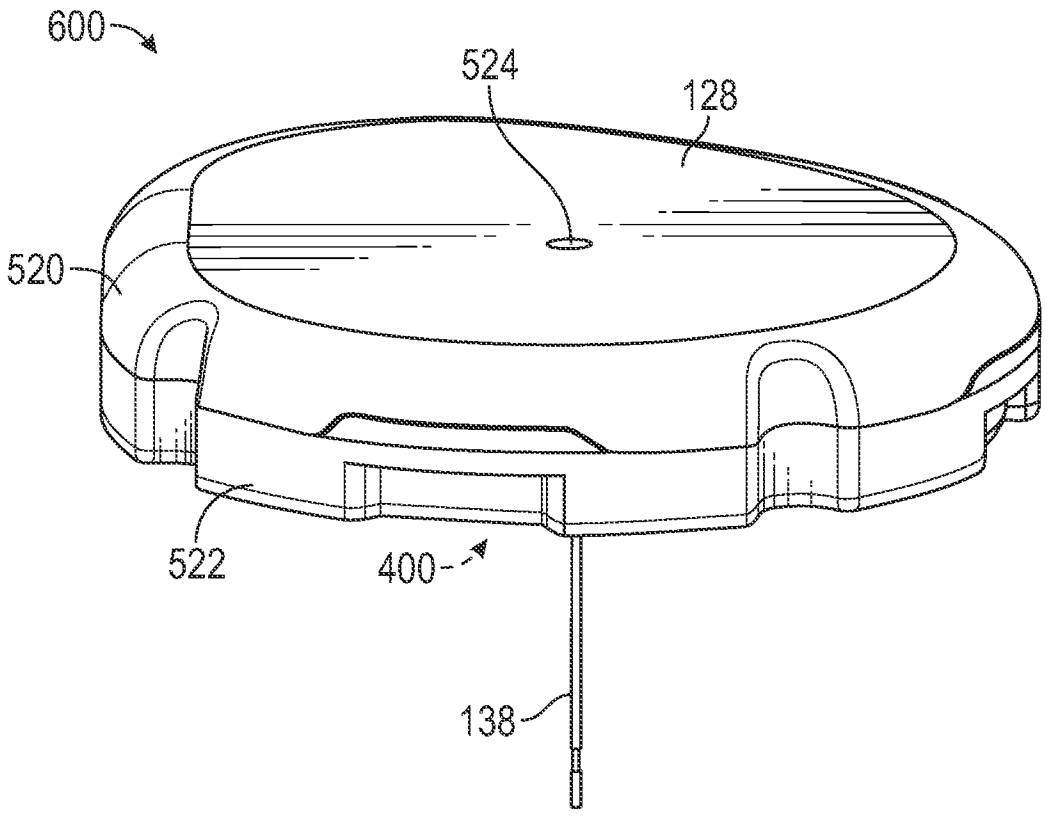


FIG. 13A

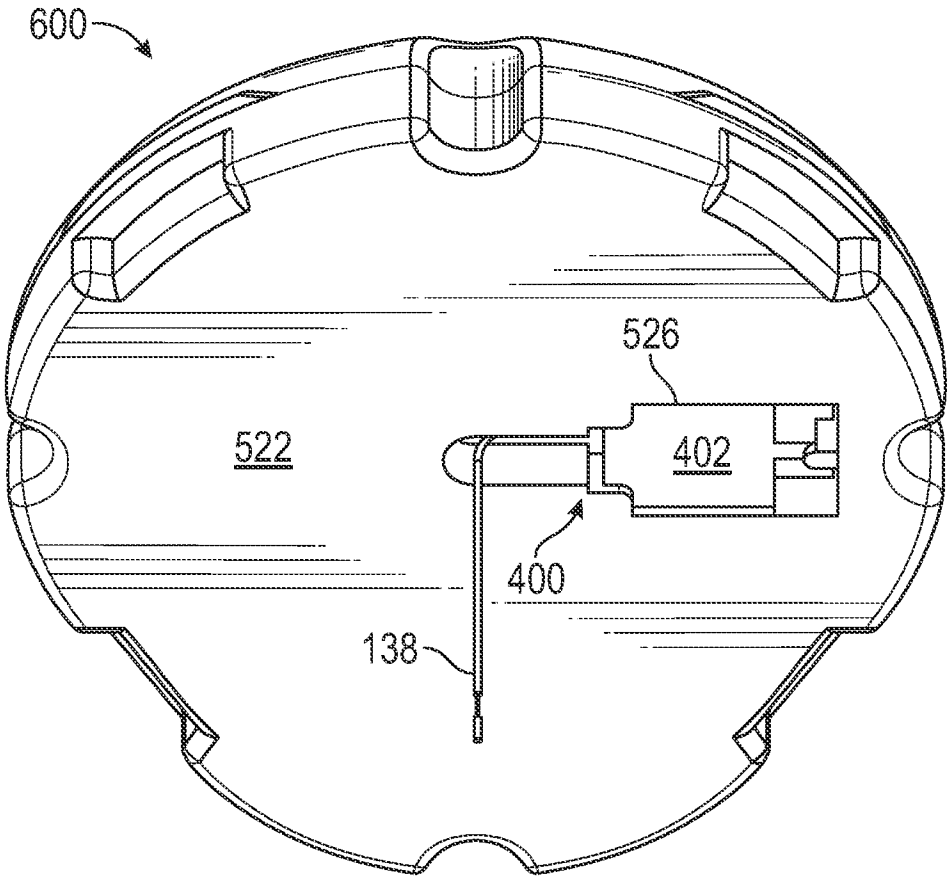


FIG. 13B

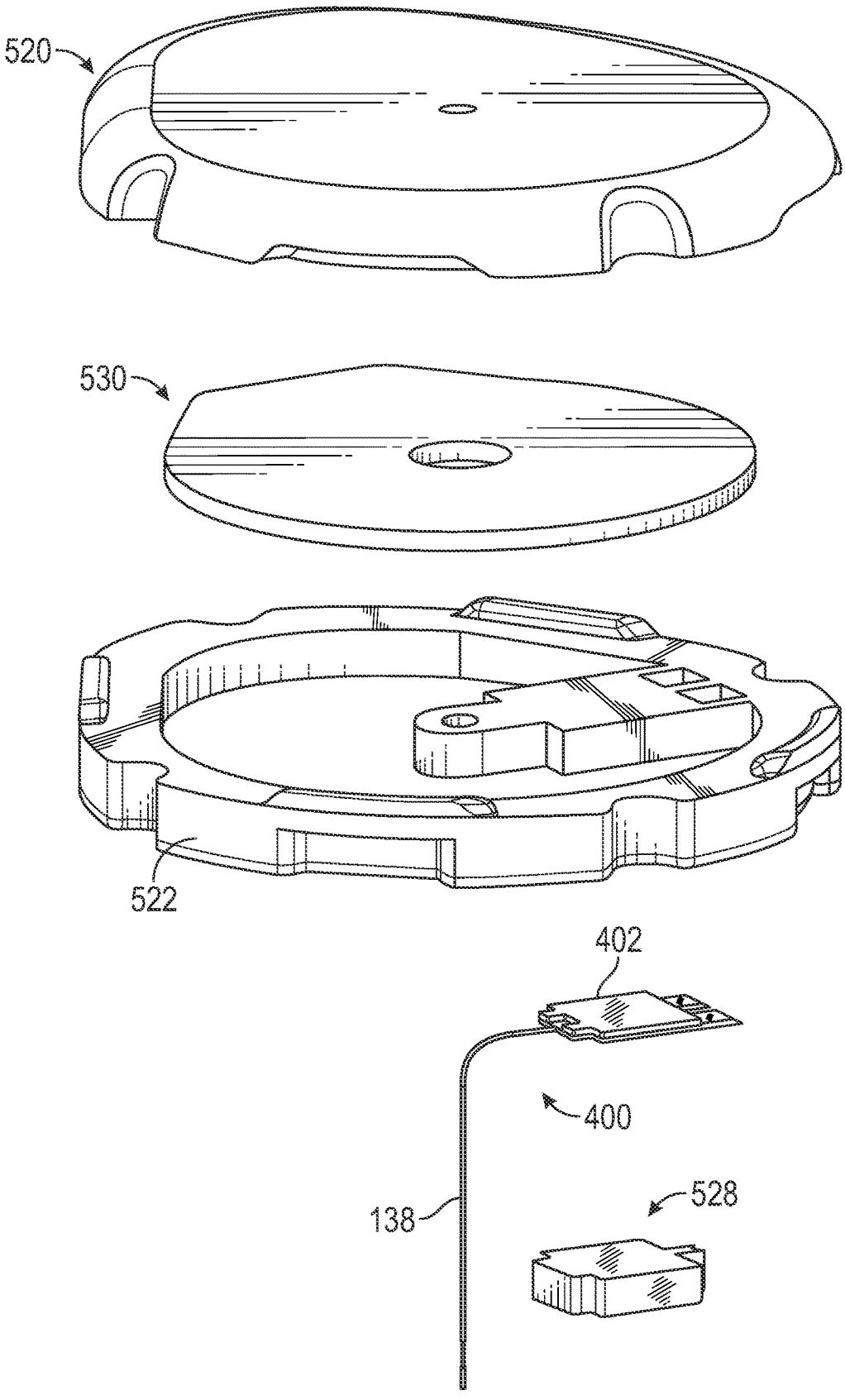


FIG. 13C

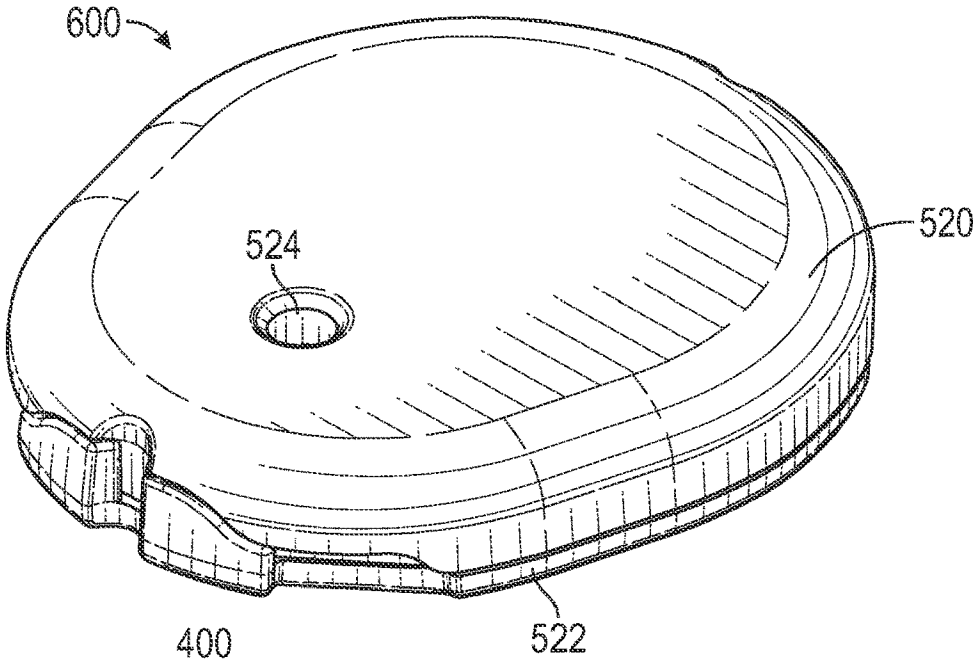


FIG. 14A

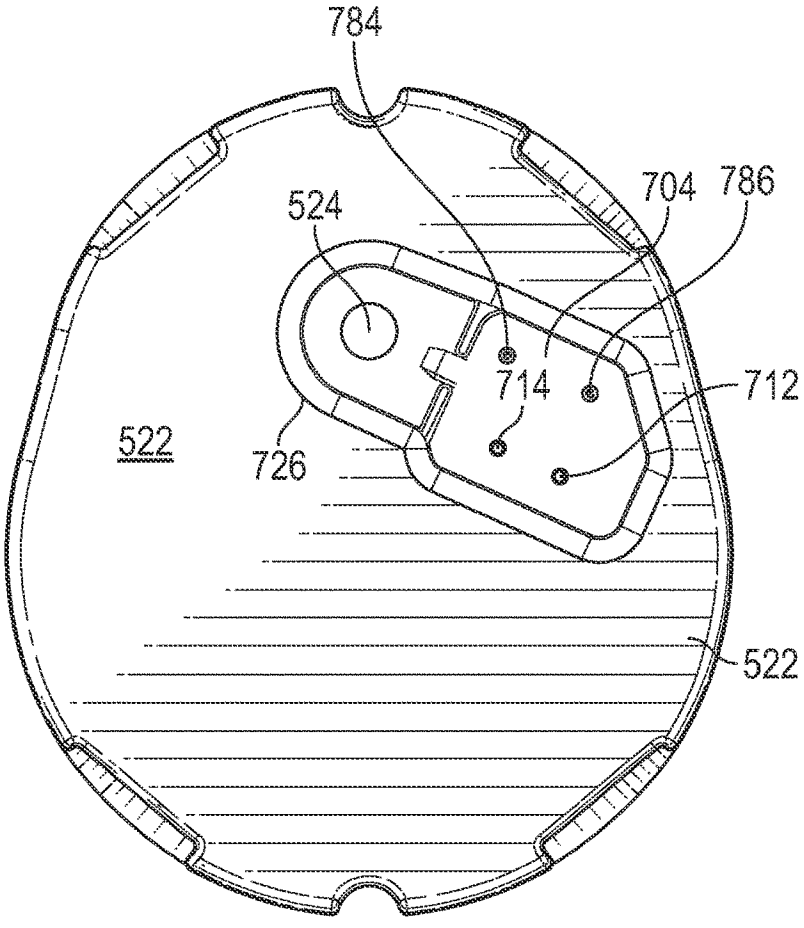


FIG. 14B

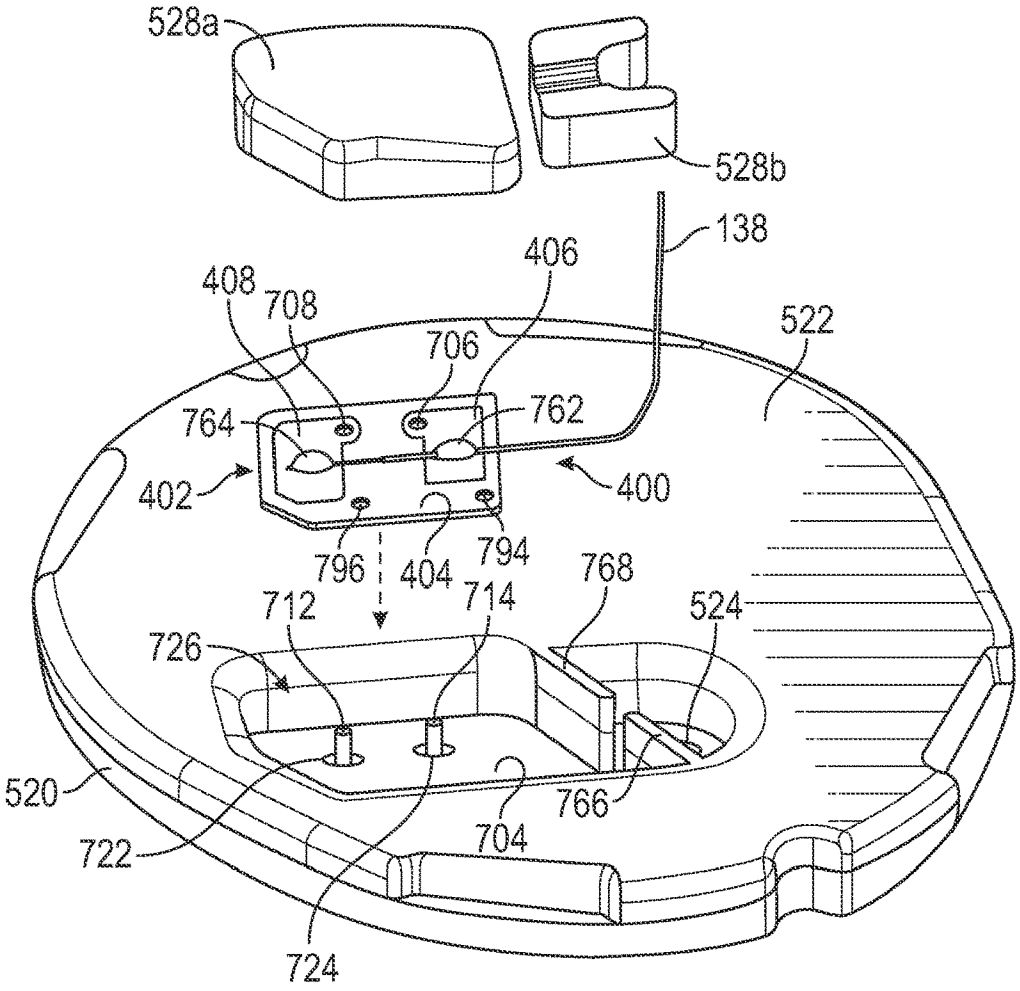


FIG. 14C

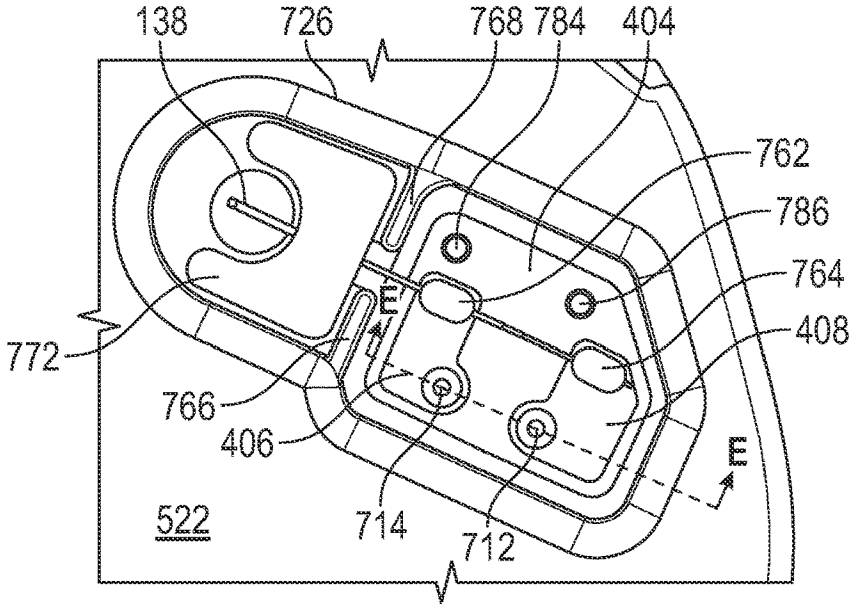


FIG. 14D

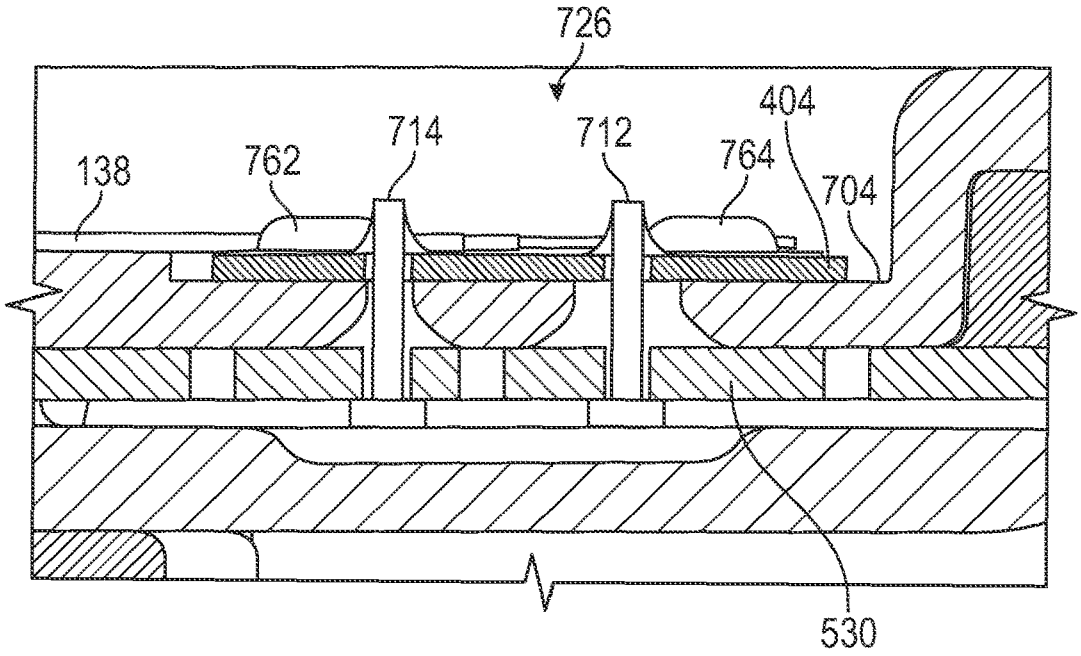


FIG. 14E

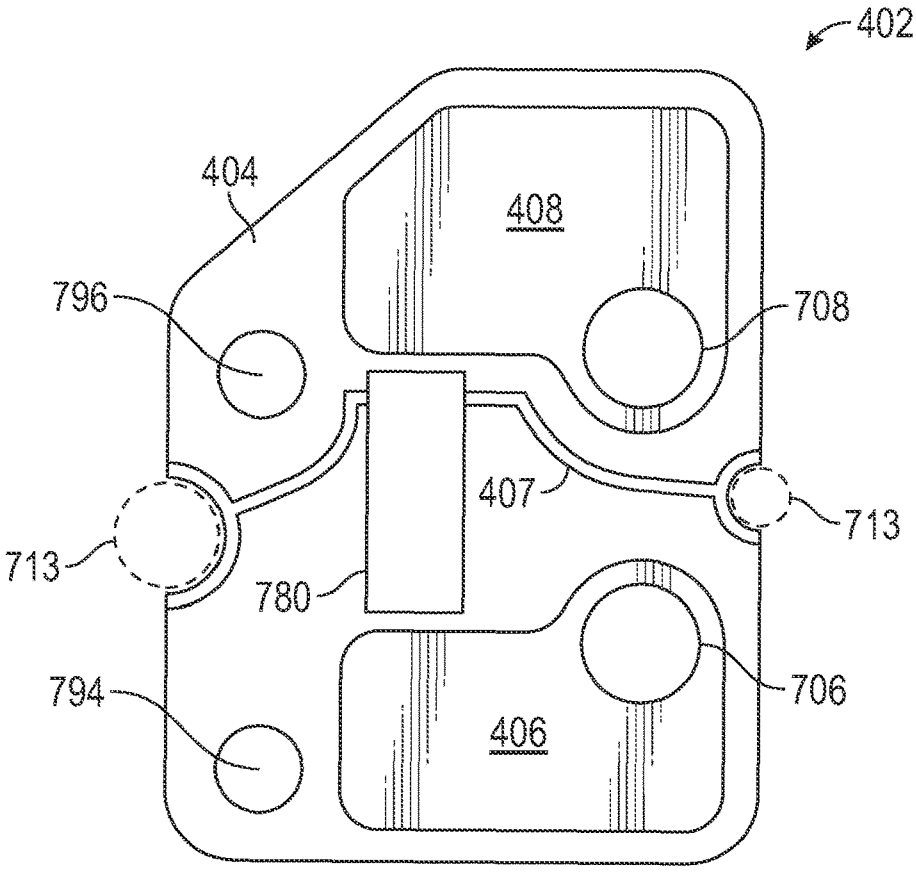


FIG. 15A

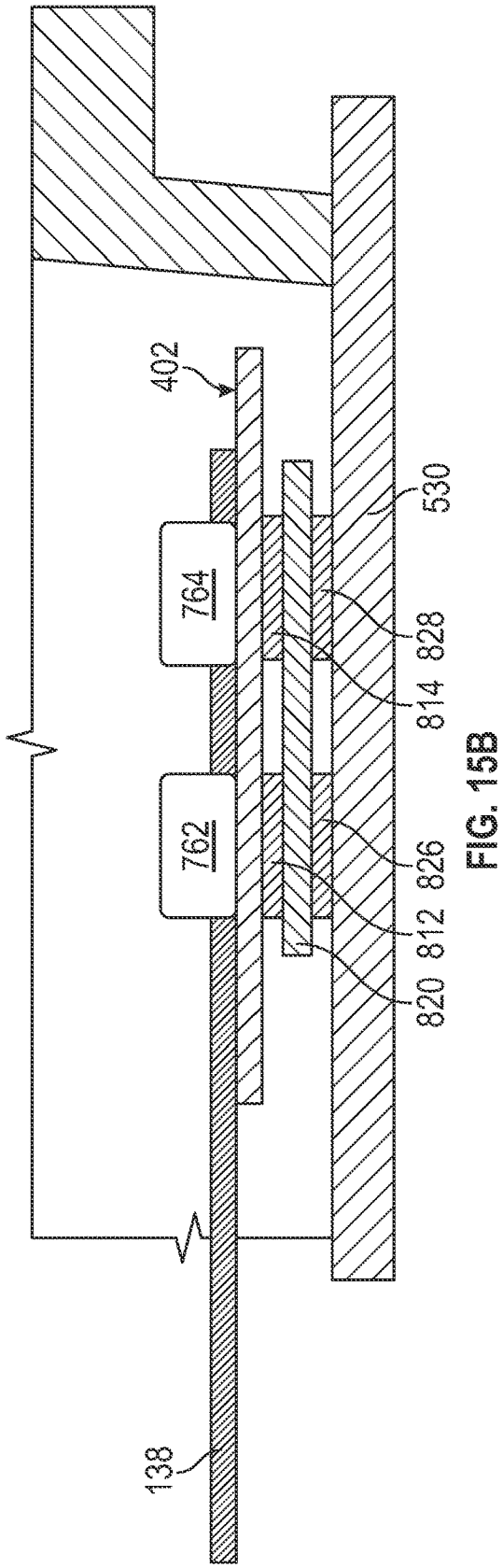


FIG. 15B

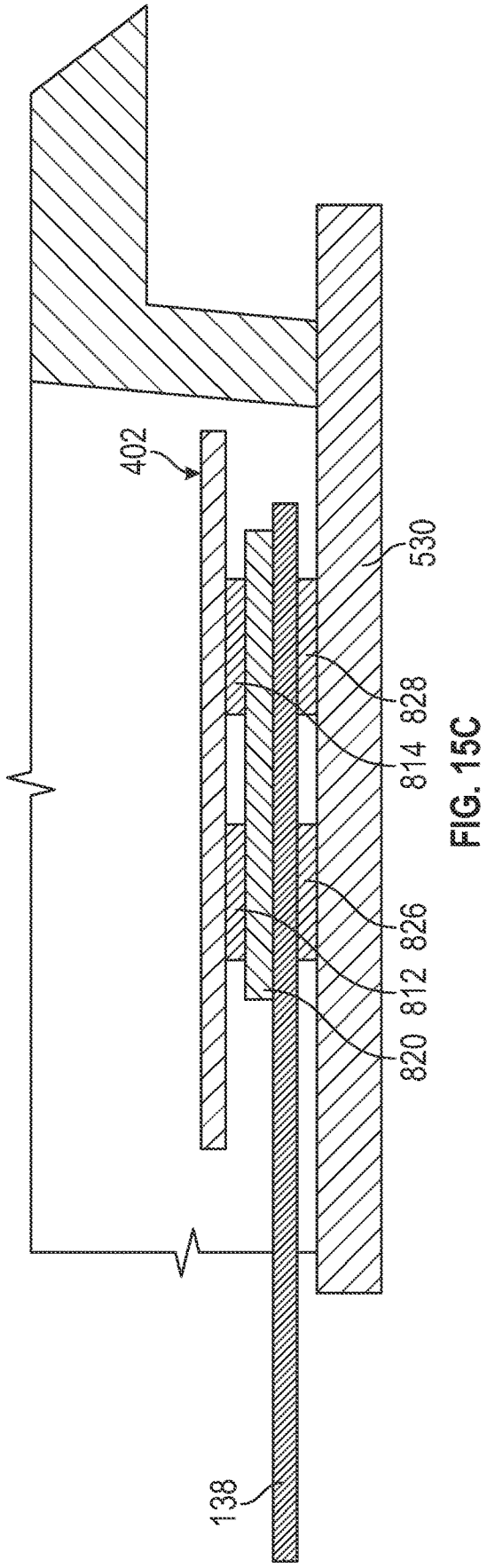


FIG. 15C

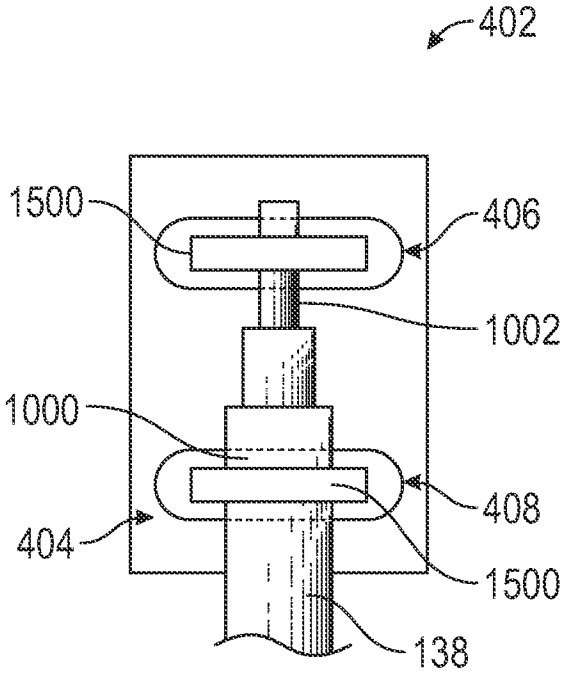


FIG. 16

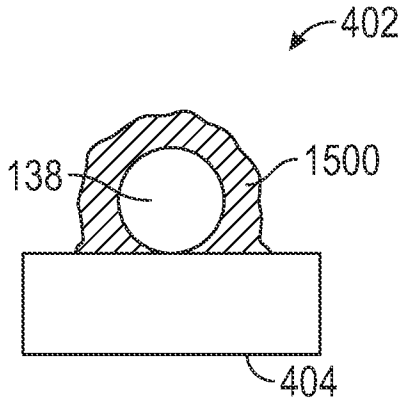


FIG. 17

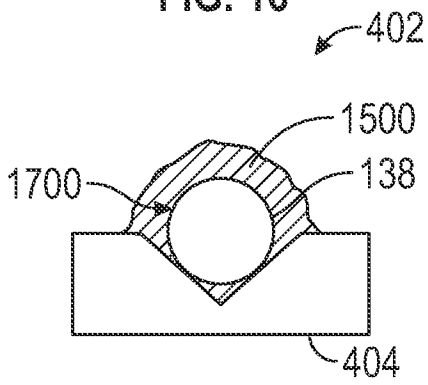


FIG. 18

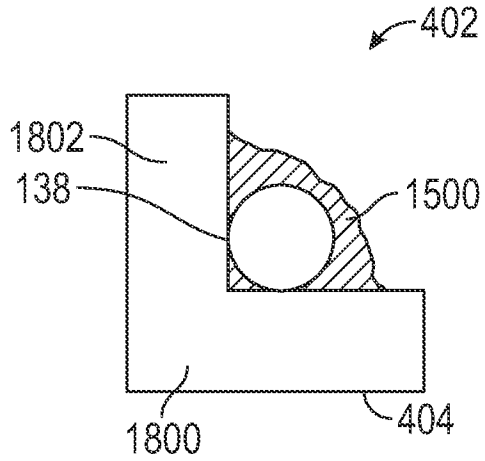


FIG. 19

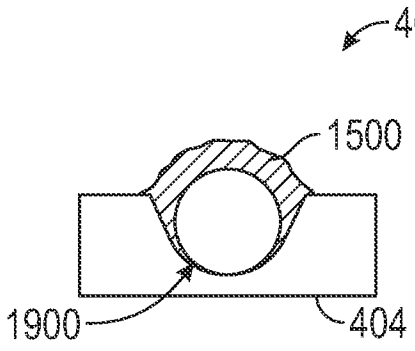


FIG. 20

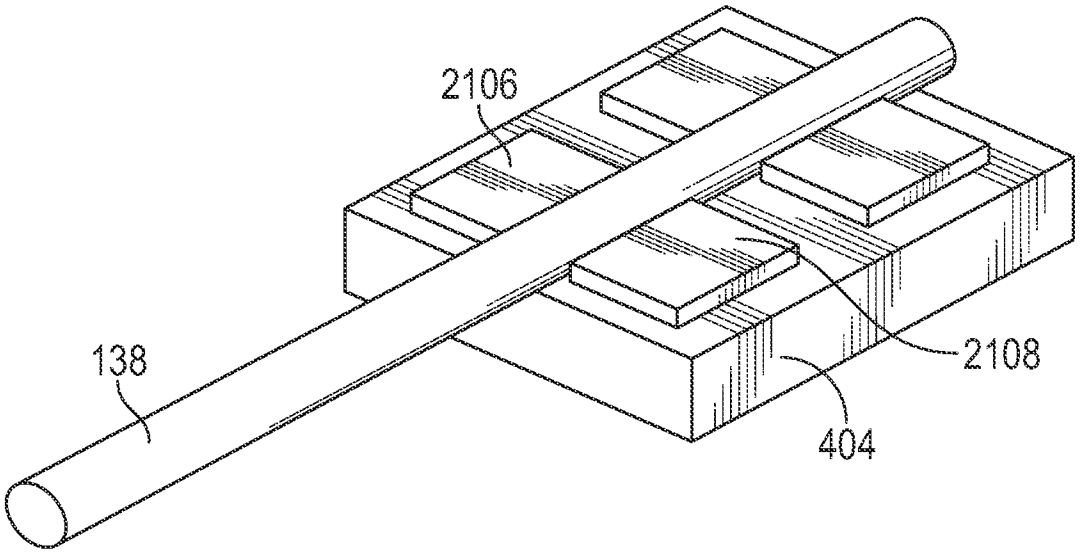


FIG. 21A

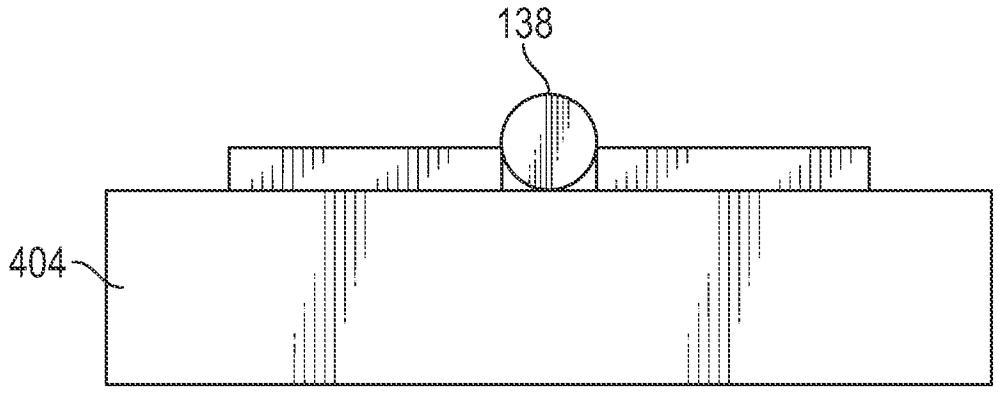


FIG. 21B

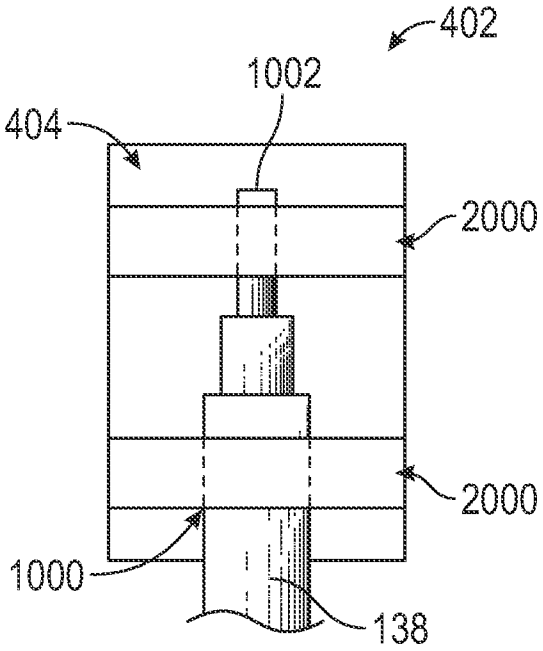


FIG. 22

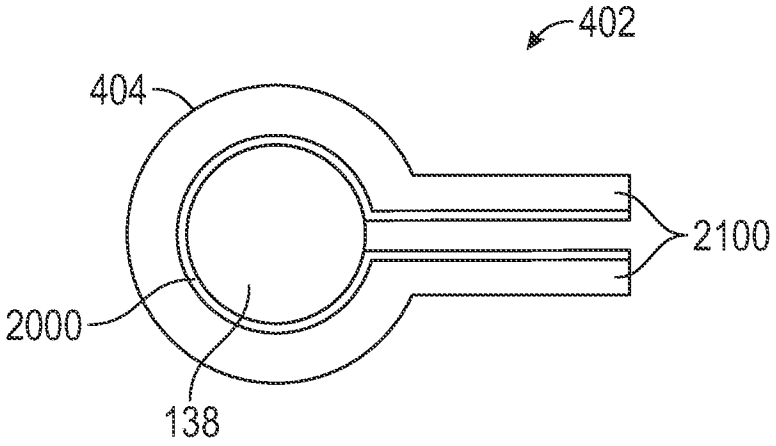


FIG. 23

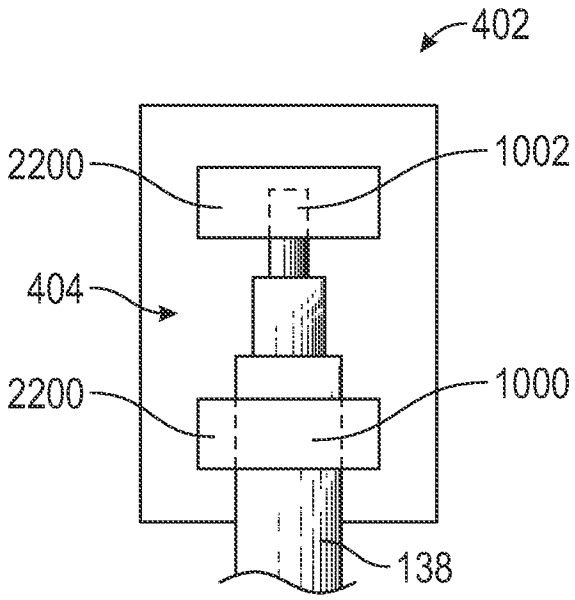


FIG. 24

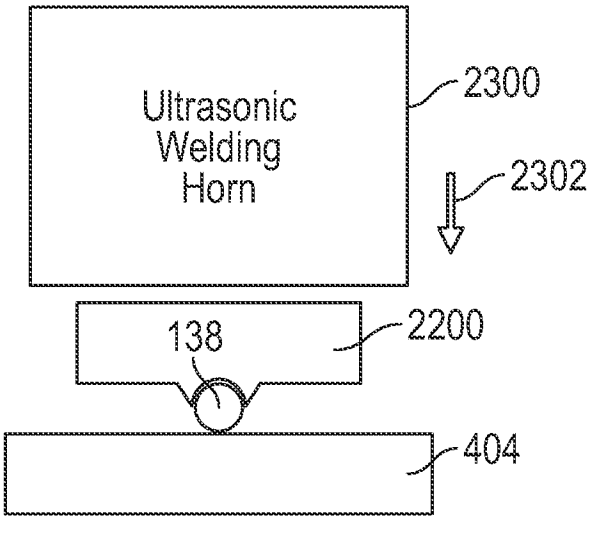


FIG. 25

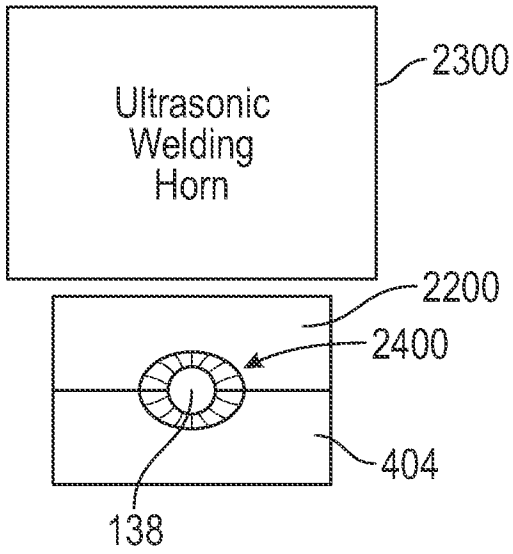


FIG. 26

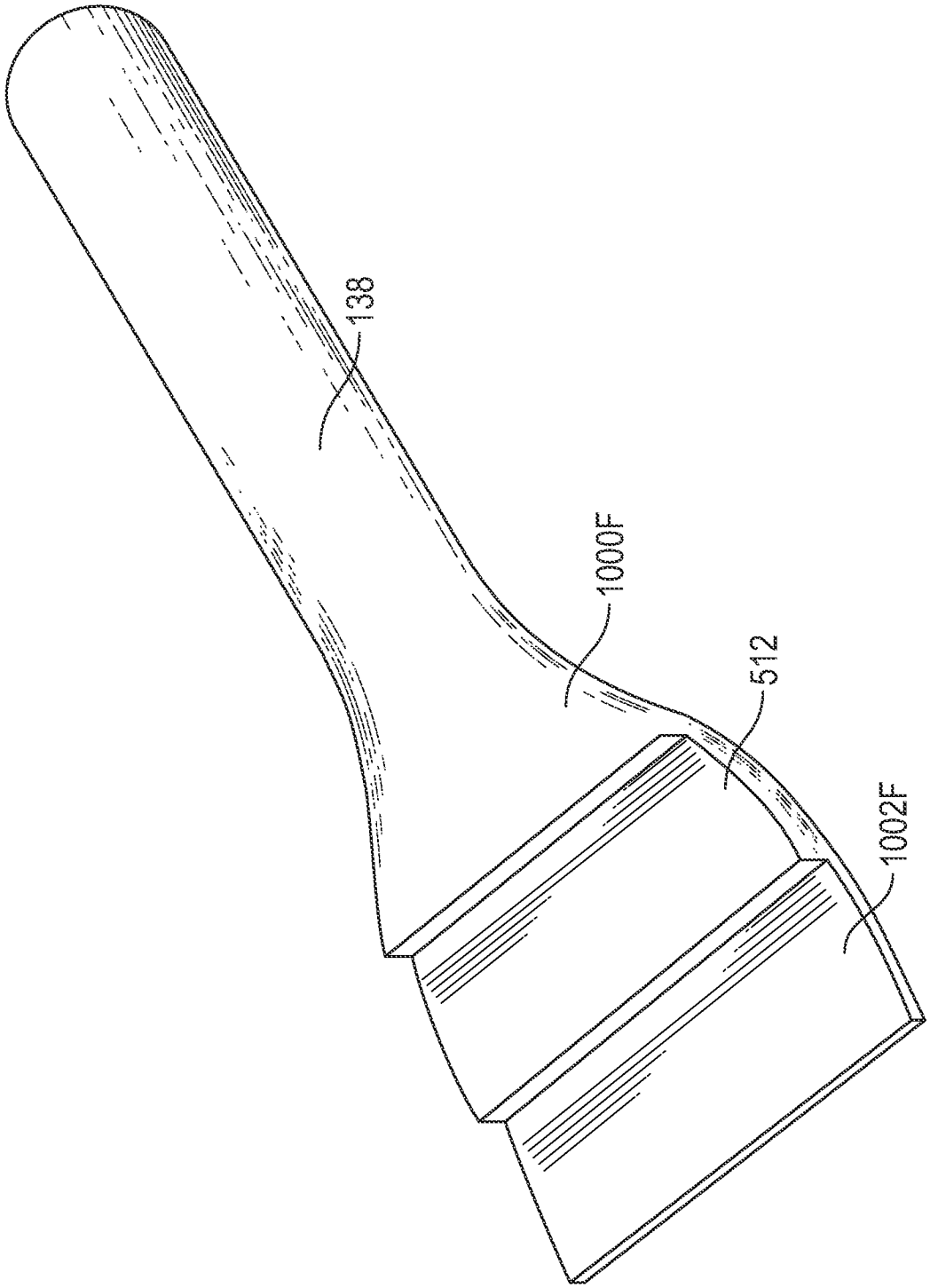


FIG. 27

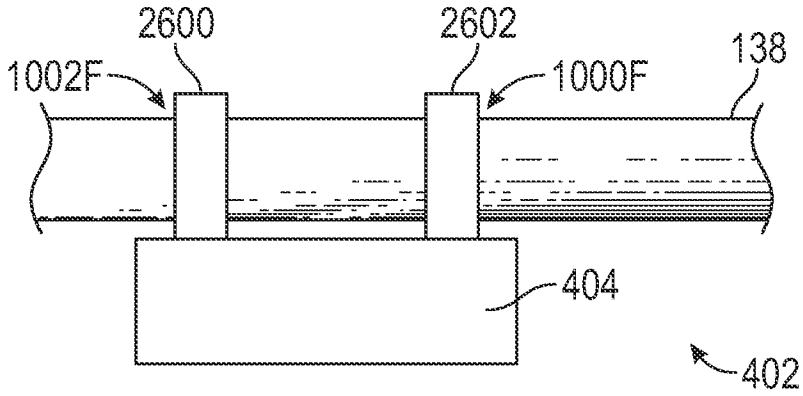


FIG. 28

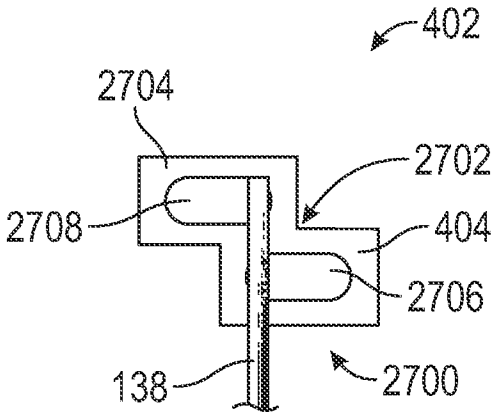


FIG. 29

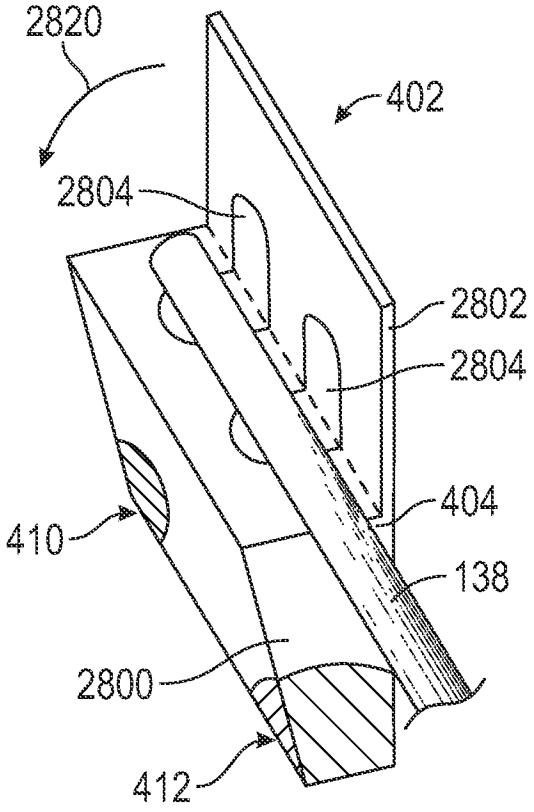


FIG. 30

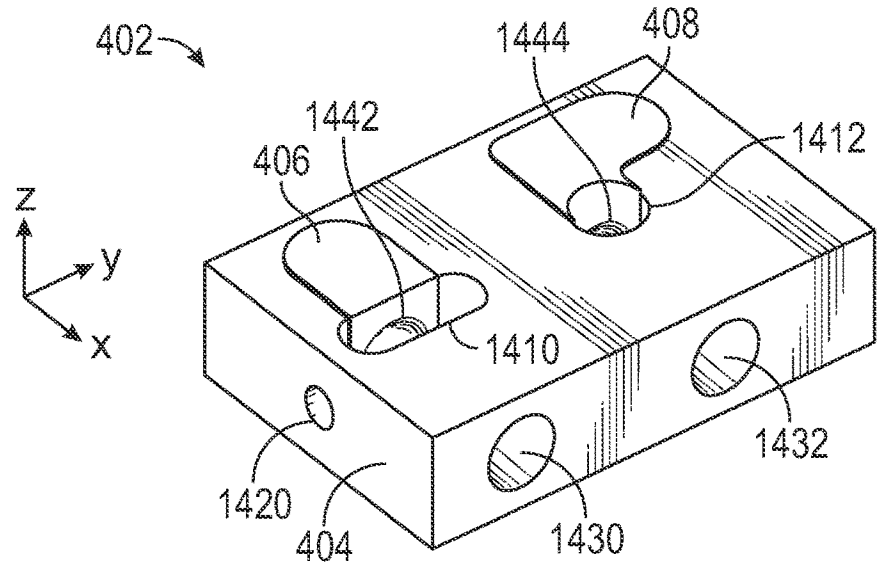


FIG. 31A

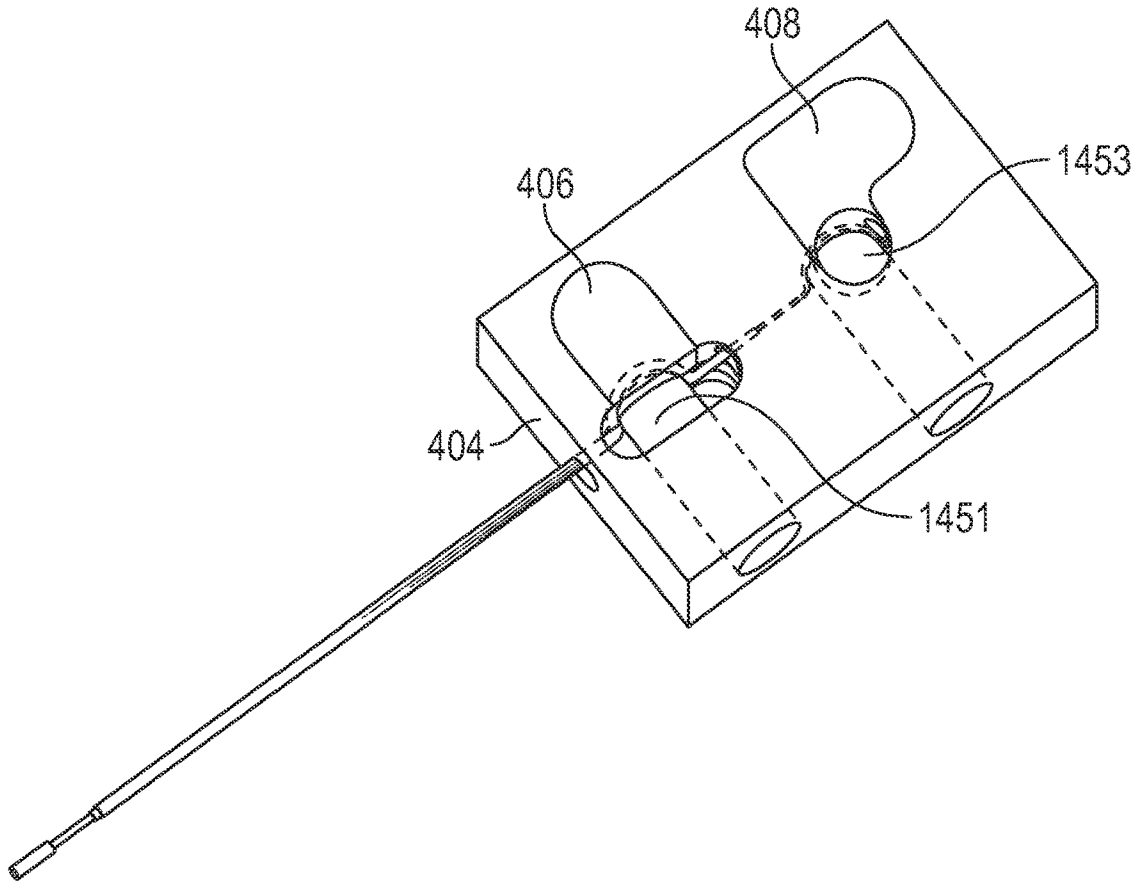


FIG. 31B

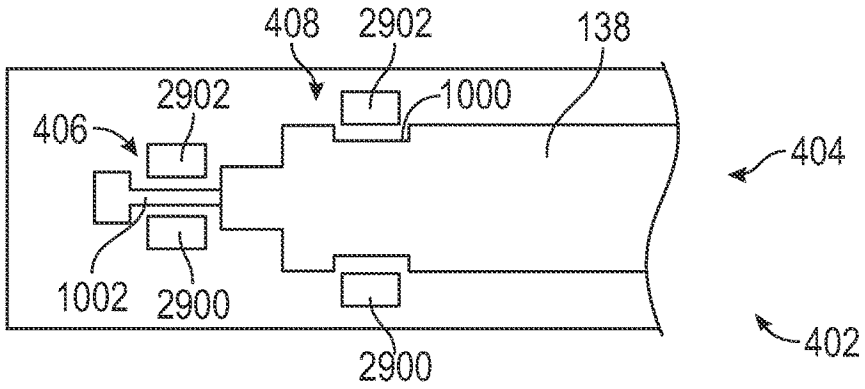


FIG. 32

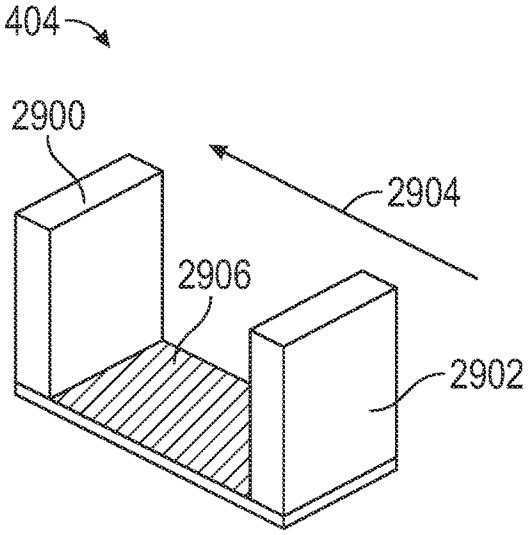


FIG. 33

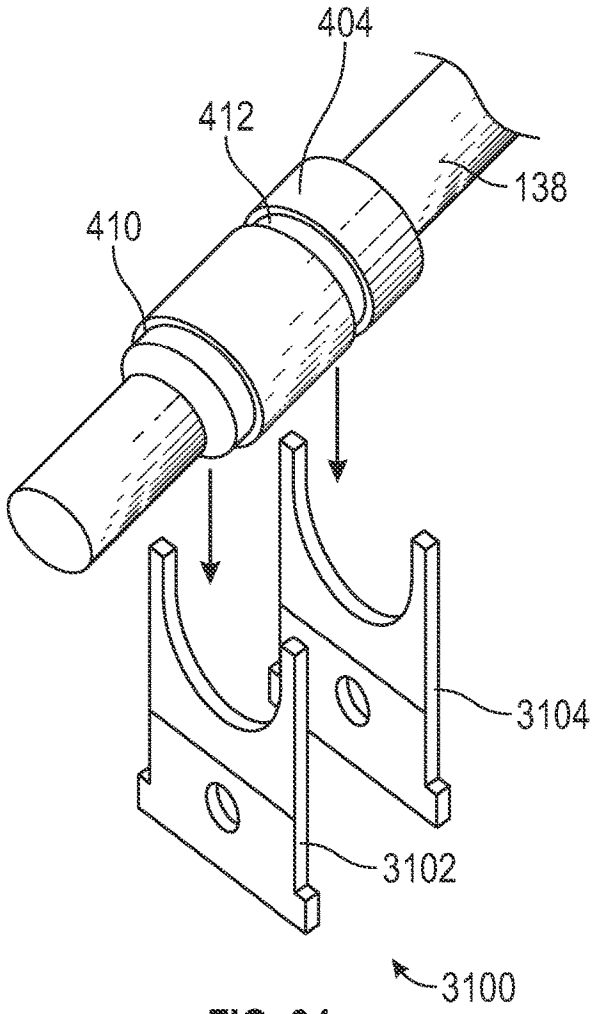


FIG. 34

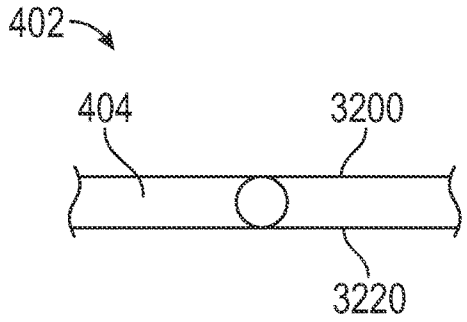


FIG. 35A

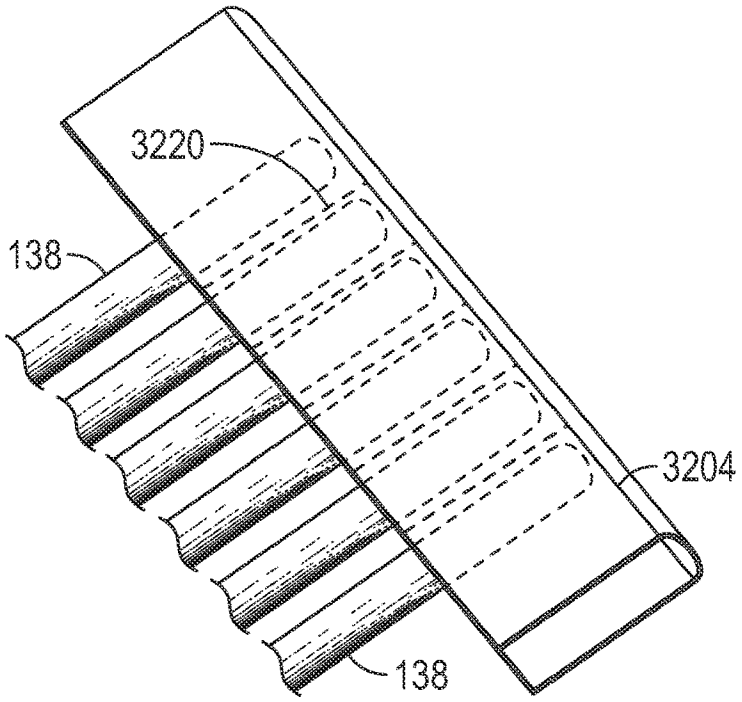


FIG. 35B

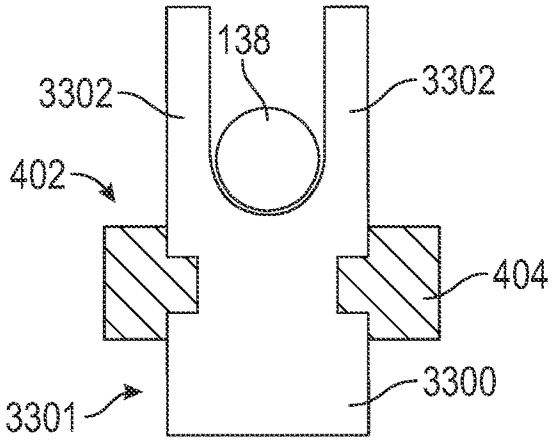


FIG. 36

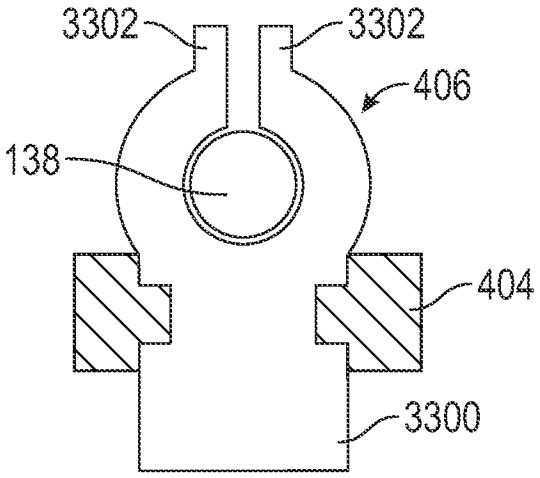


FIG. 37

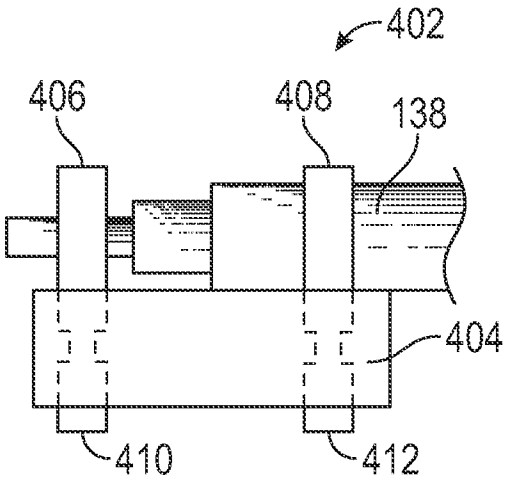


FIG. 38

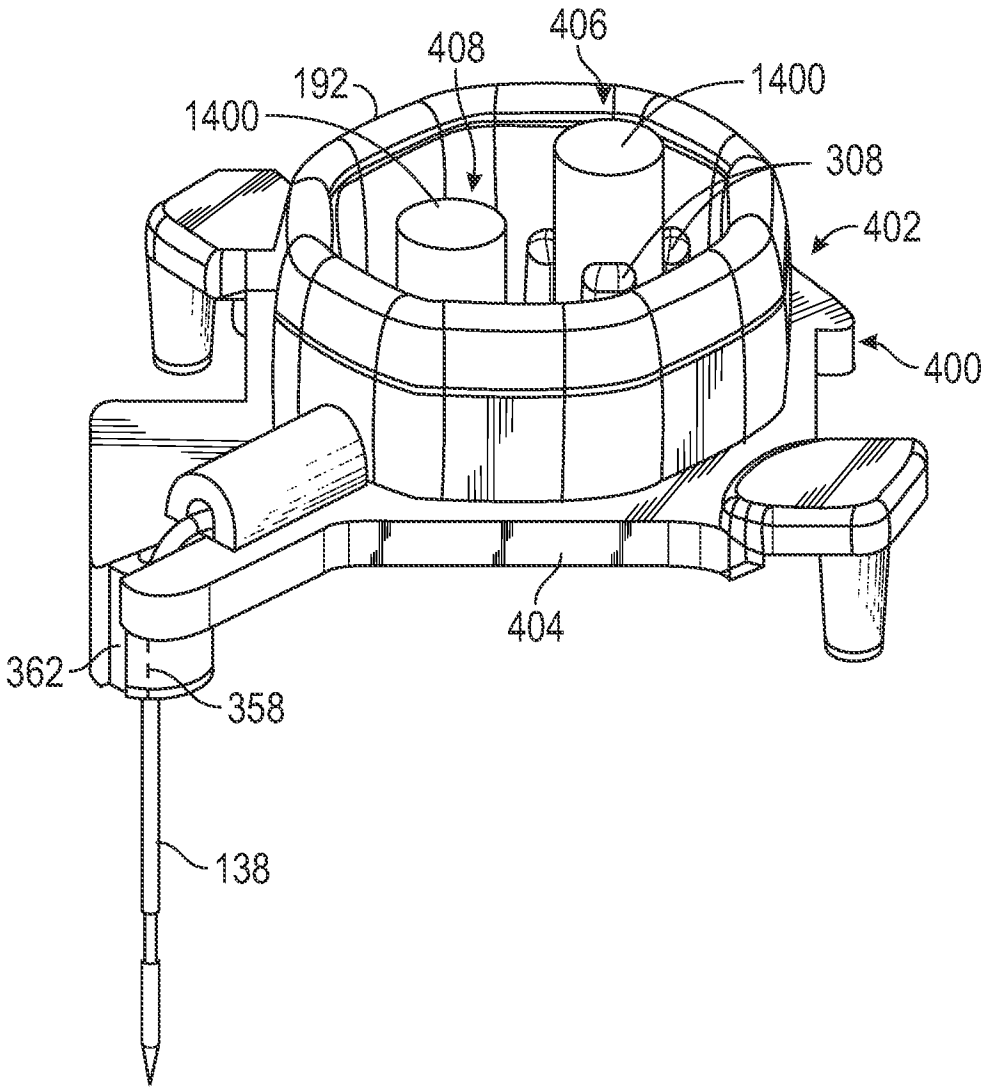


FIG. 39

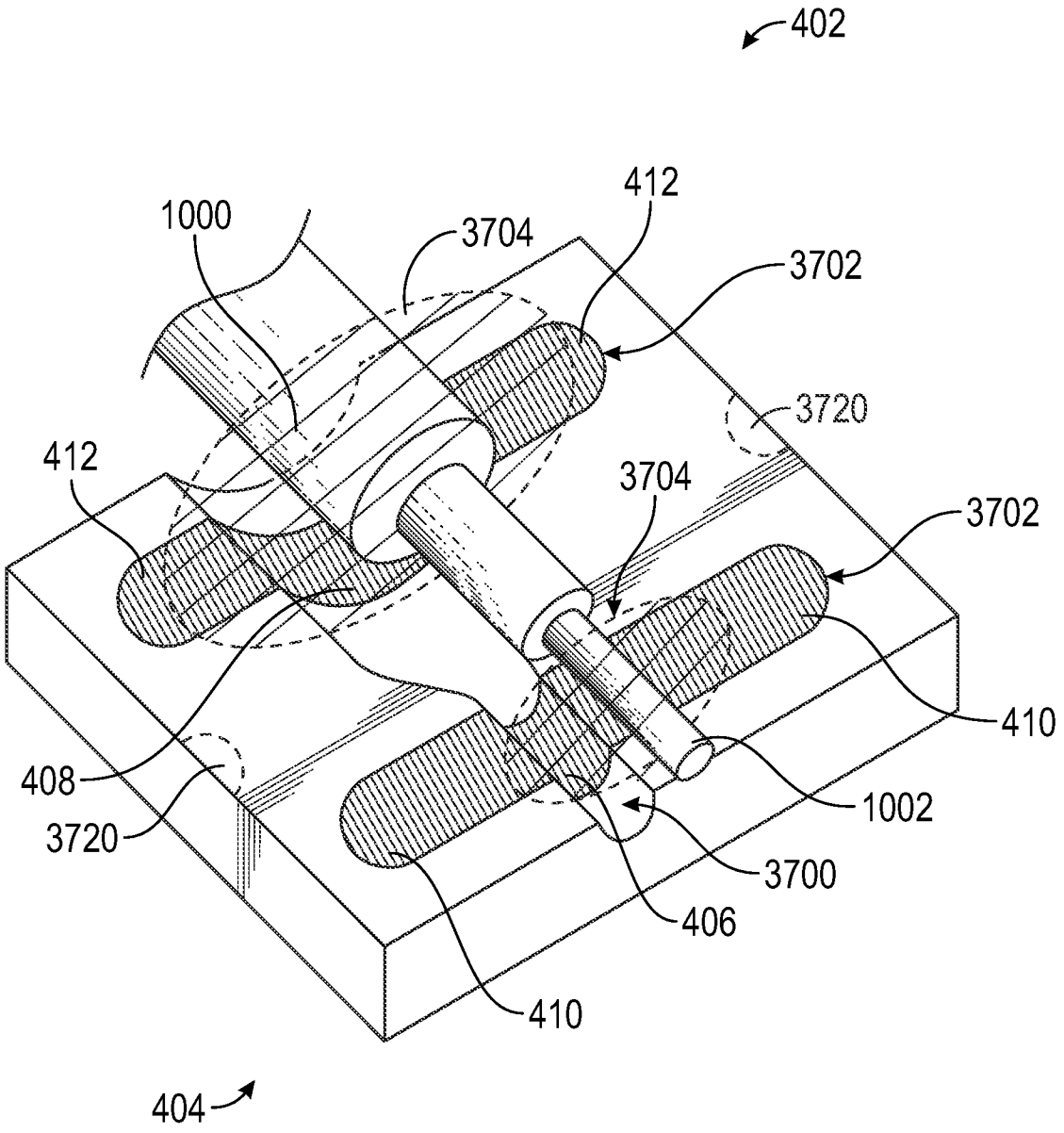

402
412
1000
3704
3702
3720
412
3704
3702
410
408
3720
1002
3700
406
410
404

FIG. 40

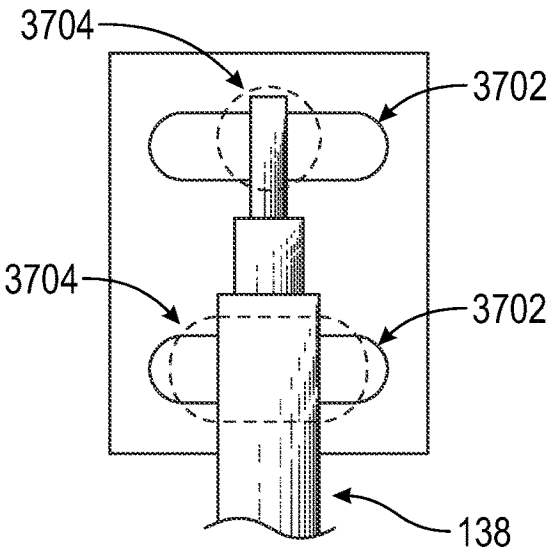


FIG. 41

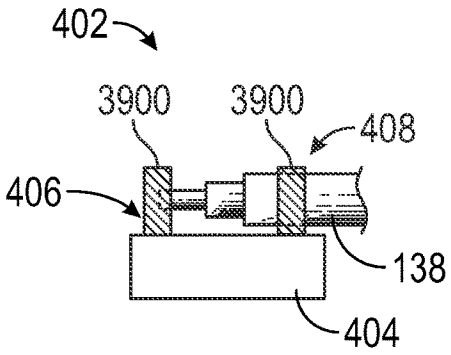


FIG. 42

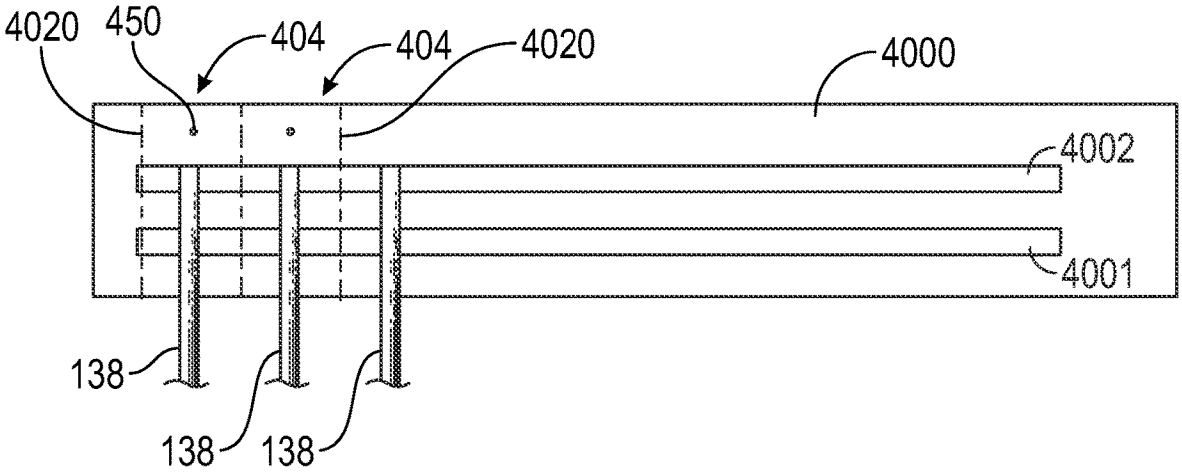


FIG. 43

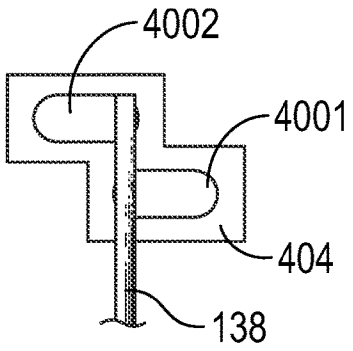


FIG. 44

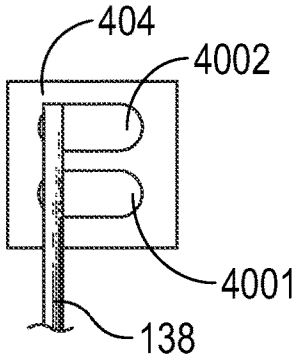


FIG. 45

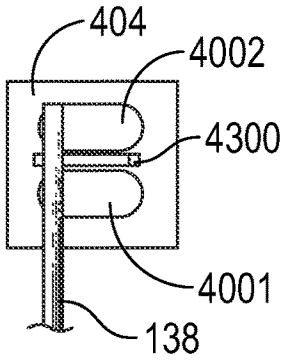


FIG. 46

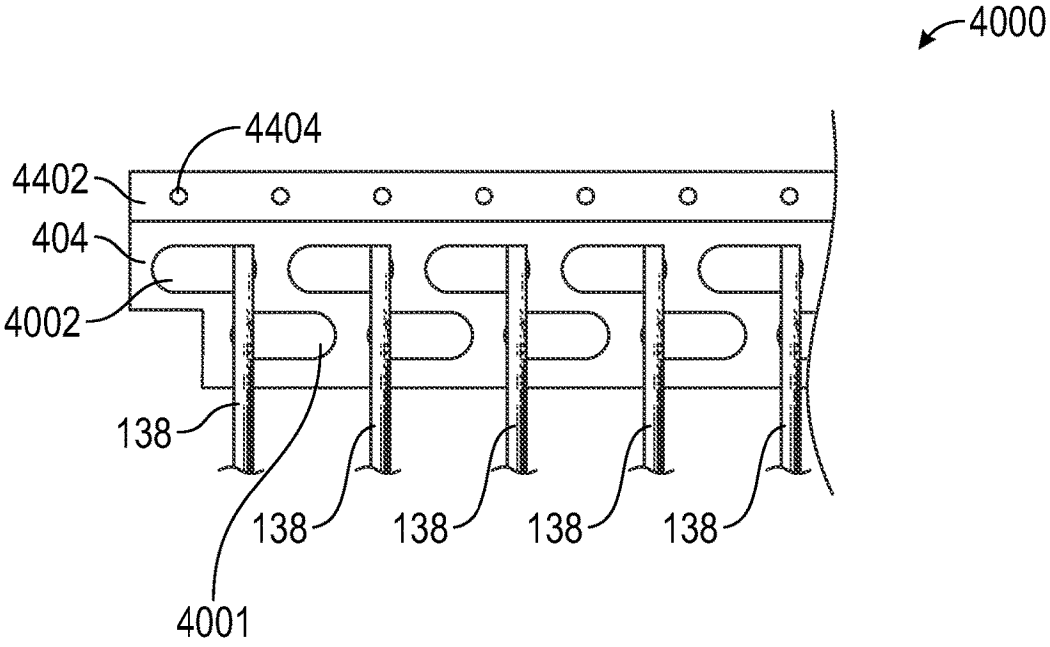


FIG. 47A

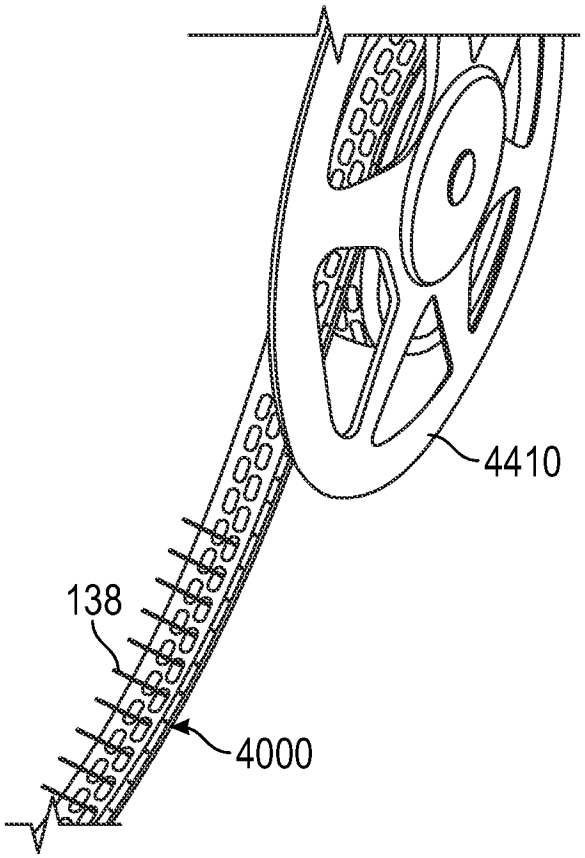


FIG. 47B

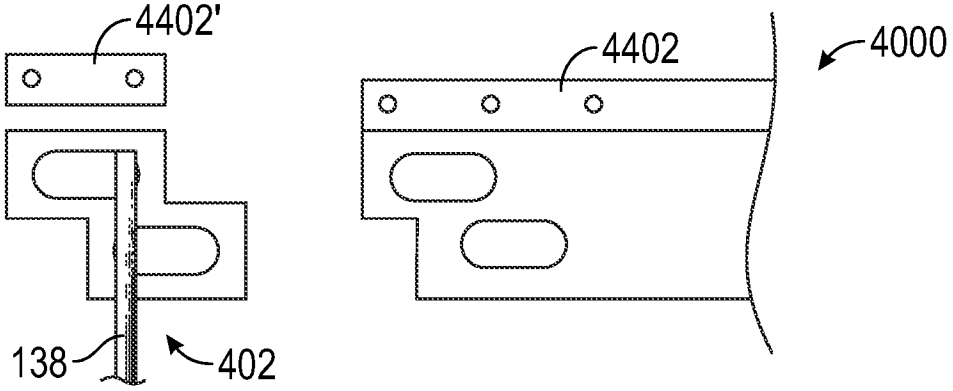


FIG. 48

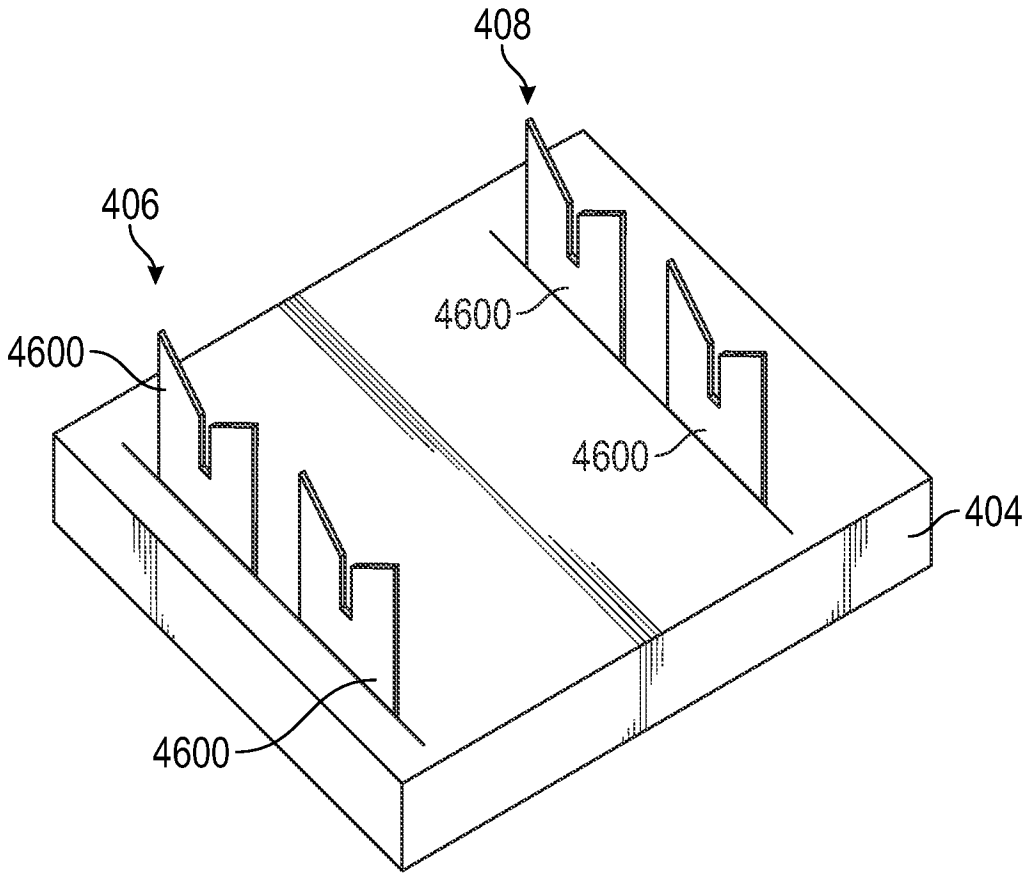


FIG. 49

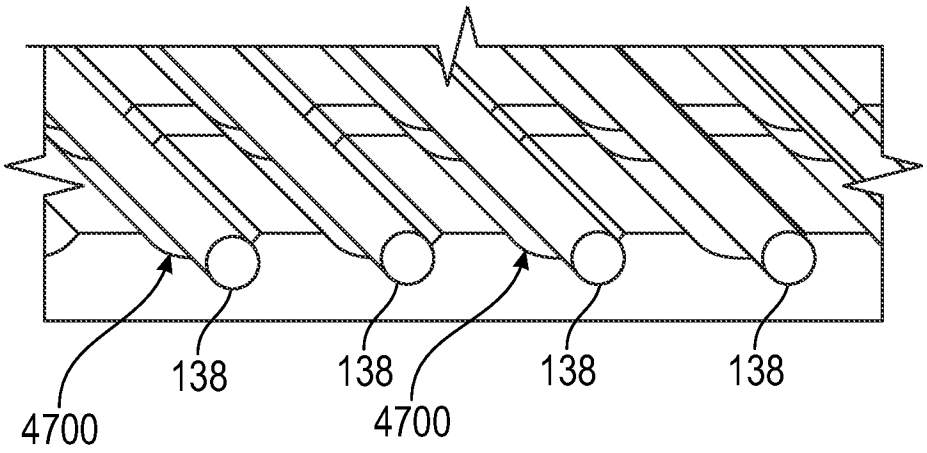


FIG. 50

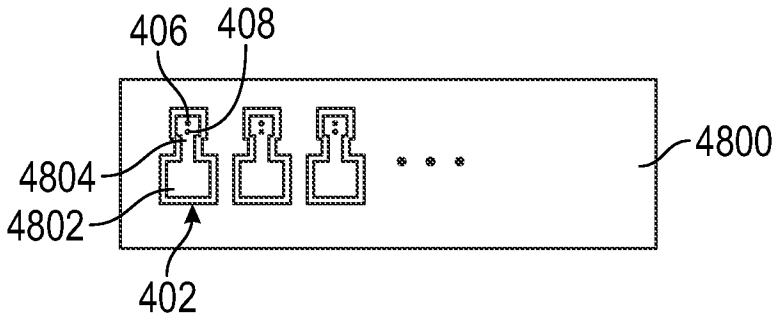


FIG. 51A

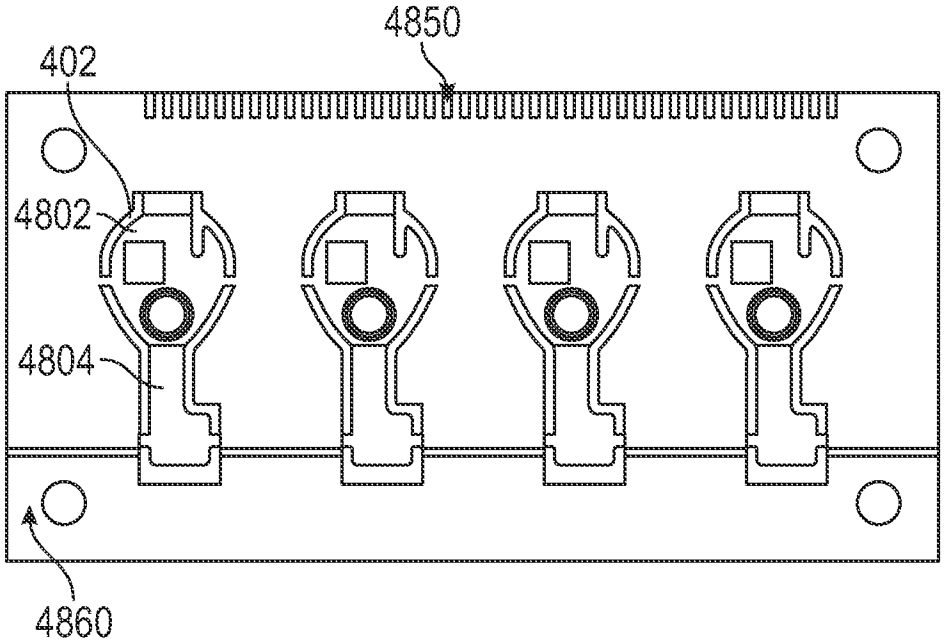


FIG. 51B

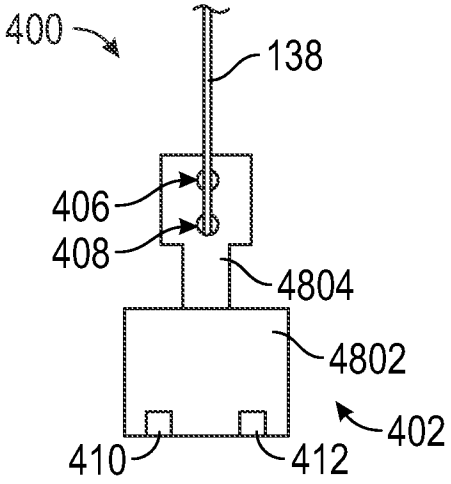


FIG. 52A

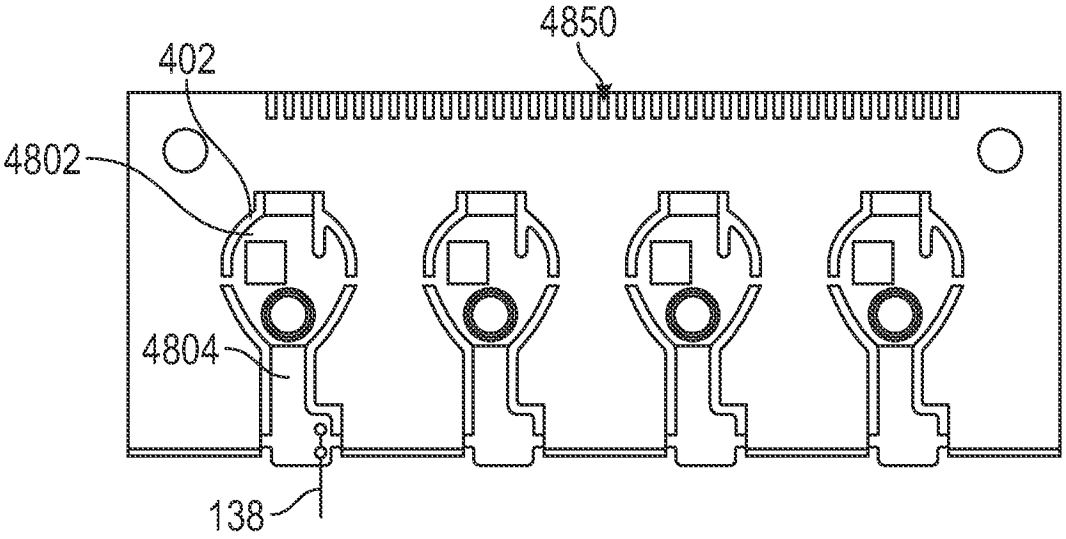


FIG. 52B

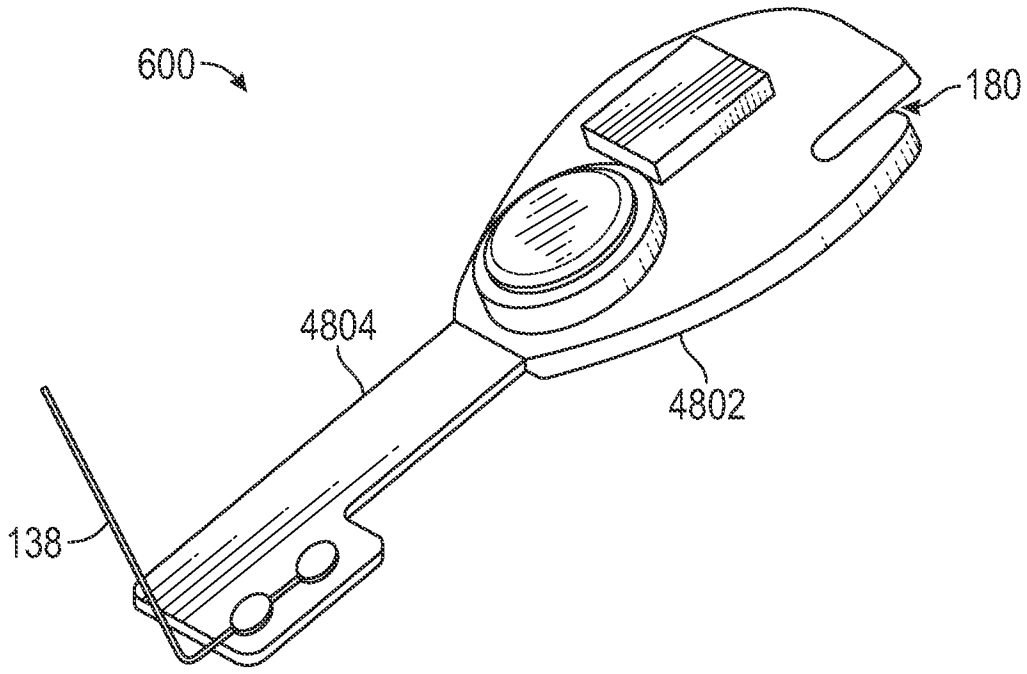


FIG. 53A

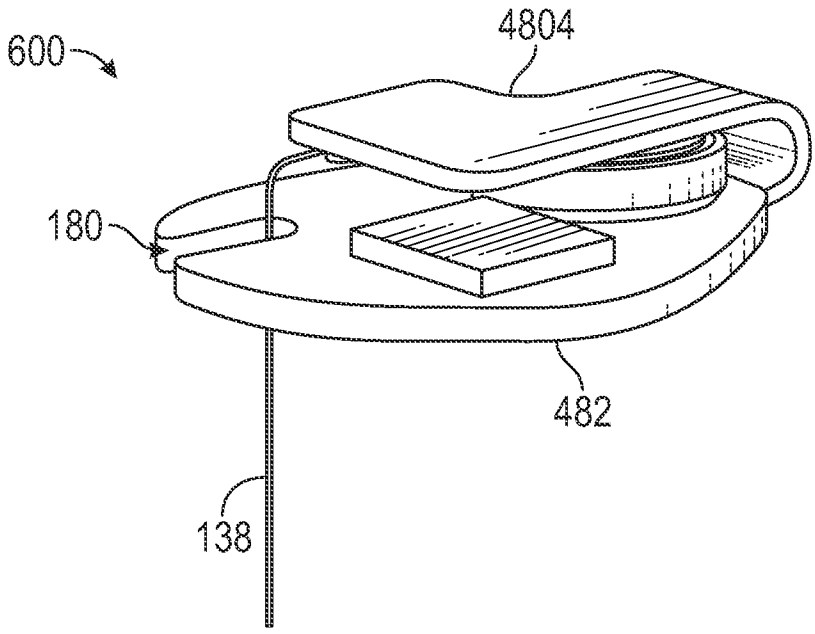


FIG. 53B

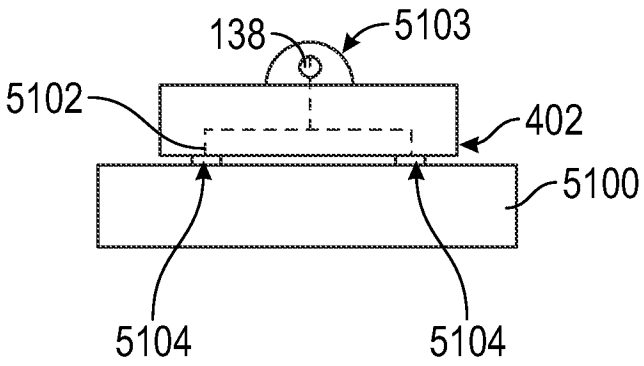


FIG. 54

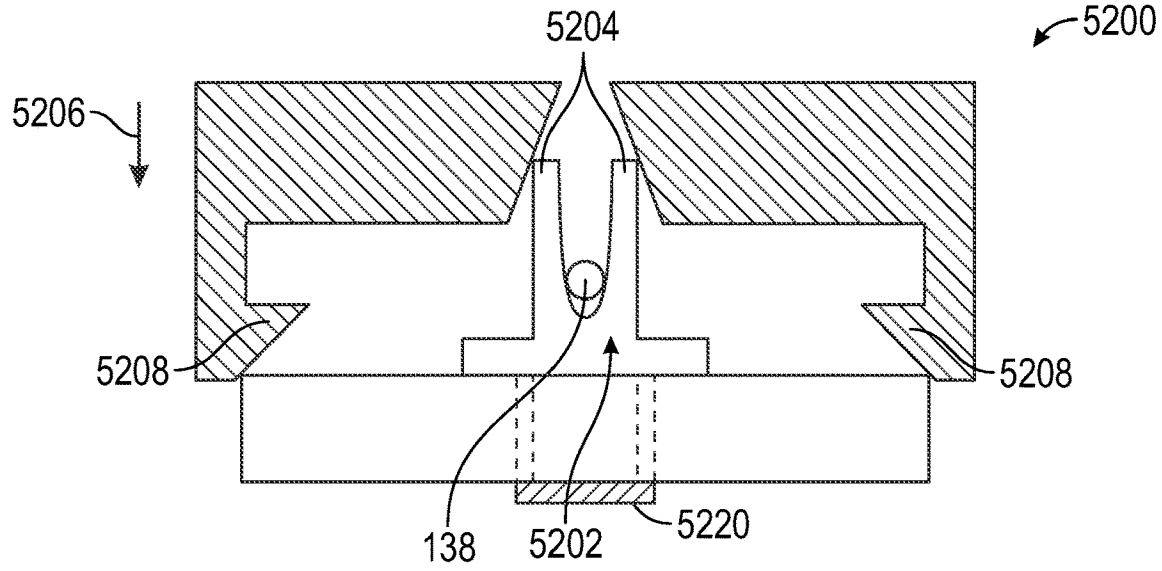

5204
5200
5206
5208
5208
138
5202
5220

FIG. 55

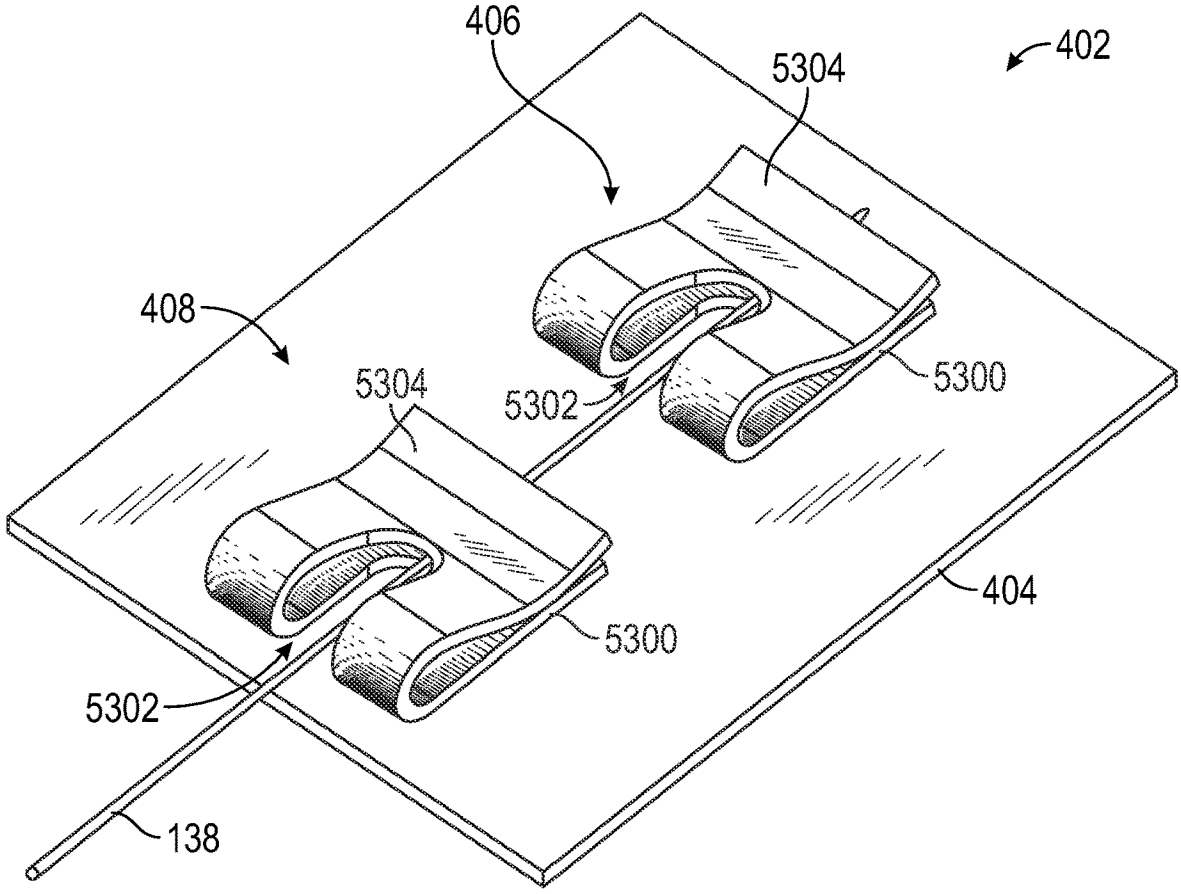

406
5304
402
408
5304
5302
5300
404
5300
5302
138

FIG. 56

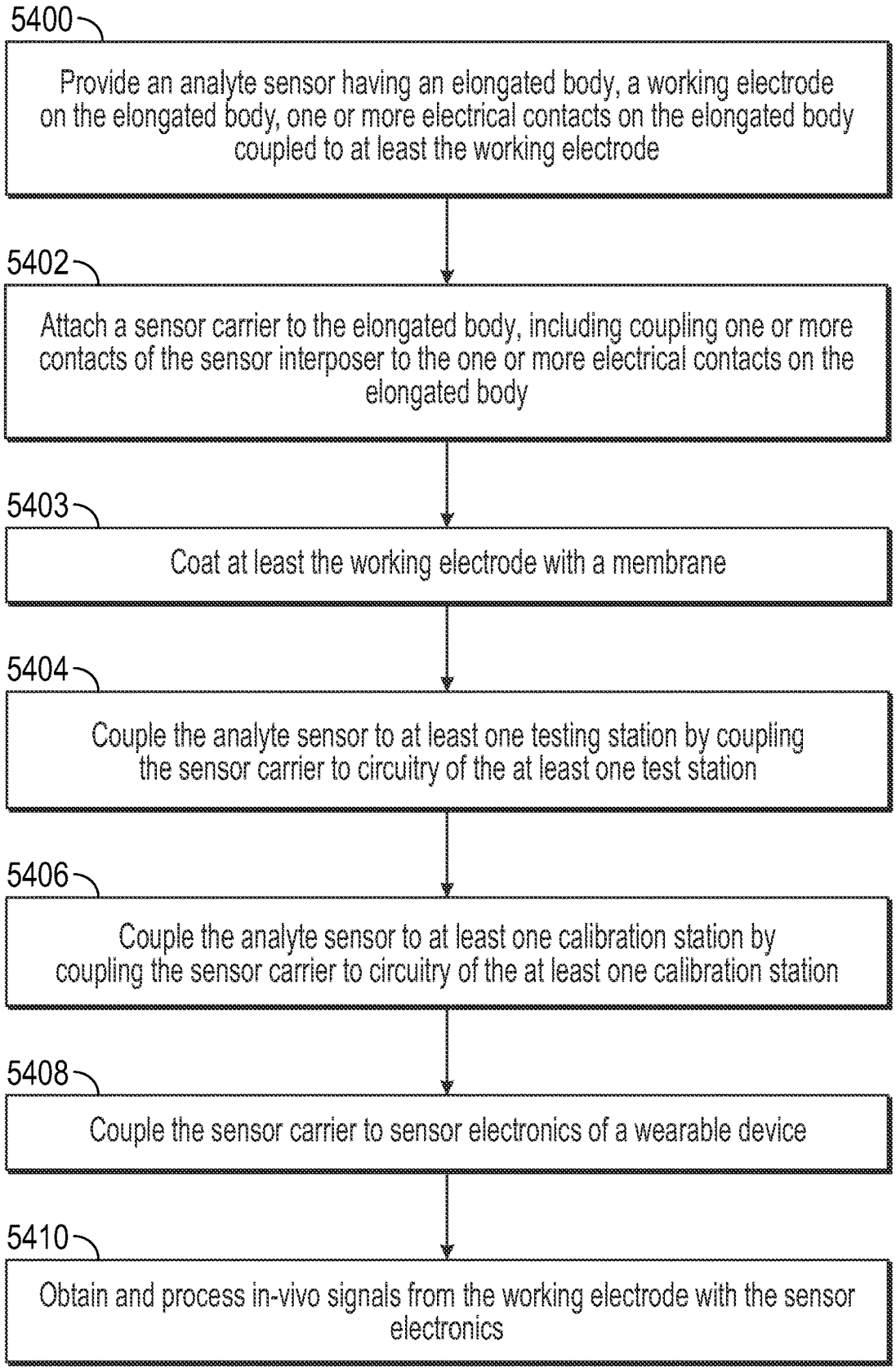


FIG. 57

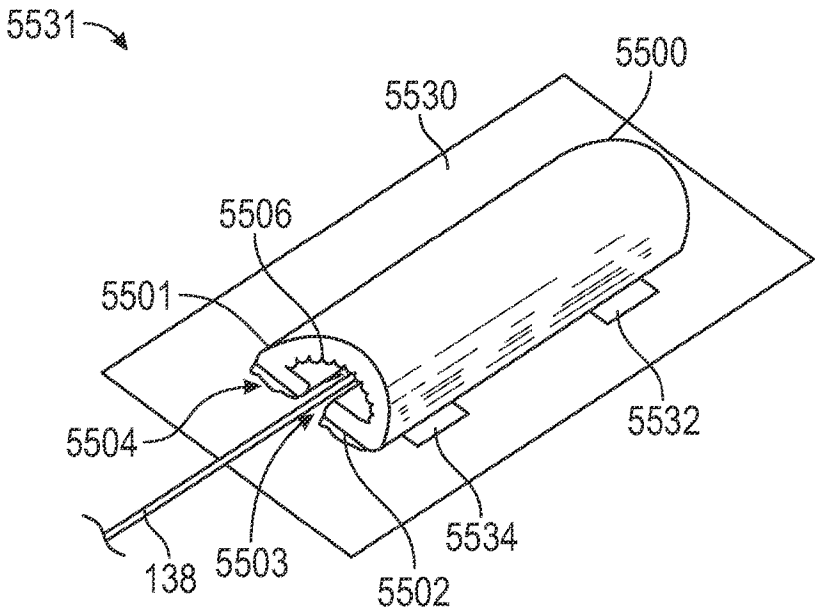


FIG. 58

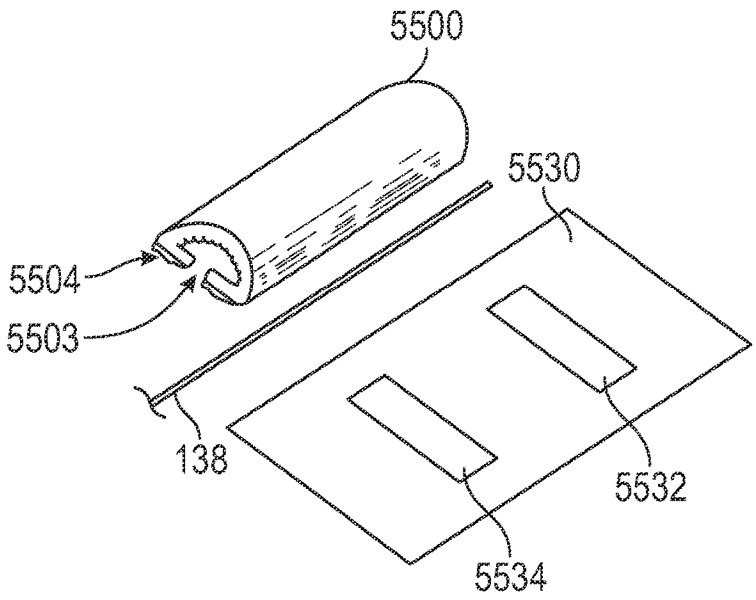


FIG. 59

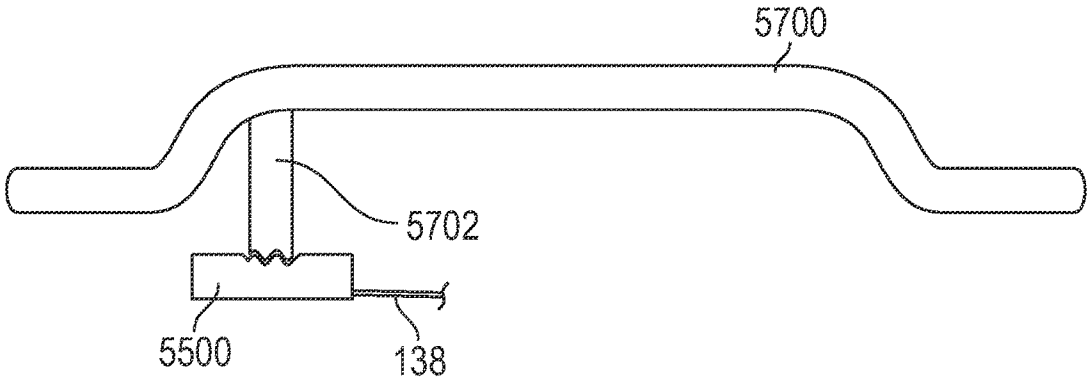


FIG. 60

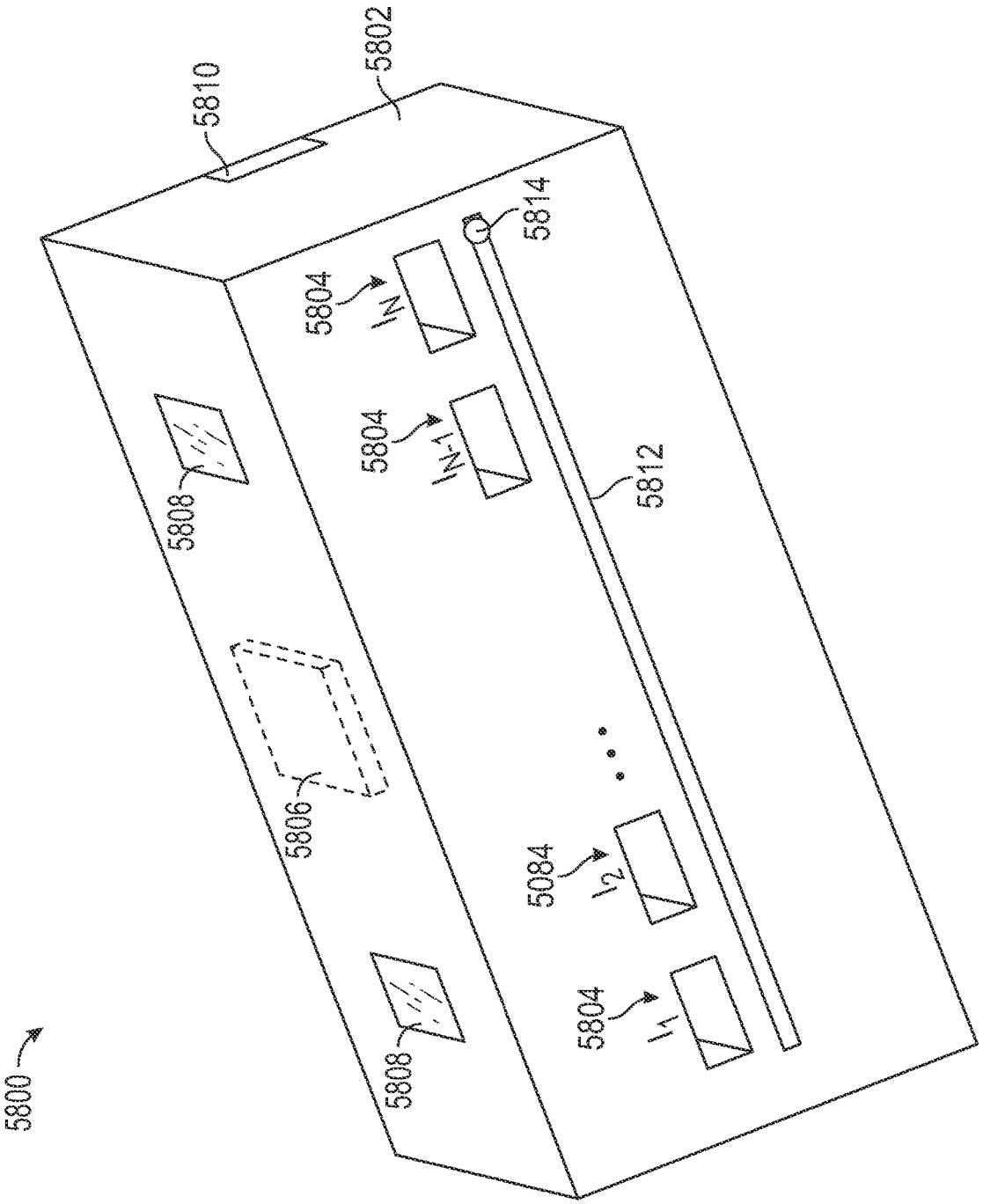


FIG. 61

PRE-CONNECTED ANALYTE SENSORS

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

Any and all priority claims identified in the Application Data Sheet, or any correction thereto, are hereby incorporated by reference under 37 CFR 1.57. This application claims the benefit of U.S. application Ser. No. 15/792,038, filed on Oct. 24, 2017, now U.S. Pat. No. 10,653,835, issued on May 19, 2020. The aforementioned application is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety, and is hereby expressly made a part of this specification.

TECHNICAL FIELD

The present disclosure generally relates to sensors and, more particularly, to analyte sensors such as continuous analyte sensors.

BACKGROUND

Diabetes mellitus is a disorder in which the pancreas cannot create sufficient insulin (Type I or insulin dependent) and/or in which insulin is not effective (Type 2 or non-insulin dependent). In the diabetic state, the victim suffers from high blood sugar, which can cause an array of physiological derangements associated with the deterioration of small blood vessels, for example, kidney failure, skin ulcers, or bleeding into the vitreous of the eye. A hypoglycemic reaction (low blood sugar) can be induced by an inadvertent overdose of insulin, or after a normal dose of insulin or glucose-lowering agent accompanied by extraordinary exercise or insufficient food intake.

Conventionally, a person with diabetes carries a self-monitoring blood glucose (SMBG) monitor, which typically requires uncomfortable finger pricking methods. Due to the lack of comfort and convenience, a person with diabetes normally only measures his or her glucose levels two to four times per day. Unfortunately, such time intervals are spread so far apart that the person with diabetes likely finds out too late of a hyperglycemic or hypoglycemic condition, sometimes incurring dangerous side effects. Glucose levels may be alternatively monitored continuously by a sensor system including an on-skin sensor assembly. The sensor system may have a wireless transmitter which transmits measurement data to a receiver which can process and display information based on the measurements.

This Background is provided to introduce a brief context for the Summary and Detailed Description that follow. This Background is not intended to be an aid in determining the scope of the claimed subject matter nor be viewed as limiting the claimed subject matter to implementations that solve any or all of the disadvantages or problems presented above.

SUMMARY

There are various steps in the manufacturing process of an analyte sensor such as a continuous analyte sensor for which temporary mechanical and electrical connections between the sensor and manufacturing equipment such as testing and/or calibration equipment are used. These connections are facilitated by accurate placement and alignment of the sensor to mechanical and electrical interfaces of the testing and/or calibration equipment. A device such as an "interconnect", "interposer" or "sensor carrier" can be attached to an elongated body of the sensor, as described hereinafter, to assist with handling, and both temporary and permanent, electrical and mechanical connections. A sensor carrier (also referred to as a "sensor interposer") may also include features for tracking, data storage, and sealing sensor electrodes, from each other and from the environment. Without limiting the scope of the present embodiments as expressed by the claims that follow, their more prominent features now will be discussed briefly. After considering this discussion, and particularly after reading the section entitled "Detailed Description," one will understand how the features of the present embodiments provide the advantages described herein.

In accordance with a first aspect, a method of manufacturing a sensor is provided. The method includes providing an analyte sensor having an elongated body, a first electrode, a second electrode coaxially located within the first electrode, and at least two electrical contacts longitudinally aligned and spaced along a longitudinal axis of the sensor. The method includes attaching a sensor carrier to the analyte sensor, the sensor carrier including an intermediate body, a first conductive portion disposed on the intermediate body, the first conductive portion in electrical communication with the first electrode, a second conductive portion disposed on the intermediate body, the second conductive portion in electrical communication with the second electrode. The first and second conductive portions form a connection portion configured to establish electrical connection between the sensor and a separate device.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the first aspect, the method further includes coupling an outer layer to the intermediate body. The outer layer includes an identifier. The outer layer, the sensor, and the intermediate body can form a laminated configuration. The identifier can be a QR code sheet. The identifier can include any of an optical identifier, a radio-frequency identifier, or a memory-encoded identifier. The identifier can identify the analyte sensor, calibration data for the analyte sensor, or a history of the analyte sensor.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the first aspect, the method further includes coating the sensor with a membrane after attaching the sensor to the sensor carrier.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the first aspect, the first conductive portion and the second conductive portion are traces. The traces can extend from a distal position of the sensor carrier and terminate at a proximal end of the sensor carrier. The traces can form exposed contact surfaces in the connection portion. The first and second conductive portions can be embedded into the intermediate body.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the first aspect, the first conductive portion and the second conductive portion are solder welds. The solder welds can attach the sensor to the sensor carrier.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the first aspect, the first conductive portion and the second conductive portion are conductive tapes. The conductive tapes can attach the sensor to the sensor carrier.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments iden-

tified herein) of the first aspect, the connection portion is configured to mechanically mate with the separate device.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the first aspect, the separate device is an electronics unit configured to measure analyte data.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the first aspect, the separate device is a component of a manufacturing station. The method can further include performing at least one of a potentiostat measurement, a dipping process, a curing process, a calibration process, or a sensitivity measurement while the electrical connection is established between the sensor and the manufacturing station. The method can further include de-establishing electrical connection between the sensor and the calibration station. The method can further include establishing electrical connection between the sensor and at least one testing station via the connection portion of the sensor carrier.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the first aspect, the intermediate body further includes a datum structure that controls a position and spatial orientation of the analyte sensor relative to a substrate of the intermediate body. The datum structure can include a flexible portion of the substrate that is folded over at least a portion of the analyte sensor.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the first aspect, the first conductive portion and/or the second conductive portion comprise at least one of a coil spring, a leaf spring, or a conductive elastomer.

In accordance with a second aspect, an apparatus is provided that includes an analyte sensor having an elongated body, a first electrode in electrical communication with a first conductive contact, a second electrode in electrical communication with a second conductive contact. The sensor carrier can be attached to the analyte sensor. The sensor carrier can include an intermediate body, a first conductive portion disposed on the intermediate body, the first conductive portion in electrical communication with the first conductive contact, and a second conductive portion disposed on the intermediate body, the second conductive portion in electrical communication with the second conductive contact. The first and second conductive portions can form a connection portion configured to establish electrical communication between the first and second conductive contacts and a separate device.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the second aspect, the apparatus further includes an identifier coupled to the intermediate body. The identifier, the sensor, and the intermediate body can form a laminated configuration. The identifier can be a QR code sheet. The identifier can be any of an optical identifier, a radio-frequency identifier, or a memory-encoded identifier. The identifier can be configured to identify any of the analyte sensor, calibration data for the analyte sensor, and a history of the analyte sensor.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the second aspect, the first conductive portion and the second conductive portion are traces. The traces can form exposed contact surfaces in the connection portion. The first and second conductive portions can be at least partially embedded into the intermediate body.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the second aspect, the first conductive portion and the second conductive portion include at least one of a solder weld, a conductive tape, a coil spring, a leaf spring, or a conductive elastomer.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the second aspect, the connection portion is configured to mechanically mate with the separate device.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the second aspect, the separate device is an electronics unit configured to measure analyte data.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the second aspect, the separate device is a component of a manufacturing station. At least one of a potentiostat measurement, a dipping process, a curing process, a calibration process, or a sensitivity measurement can be configured to be performed while the electrical connection is established between the sensor and the manufacturing station. The manufacturing station can comprise a calibration station configured to de-establish electrical connection between the sensor and the calibration station and establish electrical connection between the sensor and at least one testing station via the connection portion of the sensor carrier.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the second aspect, the intermediate body further comprises a datum structure configured to control a position and spatial orientation of the analyte sensor relative to a substrate of the intermediate body.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the second aspect, the first electrode may be positioned coaxially within the second electrode, and the first electrical contact and the second electrical contact may be longitudinally aligned and spaced along a longitudinal axis of the sensor.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the second aspect, the first electrode and the second electrode may be affixed to a flexible planar substrate. In addition, the first electrical contact and the second electrical contact may be affixed to the flexible planar substrate.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the second aspect, the first conductive contact and the second conductive contact are affixed to the intermediate body with conductive adhesive.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the second aspect, the first conductive contact and the second conductive contact are affixed to the intermediate body with anisotropic conductive film.

In accordance with a third aspect, an array of pre-connected analyte sensors is provided. The array includes a substrate, a first plurality of electrical contacts disposed on the substrate, a second plurality of electrical contacts disposed on the substrate, and a plurality of analyte sensors disposed on the substrate. Each of the plurality of analyte sensors includes a first sensor electrical contact coupled to a corresponding one of the first plurality of electrical contacts on the substrate, and a second sensor electrical contact

coupled to a corresponding one of the second plurality of electrical contacts on the substrate. The array may comprise one or more strips.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the third aspect, the first plurality of electrical contacts are aligned along the substrate. The first plurality of electrical contacts can be formed from an exposed contact surface.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the third aspect, the second plurality of electrical contacts are aligned along the substrate. The second plurality of electrical contacts can be formed from an exposed contact surface.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the third aspect, the first and second plurality of electrical contacts are configured to connect with a separate device. The separate device can be a component of a manufacturing station.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the third aspect, the substrate includes at least one singulation feature configured to facilitate singulation of the substrate into a plurality of sensor carriers, wherein each of the plurality of sensor carriers is attached to a corresponding one of the analyte sensors.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the third aspect, the strip further includes a plurality of identifiers disposed on the substrate.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the third aspect, the substrate includes an elongated dimension, wherein the plurality of analyte sensors extend beyond an edge of the substrate in a direction orthogonal to the elongated dimension. The strip can further include a feed-guide strip that runs along an opposing edge of the substrate in the elongated dimension. The substrate can further include a flexible substrate configured to be rolled onto a reel. The feed-guide strip can be removable from the substrate.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the third aspect, the substrate comprises a molded thermoplastic having a plurality of datum features that control a position and orientation of the plurality of analyte sensors, and wherein the a first plurality of electrical contacts and the second plurality of electrical contacts each comprise embedded conductive traces in the molded thermoplastic.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the third aspect, the strip further includes a first datum structure coupled to the strip, the first datum structure configured to position the plurality of analyte sensors. The first datum structure includes at least one singulation feature configured to facilitate singulation of the first datum structure into a plurality of second datum structures, wherein each of the plurality of second datum structures is coupled to a corresponding one of a plurality of sensor carriers formed by the substrate.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the third aspect, the strip further includes a carrier having processing circuitry configured to perform at least potentiostat measurements for the plurality of analyte sensors. The strip can further include communications circuitry operable by the processing circuitry to send and receive data associated with each of the analyte sensors together with an identifier for that analyte sensor.

In accordance with a fourth aspect, a method is provided. The method includes providing a pre-connected analyte sensor, the pre-connected analyte sensor comprising an intermediate body, an analyte sensor permanently attached to the intermediate body, and an identifier coupled to the intermediate body. The method includes communicatively coupling the analyte sensor to a processing circuitry of a manufacturing station by coupling the intermediate body to a corresponding feature of the manufacturing station. The method includes operating the processing circuitry of the manufacturing station to communicate with the pre-connected analyte sensor.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the fourth aspect, operating the processing circuitry includes obtaining a signal from the analyte sensor via the connection portion. Operating the processing circuitry can include operating an optical, infrared, or radio-frequency reader of the manufacturing station to obtain the identifier.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the fourth aspect, the method further includes storing, with the processing circuitry of the manufacturing station and in connection with the identifier, sensor data corresponding to the signal. The identifier can identify any of the analyte sensor, calibration data for the analyte sensor, and a history of the analyte sensor.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the fourth aspect, the signal includes a glucose sensitivity signal.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the fourth aspect, the method further includes removing the pre-connected analyte sensor from the manufacturing station and communicatively coupling the analyte sensor to processing circuitry of a wearable device by mechanically coupling an anchoring feature of the intermediate body to a corresponding feature of a wearable device. The method can further include obtaining in vivo measurement data from the analyte sensor with the processing circuitry of the wearable device.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the fourth aspect, the analyte sensor is permanently attached to the intermediate body with conductive adhesive.

In a generally applicable embodiment (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the fourth aspect, the analyte sensor is permanently attached to the intermediate body with anisotropic conductive film.

In accordance with a fifth aspect, a wearable device is provided. The wearable device comprises a housing and electronic circuitry configured to process analyte sensor signals. The electronic circuitry is enclosed within the housing. An analyte sensor has a distal portion positioned outside the housing. An intermediate body has an electrical connection to both a proximal portion of the analyte sensor and the electronics, wherein the electrical connection

between the intermediate body and the proximal portion of the analyte sensor is external to the housing.

In generally applicable embodiments (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the fifth aspect the intermediate body may be positioned adjacent to an exterior surface of the housing. The device may include electrical contacts coupled to both the electronics and the intermediate body. The intermediate body may be electrically connected to the electrical contacts with conductive epoxy. The intermediate body is electrically connected to the electrical contacts with anisotropic conductive film. The intermediate body may be sealed. The electrical contacts may extend through the housing. The intermediate body may be positioned in a recess on the exterior surface of the housing. The electrical contacts may extend through the housing in the recess to electrically couple the intermediate body to the electronic circuitry enclosed within the housing. The intermediate body may be covered with a polymer in the recess.

In generally applicable embodiments (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the fifth aspect the analyte sensor is formed as an elongated body with a distal portion configured for percutaneous implantation in a subject and a proximal portion configured for electrically connecting to the intermediate body. The distal portion of the analyte sensor may extend away from an opening through the housing. The electronic circuitry may comprise a potentiostat and/or a wireless transmitter.

In accordance with a sixth aspect, a method of making a pre-connected analyte sensor is provided. The method comprises mechanically and electrically connecting a proximal portion of an elongated conductor to a conductive portion of an intermediate body, and after the connecting, coating a distal portion of the elongated conductor with a polymer membrane to form an analyte sensor having a working electrode region configured to support electrochemical reactions for analyte detection in the distal portion of the elongated conductor.

In generally applicable embodiments (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the sixth aspect, the method additionally comprises testing the analyte sensor, wherein the testing comprises electrically coupling the intermediate body to a testing station. The method may additionally comprise calibrating the analyte sensor, wherein the calibrating comprises electrically coupling the intermediate body to a testing station. The coating may comprise dip coating.

In generally applicable embodiments (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the sixth aspect, the intermediate body may be part of an array formed by a plurality of coupled intermediate bodies, wherein the method further comprises mechanically and electrically connecting a proximal portion of each of a plurality of elongated electrodes to a conductive portion of each intermediate body of the array. The coating may be performed in parallel on each distal portion of each of the plurality of elongated electrodes connected to the intermediate bodies of the array. The method may comprise singulating one or more of the intermediate bodies of the array after the coating.

In generally applicable embodiments (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the sixth aspect, mechanically and electrically connecting comprises applying conductive paste to the elongated conductor and the conductive portion of the intermediate body. In some embodiments, mechanically and electrically connecting comprises compressing anisotropic conductive film between the proximal portion of the elongated conductor and the conductive portion of the intermediate body. The connecting may be performed at a location remote from the coating. In some embodiments, the coating, testing, and calibrating are all performed at a location remote from the connecting.

In accordance with a seventh aspect, a method of making an on-skin wearable percutaneous analyte sensor comprises assembling electronic circuitry into an internal volume of a housing, wherein the electronic circuitry is configured for (1) detecting signals generated from an electrochemical reaction under the skin of a subject at a working electrode of an analyte sensor, and (2) wirelessly transmitting data derived from the detected signals outside of the housing for processing and/or display by a separate device. After assembling the electronic circuitry into the internal volume of the housing, attaching a proximal portion of the analyte sensor to an external electrical interface coupled to the electronic circuitry such that the electronic circuitry becomes connected to the analyte sensor to receive signals therefrom without opening the housing.

In generally applicable embodiments (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the seventh aspect, the method comprises sealing the interface after attaching the proximal portion of the analyte sensor. The method may comprise testing the electronic circuitry for functionality prior to the attaching. The method may comprise testing the analyte sensor for functionality prior to the attaching. The assembling may be performed at a location remote from the attaching.

In generally applicable embodiments (i.e. independently combinable with any of the aspects or embodiments identified herein) of the seventh aspect, the method may comprise coupling an intermediate body to the proximal portion of the analyte sensor, and the attaching may comprise attaching the intermediate body to the external electrical interface. The method may then comprise performing at least one manufacturing or testing procedure on the working electrode using the intermediate body prior to the attaching. The performing may comprise coating the working electrode of the analyte sensor. The coupling may be performed at a first location, the assembling may be performed at a second location, and the performing may be performed at a third location, wherein the first, second, and third locations are remote from one another. The attaching and/or the coupling may be performed with anisotropic conductive film The method may further comprise attaching an inserter to the housing for implanting the working electrode into a subject.

It is understood that various configurations of the subject technology will become readily apparent to those skilled in the art from the disclosure, wherein various configurations of the subject technology are shown and described by way of illustration. As will be realized, the subject technology is capable of other and different configurations and its several details are capable of modification in various other respects, all without departing from the scope of the subject technology. Accordingly, the summary, drawings and detailed description are to be regarded as illustrative in nature and not as restrictive.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The present embodiments now will be discussed in detail with an emphasis on highlighting the advantageous features. These embodiments are for illustrative purposes only and are not to scale, instead emphasizing the principles of the

disclosure. These drawings include the following figures, in which like numerals indicate like parts:

FIG. **1** is a schematic view of an analyte sensor system attached to a host and communicating with a plurality of example devices, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **2** is a block diagram that illustrates electronics associated with the sensor system of FIG. **1**, according to some embodiments.

FIGS. **3**A-**3**C illustrate a wearable device having an analyte sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **3**D illustrates one implementation of an elongated sensor connected to a potentiostat.

FIG. **4**A illustrates a schematic of a pre-connected analyte sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **4**B illustrates another schematic of a pre-connected analyte sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **4**C illustrates a layered view of a pre-connected analyte sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **4**D illustrates a schematic view of an array of pre-connected analyte sensors, according to some embodiments.

FIGS. **5**A-**5**E illustrate block diagrams of a system having a manufacturing system and a wearable device for an analyte sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **6** illustrates a cross-sectional schematic view of a wearable device with a pre-connected analyte sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **7** illustrates a cross-sectional schematic view of a wearable device with a pre-connected analyte sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **8** illustrates a cross-sectional schematic view of a wearable device with a pre-connected analyte sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **9** illustrates a perspective view of an on-skin sensor assembly, according to some embodiments.

FIGS. **10** and **11** illustrate perspective views of sensor carriers that have springs, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **12** illustrates a cross-sectional perspective view of a portion of a sensor carrier, according to some embodiments.

FIGS. **13**A-**13**B illustrate perspective views of a wearable sensor assembly, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **13**C illustrates an exploded view of components of a wearable sensor assembly, according to some embodiments.

FIGS. **14**A-**14**B illustrate perspective views of another wearable sensor assembly, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **14**C illustrates an exploded view of components of another wearable sensor assembly, according to some embodiments, including an external electrical interface embodiment.

FIG. **14**D illustrates a top plan view of the external electrical interface of FIG. **14**C with a pre-connected sensor assembly installed.

FIG. **14**E is a cross section along lines E-E in FIG. **14**D.

FIG. **15**A illustrates another embodiment of a printed circuit board substrate for a sensor carrier.

FIGS. **15**B and **15**C illustrate alternative embodiments for coupling a sensor and sensor carrier to an electrical interface of a wearable sensor assembly.

FIG. **16** illustrates a top view of a sensor carrier attached to an analyte sensor with conductive adhesive, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **17** illustrates an end view of a sensor carrier attached to an analyte sensor with conductive adhesive, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **18** illustrates an end view of a sensor carrier attached to an analyte sensor with conductive adhesive in a recess of a sensor carrier substrate, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **19** illustrates an end view of a sensor carrier attached to an analyte sensor with conductive adhesive in a corner of a sensor carrier substrate, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **20** illustrates an end view of a sensor carrier attached to an analyte sensor with conductive adhesive in a rounded recess of a sensor carrier substrate, according to some embodiments.

FIGS. **21**A and **21**B illustrate a perspective view and an end view respectively of an analyte sensor attached to a sensor carrier in guide structures.

FIG. **22** illustrates a top view of a sensor carrier attached to an analyte sensor with conductive tape, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **23** illustrates a top view of a sensor carrier having a substrate attached to and wrapped around an analyte sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **24** illustrates a top view of a sensor carrier attached to an analyte sensor with welded conductive plastic, according to some embodiments.

FIGS. **25** and **26** illustrate manufacturing equipment for attaching a sensor carrier to an analyte sensor with conductive plastic, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **27** is a perspective-view schematic illustrating a proximal portion of an analyte sensor having flattened electrical connector portions, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **28** illustrates a side view of the analyte sensor of FIG. **24** attached to a sensor carrier, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **29** illustrates a top view of a sensor carrier having a flexible substrate configured to wrap around an analyte sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **30** illustrates a perspective view of a sensor carrier having substrate with a flexible portion configured to wrap around an analyte sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIGS. **31**A and **31**B illustrate another embodiment of a sensor carrier attached to an analyte sensor.

FIG. **32** illustrates a top view of a sensor carrier having a movable fastener for attaching an analyte sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **33** illustrates a perspective view of the movable fastener of FIG. **29**, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **34** illustrates a perspective view of a sensor carrier implemented as a barrel fastener, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **35**A illustrates a face-on view of a sensor carrier having a flexible substrate wrapped around an analyte sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **35**B illustrates a perspective view of a sensor carrier having a flexible substrate wrapped around multiple analyte sensors, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **36** illustrates an end view of a sensor carrier having a crimp connector, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **37** illustrates an end view of a sensor carrier attached to an analyte sensor by a crimp connector, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **38** illustrates a side view of a sensor carrier having crimp connectors, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **39** illustrates a perspective view of a sensor carrier, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **40** illustrates a perspective view of a sensor carrier formed from a molded interconnect device, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **41** illustrates a top view of a sensor carrier formed from a molded interconnect device, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **42** illustrates a side view of a sensor carrier attached to an analyte sensor by a conductive coupler, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **43** illustrates a side view of a sensor carrier having an elongated dimension for attachment to multiple analyte sensors, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **44** illustrates a top view of a sensor carrier having a flexible substrate for wrapping around an analyte sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **45** illustrates a top view of another sensor carrier having a flexible substrate for wrapping around an analyte sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **46** illustrates a top view of another sensor carrier having a flexible substrate for wrapping around an analyte sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **47**A illustrates a side view of a sensor carrier having a feed-guide strip on an elongated dimension for attachment to multiple analyte sensors, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **47**B illustrates a perspective view of the sensor carrier of FIG. **47**A wrapped on a reel, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **48** illustrates a top view of the sensor carrier of FIG. **47**A with a sensor carrier singulated from the sensor carrier, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **49** illustrates a perspective view of a sensor carrier having spring-loaded receptacles for attachment of multiple analyte sensors, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **50** illustrates a perspective view of a sensor carrier having magnetic datum features for positioning and orientation of multiple analyte sensors, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **51**A illustrates a top view of a sensor carrier having a rigid flex panel for attachment to multiple analyte sensors, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **51**B illustrates a top view of a sensor carrier having a rigid flex panel for attachment to multiple analyte sensors having an edge card connector pad for electronic connection, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **52**A illustrates a top view of a sensor carrier singulated from the sensor carrier of FIG. **48** and attached to an analyte sensor to form a pre-connected sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **52**B illustrates a sensor carrier having a rigid flex panel for attachment to multiple analyte sensors of FIG. **48**B without the V-score portion, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **53**A illustrates the pre-connected sensor to be installed in a wearable device, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **53**B illustrates the pre-connected sensor in a folded position to be installed in a wearable device, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **54** illustrates a sensor carrier implemented as a daughter board for connection to an analyte sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **55** illustrates a sensor carrier implemented with a pinch clip, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **56** illustrates a sensor carrier having clips for connection to an analyte sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **57** is a flow chart of illustrative operations that may be performed for manufacturing and using a pre-connected sensor, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **58** illustrates a perspective view of a sensor-holding apparatus having a fluted flexible tube, according to some embodiments

FIG. **59** illustrates an exploded perspective view of the apparatus of FIG. **58**, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **60** illustrates a device that includes a sensor mounted in the apparatus of FIG. **55**, according to some embodiments.

FIG. **61** illustrates a diagram of a carrier for pre-connected sensors, according to some embodiments.

Like reference numerals refer to like elements throughout. Elements are not to scale unless otherwise noted.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The following description and examples illustrate some exemplary implementations, embodiments, and arrangements of the disclosed invention in detail. Those of skill in the art will recognize that there are numerous variations and modifications of this invention that are encompassed by its scope. Accordingly, the description of a certain example embodiment should not be deemed to limit the scope of the present invention.

Definitions

In order to facilitate an understanding of the various embodiments described herein, a number of terms are defined below.

The term "analyte" as used herein is a broad term and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and is not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and furthermore refers without limitation to a substance or chemical constituent in a biological fluid (for example, blood, interstitial fluid, cerebral spinal fluid, lymph fluid or urine) that can be analyzed. Analytes can include naturally occurring substances, artificial substances, metabolites, and/or reaction products. In some embodiments, the analyte for measurement by the sensor heads, devices, and methods is analyte. However, other analytes are contemplated as well, including but not limited to acarboxyprothrombin; acylcarnitine; adenine phosphoribosyl transferase; adenosine deaminase; albumin; alpha-fetoprotein; amino acid profiles (arginine (Krebs cycle), histidine/urocanic acid, homocysteine, phenylalanine/tyrosine, tryptophan); andrenostenedione; antipyrine; arabinitol enantiomers; arginase; benzoylecgonine (cocaine); biotinidase; biopterin; c-reactive protein; carnitine; carnosinase; CD4; ceruloplasmin; chenodeoxycholic acid; chloroquine; cholesterol; cholinesterase; conjugated 1-ß hydroxy-cholic acid; cortisol; creatine kinase; creatine kinase MM isoenzyme; cyclosporin A; D-penicillamine; de-ethylchloroquine; dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate; DNA (acetylator polymorphism, alcohol dehydrogenase, alpha 1-antitrypsin, cystic fibrosis, Duchenne/Becker muscular dystrophy, analyte-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, hemoglobin A, hemoglobin S, hemoglobin C, hemoglobin D, hemoglobin E, hemoglobin F, D-Punjab, beta-thalassemia, hepatitis B virus, HCMV, HIV-1, HTLV-1, Leber hereditary optic neuropathy, MCAD, RNA, PKU, *Plasmodium vivax*, sexual differentiation, 21-deoxycortisol); desbutylhalofantrine; dihydropteridine reductase; diptheria/tetanus antitoxin; erythrocyte arginase; erythrocyte protoporphyrin; esterase D; fatty acids/acylglycines; free ß-human chorionic gonadotropin; free erythrocyte porphyrin; free thyroxine (FT4); free tri-iodothyronine (FT3); fumarylacetoacetase; galactose/gal-1-phosphate; galactose-1-phosphate uridyltransferase; gentamicin; analyte-6-phosphate dehydrogenase; glutathione; glutathione perioxidase; glycocholic acid; glycosy-

lated hemoglobin; halofantrine; hemoglobin variants; hexosaminidase A; human erythrocyte carbonic anhydrase I; 17-alpha-hydroxyprogesterone; hypoxanthine phosphoribosyl transferase; immunoreactive trypsin; lactate; lead; lipoproteins ((a), B/A-1, ß); lysozyme; mefloquine; netilmicin; phenobarbitone; phenytoin; phytanic/pristanic acid; progesterone; prolactin; prolidase; purine nucleoside phosphorylase; quinine; reverse tri-iodothyronine (rT3); selenium; serum pancreatic lipase; sissomicin; somatomedin C; specific antibodies (adenovirus, anti-nuclear antibody, anti-zeta antibody, arbovirus, Aujeszky's disease virus, dengue virus, *Dracunculus medinensis, Echinococcus granulosus, Entamoeba histolytica*, enterovirus, *Giardia duodenalisa, Helicobacter pylori*, hepatitis B virus, herpes virus, HIV-1, IgE (atopic disease), influenza virus, *Leishmania donovani, Leptospira*, measles/mumps/rubella, *Mycobacterium leprae, Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, Myoglobin, *Onchocerca volvulus*, parainfluenza virus, *Plasmodium falciparum*, poliovirus, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, respiratory syncytial virus, *Rickettsia* (scrub typhus), *Schistosoma mansoni, Toxoplasma gondii, Trepenoma pallidium, Trypanosoma cruzi/rangeli*, vesicular stomatis virus, *Wuchereria bancrofti*, yellow fever virus); specific antigens (hepatitis B virus, HIV-1); succinylacetone; sulfadoxine; theophylline; thyrotropin (TSH); thyroxine (T4); thyroxine-binding globulin; trace elements; transferrin; UDP-galactose-4-epimerase; urea; uroporphyrinogen I synthase; vitamin A; white blood cells; and zinc protoporphyrin. Salts, sugar, protein, fat, vitamins, and hormones naturally occurring in blood or interstitial fluids can also constitute analytes in certain embodiments. The analyte can be naturally present in the biological fluid, for example, a metabolic product, a hormone, an antigen, an antibody, and the like. Alternatively, the analyte can be introduced into the body, for example, a contrast agent for imaging, a radioisotope, a chemical agent, a fluorocarbon-based synthetic blood, or a drug or pharmaceutical composition, including but not limited to insulin; ethanol; cannabis (marijuana, tetrahydrocannabinol, hashish); inhalants (nitrous oxide, amyl nitrite, butyl nitrite, chlorohydrocarbons, hydrocarbons); cocaine (crack cocaine); stimulants (amphetamines, methamphetamines, Ritalin, Cylert, Preludin, Didrex, PreState, Voranil, Sandrex, Plegine); depressants (barbituates, methaqualone, tranquilizers such as Valium, Librium, Miltown, Serax, Equanil, Tranxene); hallucinogens (phencyclidine, lysergic acid, mescaline, peyote, psilocybin); narcotics (heroin, codeine, morphine, opium, meperidine, Percocet, Percodan, Tussionex, Fentanyl, Darvon, Talwin, Lomotil); designer drugs (analogs of fentanyl, meperidine, amphetamines, methamphetamines, and phencyclidine, for example, Ecstasy); anabolic steroids; and nicotine. The metabolic products of drugs and pharmaceutical compositions are also contemplated analytes. Analytes such as neurochemicals and other chemicals generated within the body can also be analyzed, such as, for example, ascorbic acid, uric acid, dopamine, noradrenaline, 3-methoxytyramine (3MT), 3,4-Dihydroxyphenylacetic acid (DOPAC), Homovanillic acid (HVA), 5-Hydroxytryptamine (5HT), and 5-Hydroxyindoleacetic acid (FHIAA).

The terms "microprocessor" and "processor" as used herein are broad terms and are to be given their ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and are not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and furthermore refer without limitation to a computer system, state machine, and the like that performs arithmetic and logic operations using logic circuitry that responds to and processes the basic instructions that drive a computer.

The term "calibration" as used herein is a broad term and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and is not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and furthermore refers without limitation to the process of determining the relationship between the sensor data and the corresponding reference data, which can be used to convert sensor data into meaningful values substantially equivalent to the reference data, with or without utilizing reference data in real time. In some embodiments, namely, in analyte sensors, calibration can be updated or recalibrated (at the factory, in real time and/or retrospectively) over time as changes in the relationship between the sensor data and reference data occur, for example, due to changes in sensitivity, baseline, transport, metabolism, and the like.

The terms "calibrated data" and "calibrated data stream" as used herein are broad terms and are to be given their ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and are not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and furthermore refer without limitation to data that has been transformed from its raw state to another state using a function, for example a conversion function, including by use of a sensitivity, to provide a meaningful value to a user.

The term "algorithm" as used herein is a broad term and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and is not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and furthermore refers without limitation to a computational process (for example, programs) involved in transforming information from one state to another, for example, by using computer processing.

The term "sensor" as used herein is a broad term and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and is not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and furthermore refers without limitation to the component or region of a device by which an analyte can be quantified. A "lot" of sensors generally refers to a group of sensors that are manufactured on or around the same day and using the same processes and tools/materials. Additionally, sensors that measure temperature, pressure etc. may be referred to as a "sensor".

The terms "glucose sensor" and "member for determining the amount of glucose in a biological sample" as used herein are broad terms and are to be given their ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and are not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and furthermore refer without limitation to any mechanism (e.g., enzymatic or non-enzymatic) by which glucose can be quantified. For example, some embodiments utilize a membrane that contains glucose oxidase that catalyzes the conversion of oxygen and glucose to hydrogen peroxide and gluconate, as illustrated by the following chemical reaction:

$$\text{Glucose}+O_2 \rightarrow \text{Gluconate}+H_2O_2$$

Because for each glucose molecule metabolized, there is a proportional change in the co-reactant O_2 and the product H_2O_2, one can use an electrode to monitor the current change in either the co-reactant or the product to determine glucose concentration.

The terms "operably connected" and "operably linked" as used herein are broad terms and are to be given their ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and are not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and furthermore refer without limitation to one or more components being linked to another component(s) in a manner that allows transmission of sig-

nals between the components. For example, one or more electrodes can be used to detect the amount of glucose in a sample and convert that information into a signal, e.g., an electrical or electromagnetic signal; the signal can then be transmitted to an electronic circuit. In this case, the electrode is "operably linked" to the electronic circuitry. These terms are broad enough to include wireless connectivity.

The term "determining" encompasses a wide variety of actions. For example, "determining" may include calculating, computing, processing, deriving, investigating, looking up (e.g., looking up in a table, a database or another data structure), ascertaining and the like. Also, "determining" may include receiving (e.g., receiving information), accessing (e.g., accessing data in a memory) and the like. Also, "determining" may include resolving, selecting, choosing, calculating, deriving, establishing and/or the like. Determining may also include ascertaining that a parameter matches a predetermined criterion, including that a threshold has been met, passed, exceeded, and so on.

The term "substantially" as used herein is a broad term and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and is not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and furthermore refers without limitation to being largely but not necessarily wholly that which is specified.

The term "host" as used herein is a broad term and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and is not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and furthermore refers without limitation to mammals, particularly humans.

The term "continuous analyte (or glucose) sensor" as used herein is a broad term and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and is not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and furthermore refers without limitation to a device that continuously or continually measures a concentration of an analyte, for example, at time intervals ranging from fractions of a second up to, for example, 1, 2, or 5 minutes, or longer. In one exemplary embodiment, the continuous analyte sensor is a glucose sensor such as described in U.S. Pat. No. 6,001,067, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

The term "sensing membrane" as used herein is a broad term and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and is not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and furthermore refers without limitation to a permeable or semi-permeable membrane that can be comprised of two or more domains and is typically constructed of materials of a few microns thickness or more, which are permeable to oxygen and may or may not be permeable to glucose. In one example, the sensing membrane comprises an immobilized glucose oxidase enzyme, which enables an electrochemical reaction to occur to measure a concentration of glucose.

The term "sensor data," as used herein is a broad term and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and are not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and furthermore refers without limitation to any data associated with a sensor, such as a continuous analyte sensor. Sensor data includes a raw data stream, or simply data stream, of analog or digital signals directly related to a measured analyte from an analyte sensor (or other signal received from another sensor), as well as calibrated and/or filtered raw data. In one example, the sensor data comprises digital data in "counts" converted by an A/D converter from an analog signal (e.g., voltage or amps) and includes one or more data points representative of a glucose concentration. Thus, the terms "sensor data point" and "data point" refer generally to a digital representation of sensor data at a particular time. The terms broadly encompass a plurality of time spaced data points from a sensor, such as from a substantially continuous glucose sensor, which comprises individual measurements taken at time intervals ranging from fractions of a second up to, e.g., 1, 2, or 5 minutes or longer. In another example, the sensor data includes an integrated digital value representative of one or more data points averaged over a time period. Sensor data may include calibrated data, smoothed data, filtered data, transformed data, and/or any other data associated with a sensor.

The term "sensor electronics," as used herein, is a broad term, and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and is not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and refers without limitation to the components (for example, hardware and/or software) of a device configured to process data. As described in further detail hereinafter (see, e.g., FIG. **2**) "sensor electronics" may be arranged and configured to measure, convert, store, transmit, communicate, and/or retrieve sensor data associated with an analyte sensor.

The terms "sensitivity" or "sensor sensitivity," as used herein, are broad terms, and are to be given their ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and is not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and refer without limitation to an amount of signal produced by a certain concentration of a measured analyte, or a measured species (e.g., H2O2) associated with the measured analyte (e.g., glucose). For example, in one embodiment, a sensor has a sensitivity from about 1 to about 300 picoAmps of current for every 1 mg/dL of glucose analyte.

The term "sample," as used herein, is a broad term, and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and it is not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and refers without limitation to a sample of a host body, for example, body fluids, including, blood, serum, plasma, interstitial fluid, cerebral spinal fluid, lymph fluid, ocular fluid, saliva, oral fluid, urine, excretions, or exudates.

The term "distal to," as used herein, is a broad term, and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and is not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and refers without limitation to the spatial relationship between various elements in comparison to a particular point of reference. In general, the term indicates an element is located relatively far from the reference point than another element.

The term "proximal to," as used herein, is a broad term, and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and is not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and refers without limitation to the spatial relationship between various elements in comparison to a particular point of reference. In general, the term indicates an element is located relatively near to the reference point than another element.

The terms "electrical connection" and "electrical contact," as used herein, are broad terms, and are to be given their ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and are not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and refer without limitation to any connection between two electrical conductors known to those in the art. In one embodiment, electrodes are in electrical connection with (e.g., electrically connected to) the electronic circuitry of a device. In another embodiment,

two materials, such as but not limited to two metals, can be in electrical contact with each other, such that an electrical current can pass from one of the two materials to the other material and/or an electrical potential can be applied.

The term "elongated conductive body," as used herein, is a broad term, and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and is not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and refers without limitation to an elongated body formed at least in part of a conductive material and includes any number of coatings that may be formed thereon. By way of example, an "elongated conductive body" may mean a bare elongated conductive core (e.g., a metal wire), an elongated conductive core coated with one, two, three, four, five, or more layers of material, each of which may or may not be conductive, or an elongated non-conductive core with conductive coatings, traces, and/or electrodes thereon and coated with one, two, three, four, five, or more layers of material, each of which may or may not be conductive.

The term "ex vivo portion," as used herein, is a broad term, and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and is not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and refers without limitation to a portion of a device (for example, a sensor) adapted to remain and/or exist outside of a living body of a host.

The term "in vivo portion," as used herein, is a broad term, and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and is not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and refers without limitation to a portion of a device (for example, a sensor) adapted for insertion into and/or existence within a living body of a host.

The term "potentiostat," as used herein, is a broad term, and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and is not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and refers without limitation to an electronic instrument that controls the electrical potential between the working and reference electrodes at one or more preset values.

The term "processor module," as used herein, is a broad term, and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and are not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and refers without limitation to a computer system, state machine, processor, components thereof, and the like designed to perform arithmetic or logic operations using logic circuitry that responds to and processes the basic instructions that drive a computer.

The term "sensor session," as used herein, is a broad term and is to be given its ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and is not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and refers without limitation to a period of time a sensor is in use, such as but not limited to a period of time starting at the time the sensor is implanted (e.g., by the host) to removal of the sensor (e.g., removal of the sensor from the host's body and/or removal of (e.g., disconnection from) system electronics).

The terms "substantial" and "substantially," as used herein, are broad terms, and are to be given their ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art (and are not to be limited to a special or customized meaning), and refer without limitation to a sufficient amount that provides a desired function.

"Coaxial two conductor wire based sensor": A round wire sensor consisting of a conductive center core, an insulating middle layer and a conductive outer layer with the conductive layers exposed at one end for electrical contact.

"Pre-connected sensor": A sensor that has a "sensor interconnect/interposer/sensor carrier" attached to it. Therefore this "Pre-connected sensor" consists of two parts that are joined: the sensor itself, and the interconnect/interposer/sensor carrier. The term "pre-connected sensor" unit refers to the unit that is formed by the permanent union of these two distinct parts.

Other definitions will be provided within the description below, and in some cases from the context of the term's usage.

As employed herein, the following abbreviations apply: Eq and Eqs (equivalents); mEq (milliequivalents); M (molar); mM (millimolar) μM (micromolar); N (Normal); mol (moles); mmol (millimoles); μmol (micromoles); nmol (nanomoles); g (grams); mg (milligrams); μg (micrograms); Kg (kilograms); L (liters); mL (milliliters); dL (deciliters); μL (microliters); cm (centimeters); mm (millimeters); μm (micrometers); nm (nanometers); h and hr (hours); min. (minutes); s and sec. (seconds); ° C. (degrees Centigrade) ° F. (degrees Fahrenheit), Pa (Pascals), kPa (kiloPascals), MPa (megaPascals), GPa (gigaPascals), Psi (pounds per square inch), kPsi (kilopounds per square inch).

Overview/General Description of System

In vivo analyte sensing technology may rely on in vivo sensors. In vivo sensors may include an elongated conductive body having one or more electrodes such as a working electrode and a reference electrode.

For example, a platinum metal-clad, tantalum wire is sometimes used as a core bare sensing element with one or more reference or counter electrodes for an analyte sensor. This sensing element is coated in membranes to yield the final sensor.

Described herein are pre-connected sensors that include an analyte sensor attached to a sensor carrier (also referred to herein as a "sensor interposer"). The analyte sensor may include a working electrode and a reference electrode at a distal end of an elongated conductive body. The sensor carrier may include a substrate, one or more electrical contacts coupled to one or more electrical contacts of the sensor, and circuitry such as one or more additional or external electrical contacts for coupling the one or more electrical contacts that are coupled to the sensor contact(s) to external equipment such as a membrane dip coating station, a testing station, a calibration station, or sensor electronics of a wearable device. In some embodiments, the substrate can be referred to as an intermediate body.

The following description and examples described the present embodiments with reference to the drawings. In the drawings, reference numbers label elements of the present embodiments. These reference numbers are reproduced below in connection with the discussion of the corresponding drawing features.

Sensor System

FIG. **1** depicts an example system **100**, in accordance with some example implementations. The system **100** includes an analyte sensor system **101** including sensor electronics **112** and an analyte sensor **138**. The system **100** may include other devices and/or sensors, such as medicament delivery pump **102** and glucose meter **104**. The analyte sensor **138** may be physically connected to sensor electronics **112** and may be integral with (e.g., non-releasably attached to) or releasably attachable to the sensor electronics. For example, continuous analyte sensor **138** may be connected to sensor electronics **112** via a sensor carrier that mechanically and electrically interfaces the analyte sensor **138** with the sensor

electronics. The sensor electronics **112**, medicament delivery pump **102**, and/or glucose meter **104** may couple with one or more devices, such as display devices **114**, **116**, **118**, and/or **120**.

In some example implementations, the system **100** may include a cloud-based analyte processor **490** configured to analyze analyte data (and/or other patient-related data) provided via network **409** (e.g., via wired, wireless, or a combination thereof) from sensor system **101** and other devices, such as display devices **114**, **116**, **118**, and/or **120** and the like, associated with the host (also referred to as a patient) and generate reports providing high-level information, such as statistics, regarding the measured analyte over a certain time frame. A full discussion of using a cloud-based analyte processing system may be found in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/788,375, entitled "Cloud-Based Processing of Analyte Data" and filed on Mar. 7, 2013, published as U.S. Patent Application Publication 2013/0325352, herein incorporated by reference in its entirety. In some implementations, one or more steps of the factory calibration algorithm can be performed in the cloud.

In some example implementations, the sensor electronics **112** may include electronic circuitry associated with measuring and processing data generated by the analyte sensor **138**. This generated analyte sensor data may also include algorithms, which can be used to process and calibrate the analyte sensor data, although these algorithms may be provided in other ways as well. The sensor electronics **112** may include hardware, firmware, software, or a combination thereof, to provide measurement of levels of the analyte via an analyte sensor, such as a glucose sensor. An example implementation of the sensor electronics **112** is described further below with respect to FIG. **2**.

In one implementation, the factory calibration algorithms described herein may be performed by the sensor electronics.

The sensor electronics **112** may, as noted, couple (e.g., wirelessly and the like) with one or more devices, such as display devices **114**, **116**, **118**, and/or **120**. The display devices **114**, **116**, **118**, and/or **120** may be configured for presenting information (and/or alarming), such as sensor information transmitted by the sensor electronics **112** for display at the display devices **114**, **116**, **118**, and/or **120**.

In one implementation, the factory calibration algorithms described herein may be performed at least in part by the display devices.

In some example implementations, the relatively small, key fob-like display device **114** may comprise a wrist watch, a belt, a necklace, a pendent, a piece of jewelry, an adhesive patch, a pager, a key fob, a plastic card (e.g., credit card), an identification (ID) card, and/or the like. This small display device **114** may include a relatively small display (e.g., smaller than the large display device **116**) and may be configured to display certain types of displayable sensor information, such as a numerical value, and an arrow, or a color code.

In some example implementations, the relatively large, hand-held display device **116** may comprise a hand-held receiver device, a palm-top computer, and/or the like. This large display device may include a relatively larger display (e.g., larger than the small display device **114**) and may be configured to display information, such as a graphical representation of the sensor data including current and historic sensor data output by sensor system **100**.

In some example implementations, the analyte sensor **138** may comprise a glucose sensor configured to measure glucose in the blood or interstitial fluid using one or more measurement techniques, such as enzymatic, chemical, physical, electrochemical, spectrophotometric, polarimetric, calorimetric, iontophoretic, radiometric, immunochemical, and the like. In implementations in which the analyte sensor **138** includes a glucose sensor, the glucose sensor may comprise any device capable of measuring the concentration of glucose and may use a variety of techniques to measure glucose including invasive, minimally invasive, and non-invasive sensing techniques (e.g., fluorescence monitoring), to provide data, such as a data stream, indicative of the concentration of glucose in a host. The data stream may be sensor data (raw and/or filtered), which may be converted into a calibrated data stream used to provide a value of glucose to a host, such as a user, a patient, or a caretaker (e.g., a parent, a relative, a guardian, a teacher, a doctor, a nurse, or any other individual that has an interest in the wellbeing of the host). Moreover, the analyte sensor **138** may be implanted as at least one of the following types of analyte sensors: an implantable glucose sensor, a transcutaneous glucose sensor, implanted in a host vessel or extracorporeally, a subcutaneous sensor, a refillable subcutaneous sensor, an intravascular sensor.

Although the disclosure herein refers to some implementations that include an analyte sensor **138** comprising a glucose sensor, the analyte sensor **138** may comprise other types of analyte sensors as well. Moreover, although some implementations refer to the glucose sensor as an implantable glucose sensor, other types of devices capable of detecting a concentration of glucose and providing an output signal representative of glucose concentration may be used as well. Furthermore, although the description herein refers to glucose as the analyte being measured, processed, and the like, other analytes may be used as well including, for example, ketone bodies (e.g., acetone, acetoacetic acid and beta hydroxybutyric acid, lactate, etc.), glucagon, acetyl-CoA, triglycerides, fatty acids, intermediaries in the citric acid cycle, choline, insulin, cortisol, testosterone, and the like.

In some manufacturing systems, sensors **138** are manually sorted, placed and held in fixtures. These fixtures are manually moved from station to station during manufacturing for various process steps including interfacing electrical measurement equipment for testing and calibration operations. However, manual handling of sensors can be inefficient, can cause delays due to non-ideal mechanical and electrical connections, and can risk damage to the sensor and/or testing and calibration equipment and can induce sensor variability that can lead to inaccurate verification data being collected in manufacturing. In addition, the process of packaging sensor **138** with the sensor electronics **112** into a wearable device involves further manual manipulation of the sensor that can damage the sensor **138**.

Various systems, devices, and methods described herein help to reduce or eliminate manual interaction with a sensor. For example, a pre-connected sensor may be provided that includes a sensor interconnect or sensor carrier electrically coupled to sensor electrodes and having mechanical and electrical features configured to accurately interface with wearable electronics, automation equipment and/or robustly connect to measurement equipment.

Identification and other data associated with each sensor may be stored on the sensor carrier for logging and tracking of each sensor during manufacturing, testing, calibration, and in vivo operations. Following testing and calibration operations, the sensor carrier may be used to connect the

sensor to sensor electronics of a wearable device, such as an on-skin sensor assembly, in an arrangement that is sealed and electrically robust.

FIG. **2** depicts an example of electronics **112** that may be used in sensor electronics **112** or may be implemented in a manufacturing station such as a testing station, a calibration station, a smart carrier, or other equipment used during manufacturing of device **101**, in accordance with some example implementations. The sensor electronics **112** may include electronics components that are configured to process sensor information, such as sensor data, and generate transformed sensor data and displayable sensor information, e.g., via a processor module. For example, the processor module may transform sensor data into one or more of the following: filtered sensor data (e.g., one or more filtered analyte concentration values), raw sensor data, calibrated sensor data (e.g., one or more calibrated analyte concentration values), rate of change information, trend information, rate of acceleration/deceleration information, sensor diagnostic information, location information, alarm/alert information, calibration information such as may be determined by factory calibration algorithms as disclosed herein, smoothing and/or filtering algorithms of sensor data, and/or the like.

In some embodiments, a processor module **214** is configured to achieve a substantial portion, if not all, of the data processing, including data processing pertaining to factory calibration. Processor module **214** may be integral to sensor electronics **112** and/or may be located remotely, such as in one or more of devices **114**, **116**, **118**, and/or **120** and/or cloud **490**. For example, in some embodiments, processor module **214** may be located at least partially within a cloud-based analyte processor **490** or elsewhere in network **409**.

In some example implementations, the processor module **214** may be configured to calibrate the sensor data, and the data storage memory **220** may store the calibrated sensor data points as transformed sensor data. Moreover, the processor module **214** may be configured, in some example implementations, to wirelessly receive calibration information from a display device, such as devices **114**, **116**, **118**, and/or **120**, to enable calibration of the sensor data from sensor **138**. Furthermore, the processor module **214** may be configured to perform additional algorithmic processing on the sensor data (e.g., calibrated and/or filtered data and/or other sensor information), and the data storage memory **220** may be configured to store the transformed sensor data and/or sensor diagnostic information associated with the algorithms. The processor module **214** may further be configured to store and use calibration information determined from a factory calibration, as described below.

In some example implementations, the sensor electronics **112** may comprise an application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) **205** coupled to a user interface **222**. The ASIC **205** may further include a potentiostat **210**, a telemetry module **232** for transmitting data from the sensor electronics **112** to one or more devices, such as devices **114**, **116**, **118**, and/or **120**, and/or other components for signal processing and data storage (e.g., processor module **214** and data storage memory **220**). Although FIG. **2** depicts ASIC **205**, other types of circuitry may be used as well, including field programmable gate arrays (FPGA), one or more microprocessors configured to provide some (if not all of) the processing performed by the sensor electronics **112**, analog circuitry, digital circuitry, or a combination thereof.

In the example depicted in FIG. **2**, through a first input port **211** for sensor data the potentiostat **210** is coupled to an analyte sensor **138**, such as a glucose sensor to generate sensor data from the analyte. The potentiostat **210** may be coupled to a working electrode **211** and reference electrode **212** that form a part of the sensor **138**. The potentiostat may provide a voltage to one of the electrodes **211**, **212** of the analyte sensor **138** to bias the sensor for measurement of a value (e.g., a current) indicative of the analyte concentration in a host (also referred to as the analog portion of the sensor). The potentiostat **210** may have one or more connections to the sensor **138** depending on the number of electrodes incorporated into the analyte sensor **138** (such as a counter electrode as a third electrode).

In some example implementations, the potentiostat **210** may include a resistor that translates a current value from the sensor **138** into a voltage value, while in some example implementations, a current-to-frequency converter (not shown) may also be configured to integrate continuously a measured current value from the sensor **138** using, for example, a charge-counting device. In some example implementations, an analog-to-digital converter (not shown) may digitize the analog signal from the sensor **138** into so-called "counts" to allow processing by the processor module **214**. The resulting counts may be directly related to the current measured by the potentiostat **210**, which may be directly related to an analyte level, such as a glucose level, in the host.

The telemetry module **232** may be operably connected to processor module **214** and may provide the hardware, firmware, and/or software that enable wireless communication between the sensor electronics **112** and one or more other devices, such as display devices, processors, network access devices, and the like. A variety of wireless radio technologies that can be implemented in the telemetry module **232** include Bluetooth, Bluetooth Low-Energy, ANT, ANT+, ZigBee, IEEE 802.11, IEEE 802.16, cellular radio access technologies, radio frequency (RF), infrared (IR), paging network communication, magnetic induction, satellite data communication, spread spectrum communication, frequency hopping communication, near field communications, and/or the like. In some example implementations, the telemetry module **232** comprises a Bluetooth chip, although Bluetooth technology may also be implemented in a combination of the telemetry module **232** and the processor module **214**.

The processor module **214** may control the processing performed by the sensor electronics **112**. For example, the processor module **214** may be configured to process data (e.g., counts), from the sensor, filter the data, calibrate the data, perform fail-safe checking, and/or the like.

Potentiostat **210** may measure the analyte (e.g., glucose and/or the like) at discrete time intervals or continuously, for example, using a current-to-voltage or current-to-frequency converter.

The processor module **214** may further include a data generator (not shown) configured to generate data packages for transmission to devices, such as the display devices **114**, **116**, **118**, and/or **120**. Furthermore, the processor module **214** may generate data packets for transmission to these outside sources via telemetry module **232**. In some example implementations, the data packages may include an identifier code for the sensor and/or sensor electronics **112**, raw data, filtered data, calibrated data, rate of change information, trend information, error detection or correction, and/or the like.

The processor module **214** may also include a program memory **216** and other memory **218**. The processor module **214** may be coupled to a communications interface, such as

a communication port **238**, and a source of power, such as a battery **234**. Moreover, the battery **234** may be further coupled to a battery charger and/or regulator **236** to provide power to sensor electronics **112** and/or charge the battery **234**.

The program memory **216** may be implemented as a semi-static memory for storing data, such as an identifier for a coupled sensor **138** (e.g., a sensor identifier (ID)) and for storing code (also referred to as program code) to configure the ASIC **205** to perform one or more of the operations/functions described herein. For example, the program code may configure processor module **214** to process data streams or counts, filter, perform the calibration methods described below, perform fail-safe checking, and the like.

The memory **218** may also be used to store information. For example, the processor module **214** including memory **218** may be used as the system's cache memory, where temporary storage is provided for recent sensor data received from the sensor. In some example implementations, the memory may comprise memory storage components, such as read-only memory (ROM), random-access memory (RAM), dynamic-RAM, static-RAM, non-static RAM, electrically erasable programmable read only memory (EEPROM), rewritable ROMs, flash memory, and the like.

The data storage memory **220** may be coupled to the processor module **214** and may be configured to store a variety of sensor information. In some example implementations, the data storage memory **220** stores one or more days of analyte sensor data. The stored sensor information may include one or more of the following: a time stamp, raw sensor data (one or more raw analyte concentration values), calibrated data, filtered data, transformed sensor data, and/or any other displayable sensor information, calibration information (e.g., reference BG values and/or prior calibration information such as from factory calibration), sensor diagnostic information, and the like.

The user interface **222** may include a variety of interfaces, such as one or more buttons **224**, a liquid crystal display (LCD) **226**, a vibrator **228**, an audio transducer (e.g., speaker) **230**, a backlight (not shown), and/or the like. The components that comprise the user interface **222** may provide controls to interact with the user (e.g., the host).

The battery **234** may be operatively connected to the processor module **214** (and possibly other components of the sensor electronics **112**) and provide the necessary power for the sensor electronics **112**. In other implementations, the receiver can be transcutaneously powered via an inductive coupling, for example.

A battery charger and/or regulator **236** may be configured to receive energy from an internal and/or external charger. In some example implementations, the battery **234** (or batteries) is configured to be charged via an inductive and/or wireless charging pad, although any other charging and/or power mechanism may be used as well.

One or more communication ports **238**, also referred to as external connector(s), may be provided to allow communication with other devices, for example a PC communication (com) port can be provided to enable communication with systems that are separate from, or integral with, the sensor electronics **112**. The communication port, for example, may comprise a serial (e.g., universal serial bus or "USB") communication port, and allow for communicating with another computer system (e.g., PC, personal digital assistant or "PDA," server, or the like). In some example implementations, factory information may be sent to the algorithm from the sensor or from a cloud data source.

The one or more communication ports **238** may further include an input port **237** in which calibration data may be received, and an output port **239** which may be employed to transmit calibrated data, or data to be calibrated, to a receiver or mobile device. FIG. **2** illustrates these aspects schematically. It will be understood that the ports may be separated physically, but in alternative implementations a single communication port may provide the functions of both the second input port and the output port.

In some analyte sensor systems, an on-skin portion of the sensor electronics may be simplified to minimize complexity and/or size of on-skin electronics, for example, providing only raw, calibrated, and/or filtered data to a display device configured to run calibration and other algorithms required for displaying the sensor data. However, the sensor electronics **112** (e.g., via processor module **214**) may be implemented to execute prospective algorithms used to generate transformed sensor data and/or displayable sensor information, including, for example, algorithms that: evaluate a clinical acceptability of reference and/or sensor data, evaluate calibration data for best calibration based on inclusion criteria, evaluate a quality of the calibration, compare estimated analyte values with time corresponding measured analyte values, analyze a variation of estimated analyte values, evaluate a stability of the sensor and/or sensor data, detect signal artifacts (noise), replace signal artifacts, determine a rate of change and/or trend of the sensor data, perform dynamic and intelligent analyte value estimation, perform diagnostics on the sensor and/or sensor data, set modes of operation, evaluate the data for aberrancies, and/or the like.

FIGS. **3**A, **3**B, and **3**C illustrate an exemplary implementation of analyte sensor system **101** implemented as a wearable device such as an on-skin sensor assembly **600**. As shown in FIG. **3**, on-skin sensor assembly comprises a housing **128**. An adhesive patch **126** can couple the housing **128** to the skin of the host. The adhesive **126** can be a pressure sensitive adhesive (e.g. acrylic, rubber based, or other suitable type) bonded to a carrier substrate (e.g., spun lace polyester, polyurethane film, or other suitable type) for skin attachment. The housing **128** may include a through-hole **180** that cooperates with a sensor inserter device (not shown) that is used for implanting the sensor **138** under the skin of a subject.

The wearable sensor assembly **600** can include sensor electronics **112** operable to measure and/or analyze glucose indicators sensed by glucose sensor **138**. Sensor electronics **112** within sensor assembly **600** can transmit information (e.g., measurements, analyte data, and glucose data) to a remotely located device (e.g., **114**, **116**, **118**, **120** shown in FIG. **1**). As shown in FIG. **3**C, in this implementation the sensor **138** extends from its distal end up into the through-hole **180** and is routed to an electronics module **135** inside the enclosure **128**. The working electrode **211** and reference electrode **212** are connected to circuitry in the electronics module **135** which includes the potentiostat.

FIG. **3**D illustrates one exemplary embodiment of an analyte sensor **138** which includes an elongated body portion. The elongated body portion may be long and thin, yet flexible and strong. For example, in some embodiments, the smallest dimension of the elongated conductive body is less than about 0.1 inches, 0.075 inches, 0.05 inches, 0.025 inches, 0.01 inches, 0.004 inches, or 0.002 inches. While the elongated conductive body is illustrated herein as having a circular cross-section, in other embodiments the cross-section of the elongated conductive body can be ovoid, rect

angular, triangular, or polyhedral, star-shaped, C-shaped, T-shaped, X-shaped, Y-shaped, irregular, or the like.

In the implementation of FIG. **3**D, the analyte sensor **138** comprises a wire core **139**. At a distal, in vivo portion of the sensor **138**, the wire core **139** forms an electrode **211***a*. At a proximal, ex vivo portion of the sensor **138**, the wire core **139** forms a contact **211***b*. The electrode **211***a* and the contact **211***b* are in electrical communication over the length of the wire core **139** as it extends along the elongated body portion of the sensor **138**. The wire core can be made from a single material such as platinum or tantalum, or may be formed as multiple layers, such as a conducting or non-conducting material with an outer coating of a different conducting material.

A layer **104** surrounds a least a portion of the wire core **139**. The layer **104** may be formed of an insulating material, such as polyimide, polyurethane, parylene, or any other known insulating materials. For example, in one embodiment the layer **104** is disposed on the wire core **139** and configured such that the electrode **211***a* is exposed via window **106**.

In some embodiments, the sensor **138** further comprises a layer **141** surrounding the insulating layer **104** like a sleeve that comprises a conductive material. At a distal, in vivo portion of the sensor **138**, the sleeve layer **141** forms an electrode **212***a*. At a proximal, ex vivo portion of the sensor **138**, the sleeve layer **141** forms a contact **212***b*. The electrode **212***a* and the contact **212***b* are in electrical communication over the length of the sleeve layer **141** as it extends along the elongated body portion of the sensor **138**. This sleeve layer **141** may be formed of a silver-containing material that is applied onto the insulating layer **104**. The silver-containing material may include any of a variety of materials and be in various forms, such as, Ag/AgCl-polymer pastes, paints, polymer-based conducting mixture, and/or inks that are commercially available, for example. This layer **141** can be processed using a pasting/dipping/coating step, for example, using a die-metered dip coating process. In one exemplary embodiment, an Ag/AgCl polymer paste is applied to an elongated body by dip-coating the body (e.g., using a meniscus coating technique) and then drawing the body through a die to meter the coating to a precise thickness. In some embodiments, multiple coating steps are used to build up the coating to a predetermined thickness.

The sensor **138** shown in FIG. **3**D also includes a membrane **108** covering at least a portion of the distal in vivo portion of the sensor **138**. This membrane is typically formed of multiple layers, which may include one or more of an interference domain, an enzyme domain, a diffusion resistance domain, and a bioprotective domain. This membrane is important to support the electrochemical processes that allow analyte detection and it is generally manufactured with great care by dip-coating, spraying, or other manufacturing steps. It is preferable for the distal in vivo portion of the sensor **138** to be subject to as little handling as possible from the time the membrane **108** is formed to the time the distal in vivo portion of the sensor **138** is implanted into a subject. In some embodiments, electrode **211***a* forms a working electrode of an electrochemical measuring system, and electrode **212***a* forms a reference electrode for that system. In use, both electrodes may be implanted into a host for analyte monitoring.

Although the above description is applicable specifically to a coaxial wire type structure, the embodiments herein are also applicable to other physical configurations of electrodes. For example, the two electrodes **211***a* and **212***a* could be affixed to a distal in vivo portion of an elongated flexible strip of a planar substrate such as a thin, flat, polymer flex circuit. The two contacts **211***b* and **212***b* could be affixed to the proximal ex vivo portion of this flexible planar substrate. Electrodes **211***a*, **212***a* could be electrically connected to their respective contacts **211***b*, **212***b* a circuit traces on the planar substrate. In this case, the electrodes **211***a* and **212***a* and the contacts **211***b* and **212***b* may be adjacent to one another on a flat surface rather than being coaxial as shown in FIG. **3**D.

Also shown in FIG. **3**D is an illustration of the contact **211***b* and the contact **212***b* electrically coupled to a simple current-to-voltage converter based potentiostat **210**. The potentiostat includes a battery **320** that has an output coupled to an input of an operational amplifier **322**. The output of the operational amplifier **322** is coupled to a contact **324** that is electrically coupled to the working electrode contact **211***b* through a resistor **328**. The amplifier **322** will bias the contact **324** to the battery voltage V_b, and will drive the current i_m required to maintain that bias. This current will flow from the working electrode **211***a* through the interstitial fluid surrounding the sensor **138** and to the reference electrode **212***a*. The reference electrode contact **212***b* is electrically coupled to another contact **334** which is connected to the other side of the battery **320**. For this circuit, the current i_m is equal to $(V_b-V_m)/R$, where V_m is the voltage measured at the output of the amplifier **322**. The magnitude of this current for a given bias on the working electrode **211***a* is a measure of analyte concentration in the vicinity of the window **106**.

The contacts **324** and **334** are typically conductive pads/traces on a circuit board. There is always some level of parasitic leakage current i_p over the surface of this board during the test. If possible, this leakage current should not form part of the measurement of current due to analyte. To reduce the effect this leakage current has on the measured current, an optional additional pad/trace **336** may be provided between the biased contact **324** and the return contact **334** that is connected directly to the battery output. This optional additional pad/trace may be referred to as a "guard trace." Because they are held at the same potential, there will be essentially no leakage current from the biased contact **324** and the guard trace **336**. Furthermore, leakage current from the guard trace **336** to the return contact **334** does not pass through the amplifier output resistor **328**, and therefore is not included in the measurement. Additional aspects and implementations of a guard trace may be found in paragraphs [0128] and [0129] of U.S. Patent Publication 2017/0281092, which are incorporated herein by reference.

During manufacturing, various coating, testing, calibration, and assembly operations are performed on the sensor **138**. However, it can be difficult to transport individual sensors and electrically interface the sensors with multiple testing and calibration equipment installations. These processes also subject the sensors to damage from handling. To help address these issues, the sensor **138** may be provided as a part of a pre-connected sensor that includes a sensor carrier as described in greater detail below.

FIG. **4**A shows a schematic illustration of a pre-connected sensor **400**. As shown in FIG. **4**A, pre-connected sensor **400** includes sensor carrier **402** permanently attached to sensor **138**. In the example of FIG. **4**A, sensor carrier **402** includes an intermediate body such as substrate **404**, and also includes one or more contacts such as first internal contact **406**, and second internal contact **408**. First internal contact **406** is electrically coupled to a first contact on a proximal end of sensor **138** and contact internal contact **408** is

electrically coupled to a second contact on the proximal end of sensor **138**. The distal end of sensor **138** is a free end configured for insertion into the skin of the host. Contacts **406** and **408** may, for example, correspond to contacts **324** and **334** of FIG. **3**D in some implementations.

As shown in FIG. **4**A, first internal contact **406** may be electrically coupled to a first external contact **410** and second internal contact **408** may be electrically coupled to a second external contact **412**. As described in further detail hereinafter, external contacts **410** and **412** may be configured to electrically interface with sensor electronics **112** in wearable device **600**. Furthermore, external contacts **410** and **412** may be configured to electrically interface with processing circuitry of manufacturing equipment such one or more testing stations and/or one or more calibration stations. Although various examples are described herein in which two external contacts **410** and **412** on the sensor carrier are coupled to two corresponding contacts on sensor **138**, this is merely illustrative. In other implementations, sensor carrier **402** and sensor **138** may each be provided with a single contact or may each be provided with more than two contacts, for example, any N number of external contacts (e.g., more than two external contacts **410** and **412**) of the sensor carrier and any M number of contacts (e.g., more than two contacts **406** and **408**) of sensor **138** that can be coupled. In some implementations, sensor carrier **402** and sensor **138** may have the same number of contacts (i.e., N=M). In some implementations, sensor carrier **402** and sensor **138** may have a different number of contacts (i.e., N≠M). For example, in some implementations, sensor carrier **402** may have additional contacts for coupling to or between various components of a manufacturing station.

As described in further detail hereinafter, substrate **404** may be configured to couple with sensor electronics **112** in wearable device **600**. In some embodiments, substrate **404** may be sized and shaped to mechanically interface with housing **128** and electrically interface with sensor electronics **112** inside housing **128**. Further, substrate **404** may be sized and shaped to mechanically interface with manufacturing equipment, assembly equipment, testing stations and/or one or more calibration stations. As described in further detail hereinafter, sensor carrier **402** may be attached and/or electrically coupled to sensor **138**. Sensor **138** may be permanently coupled to a component of sensor carrier **402** (e.g. substrate **404**) by using, for example, adhesive (e.g. UV cure, moisture cure, multi part activated, heat cure, hot melt, etc.), including conductive adhesive (e.g. carbon filled, carbon nanotube filled, silver filled, conductive additive, etc.), conductive ink, spring contacts, clips, wrapped flexible circuitry, a conductive polymer (e.g. conductive elastomer, conductive plastic, carbon filled PLA, conductive graphene PLA), conductive foam, conductive fabric, a barrel connector, a molded interconnect device structure, sewing, wire wrapping, wire bonding, wire threading, spot welding, swaging, crimping, stapling, clipping, soldering or brazing, plastic welding, or overmolding. In some embodiments, sensor **138** may be permanently coupled to substrate **404** by rivets, magnets, anisotropic conductive films, metallic foils, or other suitable structures or materials for mechanically and electrically attaching sensor carrier **402** to sensor **138** before or during assembly, manufacturing, testing and/or calibration operations. In some embodiments, sensor carrier **402** may be 3-D printed around sensor **138** to form pre-connected sensor **400**. Additionally, sensor carrier **402** may include datum features **430** (sometimes referred to as datum structures) such as a recess, an opening, a surface or a protrusion for aligning, positioning, and orienting sensor **138** relative to sensor carrier **402**. Sensor carrier **402** may also include, or may itself form, one or more anchoring features for securing and aligning the analyte sensor during manufacturing (e.g., relative to a manufacturing station). Additionally, sensor carrier **402** may include an identifier **450** configured to identify the sensor. In some embodiments, identifier **450** is formed on substrate **404**. Identifier **450** will be explained further below.

FIG. **4**B illustrates another schematic of a pre-connected analyte sensor **400**. The pre-connected analyte sensor **400** shown in FIG. **4**B may include similar components of pre-connected analyte sensor **400** shown in FIG. **4**A. FIG. **4**B is shown without optional cover **460** for clarity. FIG. **4**C illustrated an exploded view of pre-connected analyte sensor **400** shown in FIG. **4**B.

In the example of FIG. **4**B, sensor carrier **402** includes an intermediate body such as a substrate **404**, and also includes one or more traces such as first trace **414** and second trace **416**. First trace **414** may include a first internal contact **406** and a first external contact **410**. Second trace **416** may include a second internal contact **408** and a second external contact **412**. In some embodiments, first internal contact **406** is electrically coupled to a first contact on a proximal end of sensor **138** and second internal contact **408** is electrically coupled to a second contact on the proximal end of sensor **138**. The distal end of sensor **138** is a free end configured for insertion into the skin of the host. The electrical coupling is described in connection with various embodiments herein, such as clips, conductive adhesive, conductive polymer, conductive ink, metallic foil, conductive foam, conductive fabric, wire wrapping, wire threading or any other suitable methods. In some embodiments, a non-conductive adhesive **426** (e.g. epoxy, cyanoacrylate, acrylic, rubber, urethane, hot melt, etc.) can be used to attach the sensor **138** to substrate **404**. Non-conductive adhesive **426** may be configured to affix, seal, insulate, or provide a strain relief to the sensor **138**. Sensor **138** may be attached to substrate **404** by other methods, such as those described in FIG. **4**A above.

As shown in FIG. **4**C, a pressure sensitive adhesive **428** may be configured to isolate an exposed end of traces **414** and **416**. For instance, pressure sensitive adhesive **428** may laminate sensor **138** between substrate **404** and cover **460**. In such instances, sensor **138**, substrate **404**, pressure sensitive adhesive **428**, and cover **460** may form a laminated configuration. In the laminated configuration, sensor **138** and its connection to one or more contacts (e.g. first internal contact **406** and second internal contact **408**) are isolated from one or more exposed contacts (e.g. first external contact **410** and second external contact **412**). Furthermore, the laminated configuration may create a moisture sealed region surrounding the sensor **138**. The moisture seal may be created as embodied by a combination of a pressure sensitive adhesive **428** and a non-conductive adhesive **426**. In other embodiments, the laminated structure can be created by one or a combination of the following materials and methods: A non-conductive adhesive, a pressure sensitive adhesive tape, an elastomer, heat bonding, hot plate welding, laser welding, ultrasonic welding, RF welding, or any suitable type of lamination method. The cover **460** may consist of a polymer sheet, structure, or film that at least partially covers the substrate **404**. The cover **460** may optionally contain an identifier **450**, which can identify the sensor **138**. In some embodiments, identifier **450** may incorporate various identification protocols or techniques such as, but not limited to, NFC, RFID, QR Code, Bar code, Wi-Fi, Trimmed resistor, Capacitive value, Impedance values, ROM, Memory, IC, Flash memory, etc.

Guide fixture **420**, which is an optional component, is an exemplary embodiment of an interface with a work station, such as a testing station, a calibration station, an assembly station, a coating station, manufacturing stations, or as part of the wearable assembly. The guide fixture **420** includes datum features (or datum structures) **430**, such as a recess, an opening, a surface or a protrusion for aligning, positioning, and orienting sensor **138** relative to sensor carrier **402**. Datum features **430** may be used in manufacturing and for assembly into a wearable electronic component. In some embodiments, datum features **430** are raised protrusions configured to align with corresponding datum features **432** of substrate **404**. Corresponding datum features **432** of substrate **404** may feature cutouts, slots, holes, or recesses. The corresponding datum features **432** in the sensor carrier may be placement features that can interface with datum features **430** in a work station, such as a testing station, a calibration station, an assembly station, a coating station, or other manufacturing stations. Guide fixture **420** may be configured to ensure proper placement of the sensor carrier **402** to align the exposed external contacts **410** and **412** for connecting to a work station, such as a testing station, a calibration station, an assembly station, a coating station, or other manufacturing stations. In other embodiments, datum features **430** may consist of female features to engage with male corresponding datum features **432**.

FIG. **4**D illustrates a schematic view of an array **480** of pre-connected analyte sensors **400** having a plurality of pre-connected sensors **400** with optional identifiers **450**. In FIG. **4**D, an array formed as a one-dimensional strip of pre-connected analyte sensors **400** is shown, but a two-dimensional array could also be implanted. In some embodiments, the array **480** of pre-connected analyte sensors may be disposed in a cartridge. Each of the plurality of pre-connected sensors **400** can be singulated. In some embodiments, scoring **4020** may be provided to facilitate singulation into individual pre-connected sensors **400**. In some embodiments, the array **480** can be used in facilitating manufacturing, testing and/or calibrating multiple sensors **138** individually in sequential or random manners. In some embodiments, the array **480** can be used in facilitating manufacturing, testing and/or calibrating multiple sensors **138** concurrently.

FIGS. **5**A-**5**E show block diagrams of various machines and assemblies the pre-connected analyte sensor **400** may be associated with during its pre-implant lifetime. Such machines and assemblies may include manufacturing equipment such as one or more manufacturing stations **5091**, one or more testing stations **5002** and/or one more calibration stations **5004**, and an on-skin wearable assembly **600**. At least some of these are configured to receive sensor carrier **402** and to communicatively couple the machines and assemblies to sensor **138** via sensor carrier **402**.

It is one aspect of some embodiments that the sensor **138** is coupled to the sensor carrier **402** before the membrane **108** described above is applied. With the sensor **138** attached to the sensor carrier, and potentially with multiple carrier mounted sensors attached together as shown in FIG. **4**D, subsequent device production steps such as membrane coating, testing, calibration, and assembly into a wearable unit can be performed with easier mounting and dismounting from manufacturing and testing equipment, less sensor handling, less chance of damaging the membrane, producing a significant overall improvement in production efficiency.

Another benefit of the pre-connected sensor construction is that it is easier to separate different kinds of manufacturing and testing among different facilities that are better equipped to handle them. For example, fabricating the electrodes may require various kinds of metal forming/extrusion machines, whereas membrane application, testing, and calibration requires a wet chemistry lab and sensitive electronic test equipment. Accordingly, the sensor electrodes may be formed and mounted on the carrier in one facility in one location, and then shipped to a different remote facility that is equipped for membrane application, testing, and calibration. Remote in this context means not in the same production facility in the same building. It can even be advantageous for different commercial entities to perform the different tasks that specialize in the appropriate manufacturing and testing technologies.

Manufacturing station **5091** may comprise a testing station as described herein, a calibration station as described herein, or another manufacturing station. Manufacturing station **5091** may include processing circuitry **5092** and/or mechanical components **5094** operable to perform testing operations, calibration operations, and/or other manufacturing operations such as sensor straightening operations, membrane application operations, curing operations, calibration-check operations, glucose sensitivity operations (e.g., sensitivity slope, baseline, and/or noise calibration operations), and/or visual inspection operations.

The pre-connected analyte sensor **400** may be connected to one or more testing stations **5002** having processing circuitry **5012** configured to perform testing operations with sensor **138** to verify the operational integrity of sensor **138**. Testing operations may include verifying electrical properties of a sensor **138**, verifying communication between a working electrode and contact **408**, verifying communication between a reference electrode or additional electrodes and contact **406**, and/or other electronic verification operations for sensor **138**. Processing circuitry **5012** may be communicatively coupled with sensor **138** for testing operations by inserting substrate **404** into a receptacle **5006** (e.g., a recess in a housing of testing station **5002**) until contact **410** is coupled to contact **5010** of testing station **5002** and contact **412** is coupled to contact **5008** of testing station **5002**.

System **5000** may include one or more calibration stations **5004** having processing circuitry **5020** configured to perform calibration operations with sensor **138** to obtain calibration data for in vivo operation of sensor **138**. Calibration data obtained by calibration equipment **5004** may be provided to on-skin sensor assembly **600** to be used during operation of sensor **138** in vivo. Processing circuitry **5020** may be communicatively coupled with sensor **138** for calibration operations by inserting substrate **404** into a receptacle **5014** (e.g., a recess in a housing of calibration station **5004**) until contact **410** is coupled to contact **5018** of testing station **5002** and contact **412** is coupled to contact **5016** of testing station **5002**.

In the examples of FIGS. **5**A-**5**E, testing station **5002** and calibration station **5004** include receptacles **5006** and **5014**. However, this is merely illustrative and sensor carrier **402** may be mounted to testing station **5002** and calibration station **5004** and/or manufacturing station **5091** using other mounting features such as grasping, clipping, or clamping figures. For example, manufacturing station **5091** includes grasping structures **5093** and **5095**, at least one of which is movable to grasp sensor carrier **402** (or a carrier having multiple sensor carriers and sensors). Structure **5093** may be a stationary feature having one or more electrical contacts such as contact **5008**. Structure **5095** may be a movable feature that moves (e.g., slides in a direction **5097**) to grasp and secure sensor carrier **402** in an electrically coupled

position for manufacturing station **5091**. In other implementations, both features **5093** and **5095** are movable.

Sensor carrier **402** may also include an identifier **450** (see, e.g., FIGS. **4**A-**4**D). Identifier **450** may be formed on or embedded within substrate **404**. Identifier **450** may be implemented as a visual or optical identifier (e.g., a barcode or QR code pre-printed or printed on-the-fly on substrate **404** or etched in to substrate **404**), a radio frequency (RF) identifier, or an electrical identifier (e.g., a laser-trimmed resistor, a capacitive identifier, an inductive identifier, or a micro storage circuit (e.g., an integrated circuit or other circuitry in which the identifier is encoded in memory of the identifier) programmable with an identifier and/or other data before, during, or after testing and calibration). Identifier **450** may be used for tracking each sensor through the manufacturing process for that sensor (e.g., by storing a history of testing and/or calibration data for each sensor). In other words, the identifier **450** identifies any of the analyte sensor, calibration data for the analyte sensor, and a history of the analyte sensor. For example, identifier **450** may be used for binning of testing and calibration performance data. Identifier **450** may be a discrete raw value or may encode information in addition to an identification number. Identifier **450** may be used for digitally storing data in non-volatile memory on substrate **404** or as a reference number for storing data external to sensor carrier **402**.

Testing station **5002** may include a reader **5011** (e.g., an optical sensor, an RF sensor, or an electrical interface such as an integrated circuit interface) that reads identifier **450** to obtain a unique identifier of sensor **138**. Testing data obtained by testing station **5002** may be stored and/or transmitted along with the identifier of sensor **138**.

Calibration station **5004** may include a reader **5011** (e.g., an optical sensor, an RF sensor, or an electrical interface) that reads identifier **450** to obtain a unique identifier of sensor **138**. Calibration data obtained by calibration station **5004** may be stored and/or transmitted along with the identifier of sensor **138**. In some implementations, calibration data obtained by calibration station **5004** may be added to identifier **450** by calibration station **5004** (e.g., by programming the calibration data into the identifier). In some implementations, calibration data obtained by calibration station **5004** may be transmitted to a remote system or device along with identifier **450** by calibration station.

As shown in FIGS. **5**A-**5**E and described in further detail hereinafter, on-skin sensor assembly **600** may include one or more contacts such as contact **5022** configured to couple internal electronic circuitry to contacts **410** and **412** of sensor carrier **402** and thus to sensor **138**. Sensor carrier **402** may be sized and shaped to be secured within a cavity **5024** in or on the housing **128** such that sensor **138** is coupled to electronics in the housing **128** via sensor carrier **402**, and sensor **138** may be positionally secured to extend from the housing **128** for insertion for in vivo operations.

Although one calibration station and one testing station are shown in FIGS. **5**A-**5**E, it should be appreciated that more than one testing station and/or more than one calibration station may be utilized in the manufacturing and testing phase of production. Although calibration station **5004** and testing station **5002** are shown as separate stations in FIGS. **5**A-**5**E, it should be appreciated that, in some implementations calibration stations and testing stations may be combined into one or more calibration/testing stations (e.g., stations in which processing circuitry for performing testing and calibration operations is provided within a common housing and coupled to a single interface **5006**).

Wearable assembly **600** may also include a reader (e.g., an optical sensor, an RF sensor, or an electrical interface) positioned near the contacts **5022** that reads identifier **450** to obtain a unique identifier of sensor **138**. Sensor electronics may obtain calibration data for in vivo operation of sensor **138** based on the read identifier **450**. The calibration data may be stored in, and obtained, from identifier **450** itself, or identifier **450** may be used to obtain the calibration data for the installed sensor **138** from a remote system such as a cloud-based system.

FIGS. **6**-**8** are schematic illustrations of various implementations of securement of a pre-connected sensor **400** within wearable assembly **600**. In the example of FIG. **6**, sensor carrier **402** is in direct contact with a base wall **605** and housing **128**, and contact **5022** includes multiple contacts on the housing **128** for contacting both contacts **410** and **412** of sensor carrier **402** (e.g., both located on a top surface of sensor carrier **402**). In the example of FIG. **7**, a mechanical receiver **700** is provided on base wall **605** for mechanically securing sensor carrier **402**. In the example of FIG. **8**, mechanical receiver **800** is provided on base wall **605** for mechanically securing sensor carrier **402** in cooperation with receiver **702**. In the example of FIG. **8**, receiver **702** includes an additional contact **704** for contacting contact **410** of sensor carrier **402** located on a rear surface of the sensor carrier.

FIG. **9** shows a detailed example of a sensor module **300** including a pre-connected sensor **400** and a sealing structure **192**. As shown, sealing structure **192** may be disposed on a substrate **404**, in which sealing structure **192** may be configured to prevent moisture ingress toward contacts **410** and **412**. Furthermore, contacts **410** and **412** may be implemented as leaf spring contact for coupling to sensor electronics. In some embodiments, pre-connected sensor **400** includes at least one contact. In some embodiments, pre-connected sensor **400** includes at least two contacts. In some embodiments, pre-connected sensor **400** includes at least three contacts. In some embodiments, pre-connected sensor **400** includes at least four contacts. An adhesive **126** can couple the housing **128** to the skin **130** of the host. The adhesive **126** can be a pressure sensitive adhesive (e.g. acrylic, rubber based, or other suitable type) bonded to a carrier substrate (e.g., spun lace polyester, polyurethane film, or other suitable type) for skin attachment. As shown in FIG. **9**, substrate **404** may include at least one arm **202** or other mechanical features for interfacing with corresponding mating features on base **128** (e.g., mechanical interlocks such as snap fits, clips, and/or interference features) to mechanically secure substrate **404** to housing **128**. Coupling features such as arm **902** and/or other features of substrate **404** may be sized and shaped for releasably mechanically attaching substrate **404** to a connector associated with manufacturing equipment such as one or more of connectors **5006**, **5014**, and/or **5093**/**5095** of FIGS. **5**A-**5**E for testing and/or calibration operations during manufacturing and prior to attachment to features **900** of housing **128**.

FIG. **10** illustrates a perspective view of the sensor module **400** in an implementation in which contacts **406** and **408** are implemented using coil springs **306**. In the example of FIG. **10**, protrusions **308** on substrate **404** can align sensor **138** and secure springs **306** to substrate **404**. (Not all the protrusions **308** are labeled in order to increase the clarity of FIG. **10**.) Protrusions **308** can protrude distally.

At least three, at least four, and/or less than ten protrusions **308** can be configured to contact a perimeter of a spring **306**. Protrusions **308** can be separated by gaps. The gaps enable protrusions **308** to flex outward as spring **306** is inserted

between protrusions **308**. A downward force for coupling electronics unit **500** to base **128** can push spring **306** against sensor **138** to electrically couple spring **306** to the sensor **138**. Sensor **138** can run between at least two of protrusions **308**. Testing station **5002** and/or calibration station **5004** may also have a mating connector structure that, when substrate **404** is inserted into recess **5006** or **5014**, compresses springs **306** to couple springs **306** electrically between sensor **138** and processing circuitry **5012** or **5020**.

Sensor **138** may include a distal portion **138***a* configured for subcutaneous sensing and a proximal portion **138***b* mechanically coupled to sensor carrier **402** having an electrical interconnect (e.g., springs **306**) mechanically coupled to the substrate **404** and electrically coupled to proximal portion **138***b*. Springs **306** can be conical springs, helical springs, or any other type of spring mentioned herein or suitable for electrical connections.

Substrate **404** may have a base portion **312** that includes at least two proximal protrusions **308** located around a perimeter of spring **306**. Proximal protrusions **308** are configured to help orient spring **306**. A segment of glucose sensor **138** is located between the proximal protrusions **308** (distally to the spring **306**).

Base portion **312** may be configured to be mechanically coupled to the housing **128**, to manufacturing equipment **5091**, testing equipment **5002**, and/or calibration equipment **5004**. For example, base portion **312** includes anchoring features such as arms **202**. Anchoring features may include arms **202** and/or may include features such as one or more notches, recesses, protrusions, or other features in base **312**, arms **202**, and/or substrate **404** that mechanically interface with corresponding features of, for example, a receptacle such as one of receptacles **5006** of **5014** of FIGS. **5**A-**5**E or a clamping connector formed by clamping connector features such as features **5093** and **5095** of FIGS. **5**A-**5**E to secure and align sensor **138**. In one suitable example, a slidable (or otherwise actuable or rotatable) feature such as feature **5095** of FIGS. **5**A-**5**E may be arranged to slide over, around, or otherwise engage with one or more of arms **202**, base **312**, and/or sensor carrier **402** altogether to secure sensor carrier **402** to the manufacturing equipment. For example, in other implementations of sensor carrier **402** in which arms **202** are not provided, a receptacle connector such as one of receptacles **5006** of **5014** of FIGS. **5**A-**5**E or a clamping connector formed by clamping connector features such as features **5093** and **5095** of FIGS. **5**A-**5**E may include a clamshell component, a sliding component, or other movable component that bears against or covers sensor carrier **402** to latch sensor carrier **402** to the manufacturing, testing, and/or calibration equipment.

Referring now to FIGS. **11** and **12**, another implementation of sensor module **400** is shown that includes a base portion **312***d*; a glucose sensor **138** having a distal portion **138***a* configured for subcutaneous sensing and a proximal portion **138***b* mechanically coupled to base portion **312***d*; and an electrical interconnect (e.g., leaf springs **306***d*) mechanically coupled to substrate **404** and electrically coupled to the proximal portion **138***b*. Leaf springs **306***d* can be configured to bend in response to pressure from testing station contacts, calibration station contacts, and/or electronics unit **500** coupling with base **128** while pre-connected sensor **400** is disposed between electronics unit **500** coupling with base **128**.

As used herein, cantilever springs are a type of leaf spring. As used herein, a leaf spring can be made of a number of strips of curved metal that are held together one above the other. As used herein in many embodiments, leaf springs only include one strip (e.g., one layer) of curved metal (rather than multiple layers of curved metal). For example, leaf spring **306***d* in FIG. **11** can be made of one layer of metal or multiple layers of metal. In some embodiments, leaf springs include one layer of flat metal secured at one end (such that the leaf spring is a cantilever spring).

As shown in FIGS. **11** and **12**, base portion **312***d* includes a proximal protrusion **320***d* having a channel **322***d* in which at least a portion of proximal portion **138***b* is located. The channel **322***d* positions a first area of proximal portion **138***b* such that the area is electrically coupled to leaf spring **306***d*.

As shown in the cross-sectional, perspective view of FIG. **12**, leaf spring **306***d* arcs away from the first area and protrudes proximally to electrically couple with testing station **5002**, calibration station **5004**, and/or wearable assembly **600**. At least a portion of leaf spring **306***d* forms a "W" shape. At least a portion of leaf spring **306***d* forms a "C" shape. Leaf spring **306***d* bends around the proximal protrusion **320***d*. Leaf spring **306***d* protrudes proximally to electrically couple testing station **5002**, calibration station **5004**, and/or electronics unit **500**. Seal **192** is configured to impede fluid ingress to leaf spring **306***d*.

Leaf spring **306***d* is oriented such that coupling sensor carrier **402** to testing station **5002**, calibration station **5004**, and/or electronics unit **500** presses leaf spring **306***d* against a first electrical contact of the testing station **5002**, calibration station **5004**, and/or electronics unit **500** and a second electrical contact of the glucose sensor **138** to electrically couple the glucose sensor **138** to the testing station **5002**, calibration station **5004**, and/or electronics unit **500**. The proximal height of seal **192** may be greater than a proximal height of leaf spring **306***d* such that the testing station **5002**, calibration station **5004**, and/or electronics unit **500** contacts the seal **192** prior to contacting the leaf spring **306***d*. Springs **306** and/or leaf springs **306***d* may cooperate with underlying features on substrate **404** (e.g., features **308**) and/or channel **322***d*, as shown, to form datum features that secure and align sensor **138** with respect to sensor carrier **402** (e.g., for manufacturing, calibration, testing, and/or in vivo operations).

FIGS. **13**A and **13**B show perspective views of an embodiment of a wearable assembly **600** including a pre-connected sensor **400**. Wearable assembly **600** may include sensor electronics and an adhesive patch (not shown). Pre-connected sensor **400** may include a sensor carrier such as sensor carrier **402** described in FIGS. **4**A-**4**D. The sensor carrier **402** may be placed in or on housing **128**. Housing **128** may be composed of two housing components, top housing **520** and bottom housing **522**. Top housing **520** and bottom housing **522** can be assembled together to form housing **128**. Top housing **520** and bottom housing **522** can be sealed to prevent moisture ingress to an internal cavity of housing **128**. The sealed housing may include an encapsulating material (e.g. epoxy, silicone, urethane, or other suitable material). In other embodiments, housing **128** is formed as a single component encapsulant (e.g. epoxy) configured to contain sensor carrier **402** and sensor electronics. FIG. **13**A illustrates an aperture **524** within top housing **520** configured to allow for an insertion component (e.g. hypodermic needle, C-needle, V-needle, open sided needle, etc.) to pass through the wearable assembly **600** for insertion and/or retraction. Aperture **524** may be aligned with a corresponding aperture in bottom housing **522**. In other embodiments, aperture **524** may extend through an off-center location of housing **128**. In other embodiments, aperture **524** may extend through an edge of the housing **128**, forming a C-shaped channel. In some embodiments the aperture **524**

includes a sealing material such as a gel, adhesive, elastomer, or other suitable material located within aperture **524**.

FIG. **13**B shows a perspective view of the bottom of wearable assembly **600**. As illustrated, pre-connected sensor **400** may be disposed within the housing **128**. Pre-connected sensor **400** may be installed within an aperture **526** of bottom housing **522**. As shown in the figure, sensor **138** may extend out from aperture **526**. Aperture **526** may be sized and shaped to retain pre-connected sensor **400**. Furthermore, aperture **526** may be sized and shaped to retain pre-connected sensor **400** in which sensor **138** extends approximately parallel to the skin surface and forms a 90 degree bend for insertion into the skin. It should be understood that the bottom surface of bottom housing **522** can contain an attachment member (e.g. an adhesive patch) for adhering the wearable assembly to the skin surface of a user.

FIG. **13**C shows an exploded view of the wearable assembly **600**. Various electronic components such as the potentiostat **210** and other components illustrated in FIG. **2** may be mounted on or to an electronics assembly substrate **530**, typically some form of printed circuit board. It is contemplated that sensor carrier **402** has an electrical coupling with electronics assembly substrate **530**. Various methods may be used to establish electrical connection (e.g. pins, solder, conductive elastomer, conductive adhesive, etc.) between one or more contacts of pre-connected sensor **400**, such as external contacts **410** and **412** and electronics assembly substrate **530**. Sensor carrier **402** may be configured to interface with electronics assembly substrate **530** through the bottom housing **522**. In other implementations, the sensor carrier **402** may be configured to interface with the electronics assembly substrate **530** through top housing **520**. In some other implementations, the sensor carrier **402** is configured to interface with the electronics assembly substrate **530** through the side of wearable assembly **600**. Also shown in the figure, an optional sealing member **528** may be configured to insulate at least a portion of sensor carrier **402** from potential moisture ingress. In some instances, the sealing member **528** may be liquid dispensed (e.g., adhesive, gel) or a solid material (e.g., elastomer, polymer). The sealing member **528** may be an assembled component that is welded (e.g., laser or ultrasonic, hot plate), or otherwise permanently attached (e.g., anisotropic adhesive film, pressure sensitive adhesive, cyanoacrylate, epoxy, or other suitable adhesive) to create a sealed region. The sealing member **528** may be used to physically couple and/or provide a sealed region for the sensor carrier **402** to the wearable assembly **600**.

FIGS. **14**A-**14**E illustrate another implementation of a wearable assembly **600**. The implementation of FIGS. **14**A-**14**E share some similarities to the implementation shown in FIGS. **13**A-**13**C. As illustrated in FIG. **14**A, the wearable assembly **600** includes a housing formed as a top housing **520** and a bottom housing **522**. The wearable assembly also includes a through hole **524** for use during interstitial insertion of the sensor **138** into a subject. Referring especially to FIGS. **14**B, C, and D, the bottom housing **522** includes a recess **726** with a floor **704**. The floor **704** may include locating pins **784** and **786** that extend upward from the floor **704** and two apertures **722** and **724**. The locating pins may be formed as an integral part of the floor **704**, during for example molding of the housing, or they may be separate parts that are coupled to the floor with friction fit, adhesive, or any other means. In some embodiments, there is at least one locating pin. In some embodiments, there are at least two locating pins. In some embodiments, there are at least three locating pins. On the opposite side of the floor **704** is a printed circuit board **530** (visible in FIG. **14**E) with some or all of the sensor electronic circuitry (e.g. the potentiostat **210** or at least traces that connect to the potentiostat) mounted thereon. The printed circuit board **530** may also have conductive pins **712** and **714** mounted thereon which extend through apertures **722** and **724** in the floor **704**, forming an external electrical interface that is accessible without opening the housing. The pre-connected sensor **400** drops into this recess **726**. Holes **794** and **796** drop over locating pins **784** and **786** and conductive pins **712** and **714** extend through holes **706** and **708** in the sensor carrier substrate **404**. These holes **706** and **708** extend through plated metal (e.g. copper) contacts **406** and **408** on the substrate **404**, similar to those shown in a different embodiment in FIGS. **4**A to **4**C. Generally, the number of holes **706**, **708** in the substrate **404** correspond to the number of electrodes present in the sensor **138**, which may in turn correspond to the number of pins **712**, **714**. For example, a three-electrode system with a working, reference, and counter electrode may have three holes in the substrate corresponding to three pins extending up through floor **704**. The pins **712** and **714** may be electrically connected to the contacts **408** and **406** in a variety of ways such as solder, swaging, or conductive glue, paste, adhesive, or film. After this connection is made, the electronic circuitry for detecting and/or processing analyte sensor signals that is placed inside the housing becomes connected to the analyte sensor to receive signals therefrom. The connection material bonding the sensor **138** to the sensor carrier **402** is designated **762** and **764** in FIGS. **14**D and **14**E. These connections may be established by any of the methods described above with reference to FIG. **4**A.

Once the substrate **404** is placed over the pins **712**, **714**, the proximal portion of the sensor **138** can be secured to the floor **704** with a pressure sensitive adhesive **772** to retain the proximal portion of the sensor on or near the housing prior to extending downward at the inserter opening **524**. This allows for accurate sensor insertion position and controls the bias force into the insertion needle. A variety of methods and/or structural features may be used to perform this retention function such as a protrusion or shelf in the floor **704**, an overmolded part, a snap-fit additional plastic piece installed over the sensor, or any sort of glue or adhesive placed before or after the pre-connected sensor is placed in the recess **726**. As is also shown in FIG. **13**C, optional sealing members **528***a* and **528***b* may be configured to seal and insulate at least a portion of sensor carrier **402** from potential moisture ingress. In some instances, the sealing member **528** may be liquid dispensed (e.g., adhesive, gel) or a solid material (e.g., elastomer, polymer). The sealing member **528** may be an assembled component that is welded (e.g., laser or ultrasonic, hot plate), or otherwise permanently attached (e.g., pressure sensitive adhesive, cyanoacrylate, epoxy, or other suitable adhesive) to create a sealed region. The sealing member **528** may be used to physically couple and/or provide a sealed region for the sensor carrier **402** to the wearable assembly **600**. The two sealing members **528***a* and **528***b* are partially separated by walls **766** and **768**. These walls allow two different sealing methods to be used in the two different portions of the recess **726** that are separated by the walls. For example, **528***b* may be a solid polymer that is press fit into the recess portion with opening **524** on one side of the walls. The other portion of the recess **726** may then be filled with a liquid UV cured epoxy which hardens to form sealing member **528***a*. The depth of the two recess portions on either side of the walls may be the same or different.

FIG. **15**A shows an alternative embodiment of a sensor carrier **402**, also potentially taking the form of a printed circuit board. In this implementation, a guard trace **407** such as described above with reference to item **336** in FIG. **3**D is provided on the substrate **404** of the sensor carrier **402**. As explained above, this guard trace **407** is positioned between contacts **406** and **408** and is connected to the bias voltage by the sensor electronics. The guard trace **407** can be coupled to the sensor electronics with or more conductive pins **713** (not shown in FIGS. **14**A to **14**E) that extend through the floor **704** similar to pins **712** and **714**. In FIG. **15**A, the pins are shown connected to castellated contacts on the side of the substrate **404**. An insulating layer **780** such as solder mask may be positioned over the guard trace **407** to eliminate the risk of the analyte sensor electrodes shorting to it.

FIGS. **15**B and **15**C illustrated other implementations of connecting a sensor carrier **402** having an analyte sensor **138** mounted thereon to electronic circuitry internal to a wearable sensor. In FIG. **15**B, the sensor **138** is coupled to the sensor carrier **402** with conductive adhesive **762** and **764** as shown above with reference to FIGS. **14**C and **14**D. On the other side of the sensor carrier substrate are conductive contact pads **812** and **814**. The circuit board **530** also has contact pads **826** and **828** bonded thereto and which are accessible through the floor **704** of the recess **726**. An anisotropic film **820** is used to electrically and mechanically bond the sensor carrier contact **812** to circuit board contact **826** and also sensor carrier contact **814** to circuit board contact **828**. The anisotropic film **820** is compressed with heat between the contacts, which makes conductive particles in the film **820** bridge the gap vertically between the contact pairs **812**/**826** and **814**/**828**. The conductive particles in the film **820** are spaced apart horizontally, so no shorting between the contact pairs occurs. This electrical and mechanical bonding technique has found widespread use in display applications for small electronics such as smart phones and lends itself to easy and consistent connections in production environments.

In FIG. **15**C, the proximal region of sensor **138** is coupled to the sensor carrier **402** contacts **812** and **814** with anisotropic film **820**. A different area of the same anisotropic film **820** may be used to connect the sensor carrier contacts **812** and **814** to circuit board contacts **826** and **828** respectively. In this implementation, the area of the film **820** that connects the sensor **138** to the contacts **812** and **814** may be horizontally adjacent to or otherwise separated from the area of the film **820** that connects the circuit board contacts **826** and **828** to the sensor carrier contacts **812** and **814**.

In the examples of FIGS. **10**-**15**, pre-connected sensor **400** can be installed as a standalone interface between sensor **138** and the sensor electronics. However, it should be appreciated that, in some implementations described herein, pre-connected sensor **400** may include a sensor carrier that couples to an additional interface between the sensor **138** and the sensor electronics inside the wearable assembly **600**. For example, channel **322***d* and leaf spring **306***d* can be formed on separate substrate that, following calibration and testing operations, mechanically attaches to base portion **312***d* within seal **192** for installation into wearable assembly **600**.

It is one benefit of the analyte sensor connection techniques described above that the fabrication of the pre-connected sensor **400** may be separated from the fabrication of the electronics enclosed within the housing. As described above with reference to the pre-connected sensor structure and the subsequent coating, testing and calibrating processes, the housing with the internally contained electronics can be manufactured in a separate facility from the one that attaches the pre-connected sensor **400** to the sensor electrical interface. This is made possible by providing an analyte sensor electronics interface that is accessible from outside the housing. The housing need not be opened to attach the sensor.

In some advantageous methods, the electrodes for the pre-connected sensor are fabricated and mounted on the substrate in a first location and are shipped to a second location for coating testing and calibrating. The housing with internal electronics is manufactured in a third location. The housing with the electronics is shipped from the third location to the second location, where the completed analyte sensor is attached to the external electrical interface. The three locations can all be remote from each other. This minimizes handling of the sensitive membrane coated sensor, but still allows separate manufacturing of the other components of the complete device.

FIG. **16** shows a top view of an implementation of sensor carrier **402** in which substrate **404** is a substantially planar substrate and sensor **138** is attached to substrate **404** with a conductive adhesive **1500**. As shown in FIG. **16**, conductive adhesive **1500** may be applied to contacts **1000** and **1002** of sensor **138** to mechanically attach sensor **138** to substrate **404**. Once applied the conductive adhesive **1500** on contacts **1000** and **1002**, may itself form contacts **408** and **406** for coupling to testing station **5002**, calibration station **5004**, and/or electronics unit **500**. FIG. **17** shows an end view of sensor carrier **402** of FIG. **16** in which conductive adhesive **1500** can be seen covering a portion of sensor **138** at the proximal end. In other embodiments, sensor **138** may be attached to substrate **404** with a conductive adhesive **1500**, or via any other suitable methods via the use of, for example, clips, conductive polymer, metallic foil, conductive foam, conductive fabric, wire wrapping, wire threading or via any other suitable methods.

FIGS. **18**, **19**, and **20** show examples of substrate **404** of FIG. **16**, with additional datum features for controlling the position and spatial orientation of sensor **138** on substrate **404**. In the example of FIG. **18**, substrate **404** includes a v-shaped recess **1700**. Sensor **138** is disposed partially within recess **1700** to orient sensor **138** in a direction along the recess, and conductive adhesive **1500** substantially covers sensor **138** and fills in portions of recess **1700** not filled by sensor **138** to secure sensor **138** within the recess. In the example of FIG. **19**, substrate **404** includes a first planar portion **1800** and a second planar portion **1802** extending at a non-parallel (e.g., perpendicular) angle with respect to the first planar portion, and sensor **138** is attached at the interface of the first and second planar portions by conductive adhesive **1500**. In the example of FIG. **20**, substrate **404** includes a rounded recess **1900** in which sensor **138** is attached by conductive adhesive **1500** that substantially covers sensor **138** and fills in portions of recess **1700** not filled by sensor **138** to secure sensor **138** within the recess.

FIGS. **21**A and **21**B show an example sensor carrier **402** with at least one pair of guide structures **2106** and **2108** formed on the substrate **404**, such as on one or both contacts **406** and **408**. These guide structures can assist placement of the sensor body **138** on the appropriate location when applying conductive adhesive to bond the two together. This can eliminate the need for external guide fixtures when assembling the sensor to the sensor carrier during manufacturing. The structures **2106**, **2108** can be made of solder or other conductive adhesive. Although not shown in FIGS. **21**A and **21**B, an additional adhesive bonding material can

be provided between the guide structures to fix the sensor to the guide structures during manufacturing.

Conductive adhesive **1500** may be, for example, a conductive liquid dispensed glue. The conductive liquid dispensed glue may be a one or two-part adhesive that cures (e.g., at room temperate or an elevated curing temperate). The conductive liquid dispensed glue may be a snap-cure adhesive. A two-part conductive liquid dispensed glue may include a base adhesive (e.g., epoxy, polyurethane, etc.) and a conductive filler (e.g., silver, carbon, nickel, etc.). Conductive adhesive **1500** may include, for example, an adhesive resin with one or more embedded conductive materials such as silver, copper or graphite. Conductive adhesive **1500** may be a heat curable conductive adhesive.

FIG. **22** shows a top view of an implementation of sensor carrier **402** in which substrate **404** is a substantially planar substrate and sensor **138** is attached to substrate **404** with a conductive tape **2000**. As shown in FIG. **22**, conductive tape **2000** may be applied to one or more contacts (e.g. connection areas **1000** and **1002**) of sensor **138** to mechanically attach sensor **138** to substrate **404**. Once applied the conductive tape **2000** on contacts **1000** and **1002**, may itself form contacts **408** and **406** for coupling to testing station **5002**, calibration station **5004**, and/or electronics unit **500**. Tape **200** may be applied over sensor **138** as shown in FIG. **22**, or may be interposed between substrate **404** and sensor **138**. In implementations in which tape **2000** is disposed between substrate **404** and sensor **138**, substrate **404** may be a flexible substrate that can be rolled or folded around sensor **138** as shown in the end view of FIG. **23**. The rolled substrate of FIG. **23** includes extending portions **2100** that can form one or more contacts (e.g. **406** or **408**).

Conductive tape **2000** may be configured for use as a multi-zoned tape with one or more conductive tapes **2000** and non-conductive tape sections. The combination of conductive and non-conductive regions can be used to electrically isolate connection regions. Using a multi-zoned tape may simplify the assembly of multiple connection regions in a single assembly step. The pitch of the conductive regions on the tape may be matched to the targeted connection area of the sensor wire **138**. In other embodiments the pitch of the conductive region of the tape is significantly less than the spacing of the targeted connection area of the sensor wire **138**. A shorter pitch may allow for more variability in tape placement while ensuring isolated connection between the sensor **138** and the substrate **404**. Conductive tape **2000** may be formed from a polymer substrate with a conductive adhesive (e.g. carbon-impregnated adhesive, metal-impregnated adhesive). As another example, conductive tape **2000** may be a metallic substrate with conductive and non-conductive adhesive. Some examples of non-conductive substrates are polyimide, composite, polymers, etc. Some examples of conductive substrates are metals (e.g. Foils, plating, cladding, etc), conductive polymers, and conductive elastomers. Examples of non-conductive adhesive are epoxy, cyanoacrylate, acrylic, rubber, urethane, hot melt, etc. Examples of conductive adhesives are carbon filled adhesive, nano particle filled adhesive, metal filled adhesive (e.g. silver), conductive inks, etc.

FIG. **24** shows a top view of an implementation of sensor carrier **402** in which substrate **404** is a substantially planar substrate and sensor **138** is attached to substrate **404** with a conducive plastic **2200** welded or bonded to a non-conductive (e.g., plastic) substrate **404**. As shown in FIG. **24**, conductive plastic **2200** may be applied to contacts **1000** and **1002** of sensor **138** to mechanically attach sensor **138** to substrate **404**. Once applied the conductive plastic **2200** on contacts **1000** and **1002**, may itself form contacts **408** and **406** for coupling to testing station **5002**, calibration station **5004**, and/or electronics unit **500**.

FIGS. **25** and **26** show an exemplary ultrasonic welding system for welding conductive plastic **2200** to substrate **404**. As shown in FIG. **25**, substrate **404** may be provided with a recess within which a protrusion on a conductive plastic member **2200** can be received. Sensor **138** may be disposed within a recess in the protrusion on conductive plastic member **2200** and conductive plastic member **2200** can be pressed in direction **2302** and vibrated by ultrasonic welding horn **2300** to form a melt region **2400** that, when horn **2300** is removed, solidifies to secure sensor **138** between substrate **404** and conductive plastic **2200** to form a conductive contact to sensor **138**.

In some implementations, in order to provide a sensor **138** with additional surface area for clipping or soldering of contacts to substrate **404**, the proximal end of sensor **138** may be rolled or otherwise flattened as shown in FIG. **27**. As shown in FIG. **27**, contacts **1000**F and **1002**F may be flat contacts that converge into a cylindrical wire sensor **138**. As shown in the side view of sensor carrier **402** in FIG. **28**, flattened contacts **1000**F and **1002**F may be attached to substrate **404** with conductive attachment members **2600** and **2602** such as clips, solder welds, an anisotropic conductive film, a conductive tape, a plastic member with embedded conductors, conductive springs, or elastomeric conductive members (as examples).

In one example, connectors such as contacts **1000**F and **1002**F (and/or other forms of contacts **1000** and **1002** described herein) may be laser soldered to corresponding contacts on substrate **404**. In implementations in which sensor **138** is laser soldered to substrate **404**, a trace surface of substrate **404** may be preheated by laser illumination at a soldering location. The surface heat emission may reflow a pre-deposited solder material on either side of sensor **139**. A guide such as a borosilicate glass "angle" may be placed over the sensor and per-deposited solder to retain the solder, driving molten solder towards the sensor. A resulting "cradle" bond may then securely anchor the sensor to the trace on substrate **404** which may help increase or maximize a trace-to-solder-sensor contact wire bonding area. Use of a guide such as a borosilicate glass angle may also protect printed circuit board assembly electronics that may be included on and/or in the substrate from solder debris during the hot portion of the soldering process.

In another example, connectors such as contacts **1000**F and **1002**F (and/or other forms of contacts **1000** and **1002** described herein) may be soldered to corresponding contacts on substrate **404** without a laser. In these example, solder wire may be pre-fed onto a tip of a soldering iron to build up a blob of molten solder on the tip. The iron may then be moved down so the blob touches the sensor and conductive trace on the substrate. A coating on the sensor such as the Ag/AgCl coating described herein may be provided with a low thermal mass such that the sensor coating heats up quickly without freezing the solder. Once the coating is heated, the solder wets to the coating. The trace would also have minimal thermal mass so it will heat up quickly without freezing the solder. A solder mask may be provided around the trace that prevents the solder flowing off the edge of the trace.

In some implementations, substrate **404** may be formed, at least in part, by a flexible circuit (e.g., a polyimide substrate having conductive traces or other suitable flex circuit) that folds over and/or around at least a portion of sensor **138** to conductive traces of the flex circuit. FIG. **29**

shows a top view of a flex circuit implementation of substrate **404** in which substrate **404** is a flexible circuit having a central, non-conductive, elongated portion **2702** along which sensor **138** is oriented and having upper and lower extensions **2700** and **2704** that extend from central portion in a directed perpendicular to the elongated dimension of central portion **2702**. Extensions **2700** and **2704** respectively include conductive contacts **2706** and **2708** that form contacts **408** and **406**. Conductive contacts **2706** and **2708** may be coupled, via traces and/or conductive vias on or within substrate **404** to external contacts that form contacts **412** and **410**. In some instances, extensions **2700** and **2704** may allow for testing, calibration, sensor electronics or other equipment to connect to sensor carrier/sensor assembly in area that is not occupied by the sensor. This may allow for additional connection types and/or improve electrical coupling of connection.

FIG. **30** shows an implementation of sensor carrier **402** in which substrate **404** includes a wedge-shaped base portion **2800** and a foldable flexible portion **2802**. Conductive contacts **2804** may extend from base portion **2800** to foldable portion **2802** so that, when sensor **138** is placed on base portion **2800** and optionally foldable portion **2802** is be folded over sensor **138** (e.g., in direction **2820**) to wrap over and around sensor **138**, contacts **410** and **412** electrically couple to sensor **138**. Base portion **2800** may be rigid and may taper in a direction away from sensor **138**. Base portion **2800** may include conductive contacts **410** and **412** at a narrow end. Base portion **2800** may, for example, be removably inserted into recesses **5006** and **5014** of testing station **5002** and calibration station **5004** for testing and calibration operations. In the examples of FIGS. **27** and **28**, the flexible substrate may be folded over the sensor and secured (e.g., to the sensor and/or to itself to secure the sensor by a welding soldering, a mechanical crimp, spring contacts, rivets, adhesive such as epoxies, or the like.

FIGS. **31**A and **31**B illustrate another embodiment of a sensor carrier **402**. In this embodiment, the sensor carrier **402** comprises a block **404** made of non-conducting material such as a polymer or ceramic. The block **404** includes a through-hole **1420** extending therethrough along the y-axis through which the proximal ex vivo portion of the analyte sensor **138** extends. Slots or blind holes **1410** and **1412** intersect the through-hole **1420** on an orthogonal z-axis to the through hole y-axis. Conductive contact material **406** and **408** is plated on the top surface and extends into the slots **1410** and **1412**. Additional holes **1430** and **1432** extending along the x-axis intersect both the through-hole **1420** and the slots **1410** and **1412**. Each hole **1430** and **1432** extends across its respective slot and partway into the block on the other side of each slot forming a blind hole or depression **1442**, **1444** on the other side. Plugs **1451** and **1453**, which may be conductive or non-conductive are inserted into the holes **1430** and **1432** and push the contacts **212***b* and **211***b* of the wire analyte sensor into the depressions **1442**, **1444**, causing the contacts **212***b* and **211***b* to come into electrical contact with the sensor carrier contacts **406** and **408**.

FIG. **32** shows a top view of a sensor carrier having a substrate **404**, a datum feature **2900**, and a movable connector **2902** for each of contacts **406** and **408**. Sensor **138** may be aligned against datum features **2900** and movable connectors **2902** may be moved to secure each of contacts **1000** and **1002** between the corresponding datum feature and movable connector. Movable connectors **2902** and/or datum features **2900** conductively couple to contacts **1000** and **1002**. Movable connectors **2902** and/or datum features **2900** may be conductively coupled to other contacts (not shown) on substrate **404** that form contacts **410** and **412**. FIG. **33** is a perspective view of one of datum features **2900** and an associate movable contact **2902**, movable in a direction **2904** toward datum feature **2900** to secure sensor **138**. Contacts **1000** and **1002** may be flattened to enhance contact with datum feature **2900** and contact **2902**. Additional conductive material **2906** may be formed on substrate **404** between datum feature **2900** and contact **2902** to enhance electrical contact with sensor **138** if desired. The additional conductive material may be an exposed surface of a portion of an embedded conductive layer (e.g., a copper or other conductive metal layer) within substrate **404** or may be solder or a conductive adhesive (as examples).

FIG. **34** shows a perspective view of a pre-connected sensor formed from a sensor carrier implemented as a barrel connector that substantially surrounds sensor **138**. In the example of FIG. **34**, substrate **404** may be an insulating layer formed around sensor **138** with conductive bands that extend from an internal contact with contacts **1000** and **1002** to an external surface that forms contacts **410** and **412**. As shown in FIG. **34**, annular contacts **410** and **412** may be removable received by a press fit into conductive brackets **3102** and **3104** of a device **3100** (e.g., testing station **5002**, calibration station **5004**, and/or electronics unit **500**). Conductive brackets **3102** and **3104** may establish electrical communication between sensor **138** and device **3100** (e.g., testing station **5002**, calibration station **5004**, and/or electronics unit **500**).

FIG. **35**A shows an implementation of sensor carrier **402** in which a flexible circuit is wrapped over an end of sensor **138** such that a top portion **3200** and a bottom portion **3202** of the flexible substrate are formed on opposing sides of sensor **138**. As shown in FIG. **35**B, top portion **3200** and bottom portion **3202** may be wrapped over the ends of multiple sensors **138** such that a flex circuit strip **3404** forms a common sensor carrier for multiple sensors. Flex circuit strip **3204** may include pairs of internal contacts for coupling to contacts **1000** and **1002** of each sensor **138** and pairs of external contacts, each pair of external contacts coupled to a corresponding pair of internal contacts and forming contacts for coupling to testing station **5002** and/or calibration station **5004**. In this way, multiple sensors can be transported and coupled to testing and calibration equipment as a group. Strip sensor carrier **3204** may include identifiers for each sensor **138** so that testing and/or calibration data for each sensor can be logged and stored. Individual pre-connected sensors may be formed by singulating strip sensor carrier **3204** into individual sensor carriers for each sensor that can be installed in an electronics unit, such as the wearable sensor units of FIGS. **13** and **14**. Strip **3204** may include singulation features **3220** (e.g., markings and/or scoring that facilitate singulation into individual pre-connected sensors.

Although FIGS. **35**A and **35**B show a flexible circuit strip that is wrapped around the ends of sensor **138**, this is merely illustrative. It should be appreciated that a flex strip carrier for more one or more sensors **138** may be attached to the sensor(s) in other ways. For example, the ends or other portions of sensors **138** may extend into a substrate of flexible circuit strip **3204** to couple to internal conductive contacts in the strip or the ends or other portions of sensors **138** may be attached to a surface of flexible circuit strip **3204** (e.g., using an anisotropic conductive film (ACF) or other conductive adhesive, a laser solder or other solder, a clip or other attachment mechanisms and/or datum features that position and align the sensor).

FIG. **36** shows an implementation of sensor carrier **302** in which a crimp connector **3301** extends through a portion of

substrate **404**. As shown in FIG. **36**, crimp connector **3301** may have a base portion **3300** that extends from a first side of substrate **404** (e.g., to form one of contacts **410** and **412**). Crimp connector **3301** also includes arms **3302** extend from an opposing second side of substrate **404**. As shown in FIG. **37**, arms **3302** can be pressed together or crimped to mechanically secure and conductively couple to sensor **138**, thereby forming, for example, contact **406**. FIG. **38** shows a side view of the sensor carrier of FIGS. **36** and **37** and shows how two crimp connectors may be provided that extend through substrate **404** and form contacts **406** and **408** on a first side and contacts **410** and **412** on a second side. Although contacts **410** and **412** are formed on the second side of substrate **404** in FIG. **38**, it should be appreciated that contacts **410** and **412** can be formed on the first side, or on a sidewall or edge of substrate **404** (e.g., by including one or more bends or other conductive couplings within substrate **404**).

FIG. **39** shows an implementation of pre-connected sensor in which sensor carrier **402** includes a distally oriented channel **358** that directs sensor **138** distally such that sensor **138** includes a bend that is at least 45 degrees and/or less than 135 degrees. A channel cover **362** secures the glucose sensor **138** in the distally oriented channel **358**. In the example of FIG. **39**, one or more contacts (e.g. **408** and **406**) are implemented using conductive elastomeric members **1400**. In other embodiments contacts may be any suitable type (e.g. coil springs **306**, leaf spring **306***d*). Contacts (e.g. conductive elastomeric members **1400**) form a conductive coupling between sensor **138** and external equipment (e.g., testing station **5002**, calibration station **5004**, and/or on-skin sensor assembly **600**). Contacts may cooperate with underlying features on substrate **404** (e.g., protrusions **308**) and/or channel **322***d*, as shown, to form datum features that secure and align sensor **138** with respect to sensor carrier **402** (e.g., for manufacturing, calibration, testing, and/or in vivo operations). In some implementations, the sensor **138** maybe bent, glued, or bonded so as to be affixed within sensor carrier **402**.

FIG. **40** shows an implementation of sensor carrier **402** in which substrate **404** is a molded interconnect device. In the example of FIG. **40**, substrate **404** is formed from molded thermoplastic or thermoset (e.g., acrylonitrile butadiene styrene, a liquid crystal polymer, a polyimide/polyphthalamide plastic, or other thermoplastic or thermoset polymer materials) that includes conductive traces **3702**. Conductive traces **3702** may be formed on a surface of substrate **404** and/or may pass into and/or through portions of substrate **404** to form suitable connections. Conductive traces may be formed on the molded substrate using a variety of techniques (e.g. selective plating via laser etching, combining platable and non platable substrate polymers, or other suitable methods). In other embodiments, a conductive material (e.g. conductive polymer, metal stamping, plated polymer, metallic structure) may be overmolded with a non-conductive material.

To create suitable electrical connections as shown in FIG. **40**, conductive traces **3702** are electrically coupled between contacts (e.g. contact region **1000** and **1002** on sensor **138**) and external contacts (e.g. contacts **410** and **412**). Although contacts (e.g. **410** and **412**) are formed on the same surface of substrate **404** to which sensor **138** is attached in the example of FIG. **37**, this is merely illustrative. It should be appreciated that contacts (e.g. contacts **410** and **412**) may be formed on an opposing surface or on an edge or sidewall of substrate **404** and coupled to contacts (e.g. contacts **408** and **406**) by conductive materials (e.g. conductive layers, structures, adhesive, clips, solder, or interconnects) within or on substrate **404**. For example, contacts (e.g. contacts **410** and **412**) may form a designated area to interface electrical coupling on a different surface or region of substrate **404** on which sensor **138** is attached. The designated area may form a channel, groove, recess, slot, or similar alignment feature for orienting the sensor.

Molded thermoplastic substrate **404** may be an injection-molded substrate having features that facilitate various aspects of testing, calibration, and wearable device installation for sensor **138**. For example, molded thermoplastic substrate **404** may include datum features or other locating features or positioning features such as a recess **3700** having a shape that is complementary to the shape of the proximal end of sensor **138**. For example, recess **3700** may include three or more stepped regions that correspond to the steps between the different layers of the coaxial analyte sensor such as shown in FIG. **3**D. In other configurations, molded thermoplastic substrate **404** may include a flat-walled recess as in the example of FIG. **18**, a wall that forms a corner as in the example of FIG. **19**, or a rounded recess as in the example of FIG. **20**. In yet other configurations, molded thermoplastic substrate **404** may include raised features or protrusions on the surface that position and align sensor **138**. For example, a raised channel having a shape corresponding to the shape of sensor **138** may be provided on the surface of molded thermoplastic substrate **404**. As another example one more posts may extend from the surface of molded thermoplastic substrate **404**. For example, one or more lines of protrusions can be formed on the surface of molded thermoplastic substrate **404** against which and/or between which sensor **138** can be positioned and aligned. In this way, various configurations can be provided for a molded thermoplastic substrate **404** including datum features that orient sensor **138** in a preferred direction at a preferred position.

Molded thermoplastic substrate **404** may also include other shaped features such as finger holds **3720** on opposing sides the substrate that facilitate grasping, holding, and transporting of sensor **138**. Molded thermoplastic substrate **404** may also include other shaped features such as anchoring features corresponding to the shape of connectors for manufacturing equipment **5091**, testing equipment **5004**, and calibration equipment **5004** such as grasping connector features **5093**/**5095** of manufacturing equipment **5091** and/or recess connectors **5006** and **5014** of testing equipment **5002** and calibration equipment **5004**. Anchoring features formed on molded thermoplastic substrate **404** and/or by molded thermoplastic substrate **404** itself may include one or more protrusions such as posts, snap-fit features, arms such as arms **202** (see, e.g., FIGS. **11**-**14**), recesses, notches, hooks, and/or tapered portions similar to the tapered portions shown in FIG. **28** (as examples). In some examples, a portion of molded thermoplastic substrate **404** or the entire molded thermoplastic substrate **404** may have a shape that corresponds to the shape of a mounting receptacle on or within one or more of manufacturing equipment **5091**, testing equipment **5002**, calibration equipment **5004**, carriers, and/or a wearable device.

Although substrate **404** is shown in FIG. **40** as being substantially rectilinear, a molded thermoplastic substrate **404** can be provided with features **3720** and/or an overall shape such as a handle shape for inserting, pulling, or otherwise manipulating sensor **138** during manufacturing and assembly operations. For example, molded thermoplastic substrate **404** may include a main portion configured to mechanically and electrically interface with manufacturing equipment **5091**, testing equipment **5002**, calibration equip-

ment **5004**, and/or a wearable device, and a gripping portion that extends from the main portion. The gripping portion may extend from the manufacturing equipment **5091**, testing equipment **5002**, or calibration equipment **5004** during manufacturing operations to facilitate removal of sensor carrier **402** and sensor **138** from the equipment after or between the manufacturing operations. The gripping portion may be integrally formed with the main portion or may be a separate component that extends from the surface of, or from within, molded thermoplastic substrate **404**. The gripping component may be a post, a stock, a shaft, or an arched handle shaped for gripping by a gripping tool or by hand (e.g., by a technician).

As shown in FIG. **40**, sensor **138** may be placed in recess **3700** and secured to substrate **404** using adhesive **3704** (e.g., a conductive adhesive as described herein). Adhesive **3704** may be applied to couple contact **1000** of sensor **138** to a first conductive trace **3702** on substrate **404** to form contact **408** between sensor **138** and sensor carrier **402**. Adhesive **3704** may be also applied to couple contact **1002** of sensor **138** to a second conductive trace **3702** on substrate **404** to form contact **406** between sensor **138** and sensor carrier **402**. In this way, molded thermoplastic substrate **404** can provide a handle and/or a strain relief member for moving and/or otherwise handling sensor **138**.

FIG. **41** shows a top view of sensor carrier **402** of FIG. **40**. As shown in FIGS. **40** and **41**, the first conductive trace **3702** may extend from a contact portion with contact **1000** within recess **3700** to form one or more exposed portions on the surface of substrate **404** that form external contact **412** for coupling to testing station **5002**, calibration station **5004**, and/or electronics unit **500**. The second conductive trace **3702** may extend from a contact portion with contact **1002** within recess **3700** to form one or more exposed portions on the surface of substrate **404** that form external contact **410** for coupling to testing station **5002**, calibration station **5004**, and/or electronics unit **500**.

FIG. **42** shows a specific implementation of sensor carrier **402** as illustrated in FIGS. **40** and **41**. In this implementation of sensor carrier **402**, sensor **138** is attached to substrate **404** with a conductive coupler **3900**, such as, for example, clips, conductive adhesive, conductive polymer, metallic foil, conductive foam, conductive fabric, wire wrapping, wire threading or via any suitable methods. As shown in FIG. **43**, a substrate **4000** may have an elongated dimension along which parallel conductive strips **4001** and **4002** are formed. Multiple sensor **138** may be attached to substrate **4000** and extend beyond an edge of the substrate in a direction perpendicular to the elongated dimension of the substrate. Singulation features such as scoring **4020** may be provided that facilitate singulation of substrate **4000** into individual sensor carrier substrates **404** for each sensor and/or that electrically isolate portions of conductive strips **4001** and **4002** for each sensor. Each sensor may be attached to substrate **4000** using, for example clips **3900** or any other methods including, via the use of conductive adhesive, conductive polymer, metallic foil, conductive foam, conductive fabric, wire wrapping, wire threading or any other suitable methods. An identifier **450** for each sensor may be provided on a corresponding portion of substrate **4000**.

Sensors **138** may each have a pair of sensor electrical contacts (e.g., contacts **1000** and **1002**) coupled to a corresponding pair of electrical contacts formed from strips **4001** and **4002** on the substrate. Openings in substrate **4000** and/or vias that extend through substrate **4000** may provide exposed portions of strips **4001** and **4002** that form a plurality of pairs of electrical contacts for coupling each sensor **138** to testing station **5002**, calibration station **5004**, and/or electronics unit **500** (e.g., an electronics unit of a wearable device). Each of the plurality of pairs of electrical contacts is coupled to an associated pair of portions of strips **4001** and **4002** via the substrate.

FIGS. **44-46** show various contact configurations on sensor carriers that can be singulated from a sensor carrier strip of the type shown in FIG. **43**. In the example of FIG. **44**, a z-shaped contact configuration on substrate **4000** has been singulated to form a pre-connected sensor on a smaller portion of the substrate, referred to as substrate **404**. In this instance, the z-shaped contact configuration may allow for greater distance between connectors (e.g., larger pitch connection) on testing, manufacturing, or calibration equipment, though a z-shaped substrate is not necessary to generate the greater distance and other substrate shapes can be used. In the example of FIG. **45**, a square portion of substrate **4000** has been singulated to form a pre-connected sensor on the substrate **404**. In the example of FIG. **46** a square portion of substrate **4000** has been singulated to form a pre-connected sensor and an opening **4300** (e.g., an air gap) is provided in the singulated substrate **404** to improve electrical isolation between singulated contact strip portions **4001** and **4002**.

As shown in FIG. **47**A, in some implementations, an elongate substrate **4000** that forms a sensor carrier for multiple sensor **138** can be provided with a feed-guide strip **4402** that runs along an elongated edge of the elongate substrate. Feed-guide strip **4402** may include locating features **4404** that can be accessed and manipulated to move and register a strip of pre-connected sensors through one or more manufacturing stations.

In the implementation of FIG. **47**A, sensors **138** can be attached to substrate **4000** in bulk and singulated on substrate **404** after manufacturing or testing operations. As shown in FIG. **47**B, a strip of pre-connected sensors as shown in FIG. **47**A can be provided on a reel **4410** for bulk storage and/or transportation and optionally automatically pulled from the reel using feed-guide strip **4402** to be moved through one or more testing stations and/or one or more calibration stations. FIG. **48** shows a pre-connected sensor having a sensor carrier that has been singulated from substrate **4000** and separated from a singulated portion **4402** of feed-guide strip **4402**. Alternatively, feed-guide strip **4402** can be separated as a strip prior to singulation of individual pre-connected sensors. In other embodiments, the feed guide is integrated into the final product configuration and not removed from the sensor carrier during or after singulation.

FIG. **49** shows an implementation of sensor carrier **402** in which a plurality of sets of contacts **406** and **408** are formed from receptacles **4600** having a slot for receiving a corresponding plurality of sensors **138**. In some implementations, the receptacles **4600** may be an elongated member comprising a resilient or flexible material. The receptacles **4600** may have slots that optionally pierce through an insulation layer or deform a portion of the outer layer so as to make contact with the sensors **138**.

FIG. **50** shows an implementation of a sensor carrier for multiple sensors **138** having recesses **4700** that form datum features to hold each sensor in an accurate alignment and position. Complementary magnetic features may be provided on sensor **138** and substrate **404** to hold each sensor in an accurate alignment and position and thereby facilitate accurate sensor processing.

FIG. **51**A shows an implementation of an elongate substrate **4800** formed using printed circuit board technology from either a rigid, flexible, or a combination rigid/flexible

substrate, from which multiple sensor carriers **402** can be singulated. Flexible portion of the substrate may be manufactured from a material such as polyimide, PEEK, polyester or any suitable type. Rigid portion of the substrate may be manufactured from a material such as FR4, FR5, FR6, insulated metal substrate (IMS), PTFE, or any suitable type. As shown in FIG. **51**A, each sensor carrier may include a sensor connection portion **4804** and an interface or processing portion **4802**. In some implementations, each sensor carrier may include a sensor connection portion **4804** that extends from a rigid or flexible portion and an interface or processing portion **4802** that extends from a rigid or flexible portion. In these implementations, one or more contacts, such as contacts **406** and **408** can be formed on the sensor connection portion **4804** of each sensor carrier **402**. Sensor connection portions **4804** of substrate **4800** may contain anchoring or datum features of sensor carriers **402**.

FIG. **51**B shows another implementation of an elongate substrate **4800** as shown in FIG. **51**A with an optional electrical connection interface **4850** for connecting to a work station, such as a testing station, a calibration station, an assembly station, a coating station, or other manufacturing stations. The optional electrical connection interface **4850** may be coupled to one or more sensor carriers **402** through electrical traces configured on one or more layers of the circuit board. As shown in FIG. **51**B, a plurality of sensor carriers **402** are assembled in a panel, and each of the sensor carrier **402** may include a sensor connection portion **4804** that extends from a flexible or rigid portion and an interface or processing portion **4802** that extends from a flexible or rigid portion. In these implementations, one or more contacts, such as contacts **406** and **408** can be formed on the sensor connection portion **4804** of each sensor carrier **402**. Sensor connection portions **4804** of substrate **4800** may contain anchoring or datum features of sensor carriers **402**. In some implementations, the elongate substrate **4800** shown in FIG. **51**B may be configured to allow the sensor **138** to extend beyond the edge of the substrate. This may be accomplished by removing a portion of the elongated substrate **4860** for further processing. In some embodiments a perforation (e.g. V-score, mouse bites, or other suitable type) is included in elongated substrate **4800** for enabling the removal of the bottom portion of the panel **4860** for dipping or calibration. In this implementation, the elongated substrate **4800** can be configured for dipping or calibration, as described in FIG. **52**B.

Now referring to FIG. **52**A, an implementation of a sensor carrier **402** is shown with one or more sensor contacts (e.g. contacts **406** and **408**) on sensor connection portion **4804** and one or more one or more interface contacts (e.g. contacts **410** and **412**) on an interface or processing portion **4802**. One or more interface contacts (e.g., **410** and **412**) may be formed on sensor carrier **402** for coupling to testing station **5002**, calibration station **5004**, and/or electronics unit **500**. In this configuration, testing and/or calibration operations can be performed by coupling portion **4802** to the testing and/or calibration equipment.

FIG. **52**B shows an example panel implementation of a plurality of sensor carriers **402** with electrical connection interface **4850** for interfacing with electronics of a work station, such as a testing station, a calibration station, an assembly station, a coating station, or other manufacturing stations. The illustration of FIG. **52**B shows the elongate substrate **4800** of FIG. **48**B after the bottom panel portion **4860** has been removed (from the illustration of FIG. **51**B) and with sensor **138** attached via one or more sensor contacts (e.g. contacts **406** and **408**). In some implementations, the sensors can be permanently connected (e.g. conductive adhesive, conductive polymer, conductive ink, solder, welding, brazing, or other suitable methods) to the sensor carriers **402** and both components can be calibrated together or separately. In other implementations, the sensors can be releasably attached (e.g. via clips, metallic foil, conductive foam, conductive fabric, wire wrapping, wire threading or any other suitable methods).

Following testing and/or calibration operations, flexible portion **4802** may be folded around, folded over, wrapped around, wrapped over, or manipulated to envelope portion **4804** for installation into on-skin sensor assembly **600**. In the example of FIG. **53**A, portion **4802** may form a standalone processing circuit for sensor **138** (e.g., an implementation of sensor electronics **112**. In other implementations, portion **4802** may be coupled directly to signal processing circuit for assembly **600**, to a system in package (SIP) implementation of the sensor electronics or a main printed circuit board for the sensor electronics. In the example of FIG. **53**B, the flexible portion **4804** is folded to envelope portion **4802** for installation into on-skin sensor assembly **600** so as to have sensor **138** positionally secured to extend (e.g. through opening **4808**) for insertion for in vivo operations.

FIG. **54** shows an implementation in which sensor carrier **402** is manufactured using printed circuit board technology as a daughter board for a main printed circuit board **5100** for the sensor electronics. As shown in FIG. **54**, one or more contacts such as contacts **5104** (e.g., solder contacts) may be formed between sensor carrier **402** and main PCB **5100** to form sensor electronics unit for sensor **138** in on-skin sensor assembly **600**. Conductive traces **5102** may couple contacts **5104** to sensor **138** via a conductive attachment mechanism **5103** (e.g., solder, conductive adhesive, a conductive tape, or other conductive attachment as discussed herein).

FIG. **55** shows an implementation of sensor carrier **402** in which a pinch clip **5200** is provided to close the arms **5204** of a crimp connector **5202** to secure sensor **138** to substrate **404**. Connector **5204** may be formed form a conductive material that forms one of contacts **410** and **412**. As shown in FIG. **55**, pinch clip **5200** includes clasping arms **5208** with ramped surfaces that push the arms outward as pinch clip **5200** is move toward substrate **404** in direction **5206** and snap back to secure pinch clip **5200** to substrate **404**. In other implementations, pinch clip **5200** may be provided without clasping arms **5208** so that pinch clip **5200** is removable after arms **5204** are pinched closed so that pinch clip **5200** does not form a part of the sensor carrier. As shown in FIG. **55**, one or more electrode breakouts **5220** may be provided to form, for example, one or more of contacts **410** and **412** on substrate **404**. Although breakout **5220** is formed on a surface of substrate **404** that is opposed to the surface to which sensor **138** is attached in the example of FIG. **55**, this is merely illustrative. It should be appreciated that breakouts for contacts such as contacts **410** and **412** may be formed on the opposing surface, on the same surface as sensor **138**, or on an edge or sidewall of substrate **404** and coupled to contacts **408** and **406** by conductive vias or other conductive layers, structures, or interconnects within or on substrate **404**. In some implementations, a pinch clip **5200** may be used to apply bias force against sensor **138** in combination with crimp connector **5202** or directly against substrate without crimp connector **5202**. Pinch clip **5202** may apply force radially, axially, or in a suitable direction to provide a biasing force on sensor **138** and conductive pathway.

FIG. **56** shows an implementation of sensor carrier **402** in which contacts **406** and **408** are formed from foldable

conductive clips **5300**. Sensor **138** may be inserted through openings **5302** in each clip **5300** and mechanically secured to substrate **404** and conductively coupled to clips **5300** by a folding a portion **5304** of each of clips **5300** over onto sensor **138**.

Portions **5304** of clips **5300** may also form contacts **410** and **412** for coupling to external equipment such as a manufacturing station (e.g., a testing station, a calibration station, an assembly station, a coating station, or other manufacturing stations). However, this is merely illustrative. In other implementations, one or more electrode breakouts that are conductively coupled to clips **5300** may be provided to form, for example, one or more of contacts **410** and **412** on substrate **404**. Such breakouts may be formed on a surface of substrate **404** that is opposed to the surface to which sensor **138** is attached, on the same surface as sensor **138**, or on an edge or sidewall of substrate **404** and coupled to clips **5300** by conductive vias or other conductive layers, structures, or interconnects within or on substrate **404**.

Clips **5300** also form datum features for positioning and aligning sensor **138** relative to substrate **404**. Substrate **404** may be sized and shaped (or may include structural features) that form anchoring features for substrate **404** relative to manufacturing stations and/or a housing of a wearable device. In this way, sensor carrier **402** may be used to easily position and align sensor **138** for both manufacturing and assembly operations (e.g., using the datum features to align the sensor relative to substrate **404** and the anchoring features to align the substrate relative to the manufacturing or wearable equipment).

The conductive components of the sensor carrier **402** in the various embodiments described herein are electrically isolated from each other and the environment when installed in on-skin sensor assembly **600**. For example, contacts **406**, **408**, **410**, and **412** may be electrically isolated from each other and the environment, using a non-conductive adhesive such as a one or two-part epoxy, using a polyurethane, using a low pressure overmolding such as a moldable polyamide or a moldable polyolefin, using an injection overmolded thermoplastic or thermoset, using a non-elastomer such as welded clamshell plastic, adhesively bonded clamshell, single or 2-sided cavity potted with sealant, e.g., epoxy, urethane, silicone, etc., or using a factory pre-compressed elastomer such as a constrained two-part cavity that holds an elastomer in a compressed state. The two-part cavity may hold the elastomer in the compressed state by a snap fit, a bonding such as an ultrasonic weld, a laser weld, a solvent bond, or a heat stake, or a mechanical fastener such as a screw, rivet, clip, or other fastener.

Illustrative operations that may be performed for manufacturing and using a pre-connected analyte sensor are shown in FIG. **57**.

At block **5400**, an analyte sensor such as analyte sensor **138** may be provided. As described herein the analyte sensor may have an elongated body (e.g., an elongated conductive body with an elongated conductive core), and a working electrode on the elongated body (e.g., at a distal end of the elongated body). The analyte sensor may also include one or more electrical contacts at a proximal end or elsewhere along the elongated body and coupled, respectively, to the working electrode and/or the reference electrode.

At block **5402**, a sensor carrier such as one of the implementations of sensor carrier **402** described herein may be attached, for example, to the proximal end of the elongated body. Attaching the sensor carrier includes coupling one or more contacts (e.g., on a substrate) of the sensor carrier to one or more corresponding electrical contacts on the elongated body.

At block **5403**, a work station such as a manufacturing station is provided. As described herein, a manufacturing station can be configured to perform one or more dip coating processes to form the membrane **108** described above on the working electrode.

At block **5404**, the analyte sensor may be coupled to at least one testing station (e.g., testing station **5002**) by coupling the sensor carrier to circuitry of the at least one test station. Coupling the sensor carrier to the circuitry of the at least one test station may include mechanically coupling one or more anchoring features such as a substrate of the sensor carrier to a mating interface of the test station such that one or more external contacts on the substrate are coupled to one or more corresponding contacts at the test station. An identifier for the sensor on the sensor carrier may be read by the testing station. Test data obtained by the test station may be stored and/or transmitted, in association with the identifier, by the test station.

At block **5406**, the analyte sensor may be coupled to at least one calibration station (e.g., calibration station **5004**) by coupling the sensor carrier to circuitry of the at least one calibration station. Coupling the sensor carrier to the circuitry of the at least one calibration station may include mechanically coupling the one or more anchoring features such as the substrate of the sensor carrier to a mating interface of the calibration station such that one or more external contacts on the substrate is coupled to one or more corresponding contacts at the calibration station. An identifier for the sensor on the sensor carrier may be read by the calibration station. Calibration data obtained by the calibration station may be stored and/or transmitted, in association with the identifier, by the calibration station. Calibration data may be stored on the sensor carrier or transmitted for later use by an on-skin sensor assembly **600** during in vivo use of sensor **138**.

Sensor carrier **402** may be coupled to one or more additional manufacturing stations as desired. The additional manufacturing stations may include potentiostat measurement stations, sensor straightening stations, membrane dipping stations, curing stations, analyte sensitivity measurement stations, and/or inspection stations.

At block **5408**, the sensor carrier may be coupled to sensor electronics (e.g., sensor electronics **112** of electronics unit **500**) of a wearable device such as on-skin sensor assembly **600**. Coupling the sensor carrier to the sensor electronics may include coupling the one or more external contacts on the sensor carrier to corresponding contacts of the sensor electronics. In some embodiments, coupling the sensor carrier to the sensor electronics may include securing the sensor carrier between a base such as base **128** and electronics unit **500** as described herein. A reader in the on-skin sensor assembly **600** may obtain an identifier of the sensor from the sensor carrier. Calibration data for the sensor may be obtained based on the identifier.

At block **5410**, in vivo signals from the working electrode (e.g., and a reference electrode) may be obtained and processed with the sensor electronics. The in vivo signals from the working electrode (e.g., and a reference electrode) may be received by the sensor electronics from the sensor through the circuitry of the sensor carrier.

The methods disclosed herein comprise one or more steps or actions for achieving the described methods. The method steps and/or actions may be interchanged with one another without departing from the scope of the claims. In other

words, unless a specific order of steps or actions is specified, the order and/or use of specific steps and/or actions may be modified without departing from the scope of the claims. For example, the operations described above in connection with blocks **5404** and **5406** may be reversed and/or may be performed in parallel.

In some scenarios, it may be desirable to couple sensor **138** to one or more contacts on a substrate in a preferred position and orientation. FIG. **58** shows an exemplary apparatus **5531** in which sensor **138** is oriented to substrate **5530** using an elastomeric tube. As shown in FIG. **58**, apparatus **5531** may include a substrate **5530** having one or more conductive contacts such as contacts **5532** and **5534** (e.g., exposed copper pads on a printed circuit substrate), and an elastomeric tube **5500**. Elastomeric tube **5500** may be formed from a non-conductive elastomer.

As shown, elastomeric tube **5500** may be formed with a "D", "O", oval, pyramidal, or hemispherical shaped cross-section having an elongated cutout **5503** in the bottom portion of the elastomeric tube **5500** within which sensor **138** is disposed. In this way, sidewalls of the elongated cutout of elastomeric tube **5500** can align sensor **138** relative to substrate **5530**.

Bottom portions **5502** on either side of cutout **5503** may be attached to substrate **5530**. The bottom portions **5502** may be attached to substrate using adhesive **5504** such as a pressure-sensitive adhesive. The elongated opening **5501** and cutout **5503** in the elastomeric tube **5500** provides sufficient space that, in order to assemble the apparatus, tube **5500** can be placed over sensor **138** while sensor **138** is in place on substrate **5530**.

FIG. **59** shows an exploded perspective view of the apparatus of FIG. **55** in which contacts **5532** and **5534** can be seen on substrate **5530**. Sensor **138** may be positioned over one or more contacts such as contacts **5532** and **5534**.

Sensor **138** may be loosely held within opening **5501** of tube **5500** during initial placement of the tube over the sensor, and then be fixed to the substrate **5530** by the tube when the tube is compressed (e.g., by an upper housing of a wearable device). In this way, sensor **138** may be communicatively coupled and mechanically fixed to a substrate without soldering or other bonding operations.

During manufacturing operations and/or during in-vivo use of sensor **138**, sensor **138** may be held in place on substrate **404** by external compression of tube **5500**. FIG. **60** shows an example in which sensor **138** is held in place by compression of tube **5500** by a housing structure. For example, housing **5700** (e.g., a housing of a wearable device or a lid or clip for a manufacturing station) may include a protruding member **5702** that, in an assembled configuration, compresses tube **5500** to secure sensor **138**.

As noted above in connection with, for example, FIGS. **35**B, **43**, **47**A, **47**B, **50**, and **51**, during manufacturing operations, multiple sensors **138** may be carried by a common sensor carrier. However, in some scenarios, a common carrier such as an intelligent carrier may be provided for manufacturing operations for multiple pre-connected sensors. FIG. **61** shows an example of a carrier for multiple pre-connected sensors. As shown in FIG. **58**, a carrier **5800** may include a housing **5802** with interfaces **5804** for multiple pre-connected sensors. Housing **5802** may be a substantially solid substrate or may be a housing that forms an interior cavity within which other components are mounted and/or connected.

Each interface **5804** may be configured to receive a sensor carrier **402** in any of the implementations described herein. For example, each interface **5804** may include one or more features that interface with one or more corresponding anchoring features of a sensor carrier as described herein in accordance with various implementations. Carrier **5800** may include circuitry **5806** (e.g., one or more processors and/or memory) configured to communicate with sensors **138** and/or external computing equipment. Circuitry **5806** may include communications circuitry such as one or more antennas for transmitting and/or receiving data from external equipment. Housing **5802** may include one or more structures **5810** (e.g., clips, clasps, protrusions, recesses, notches, posts, or the like) for mechanically coupling carrier **5800** to manufacturing equipment. One or more conductive contacts **5808** may be provided on housing **5802** that communicatively couple manufacturing equipment to sensors **138** through the carrier.

As shown, each interface **5804** may be associated with a particular identification number (represented, as an example, in FIG. **58** as I_1, I_2 . . . I_{N-1}, and I_N). Circuitry **5806** may electronically identify sensors mounted in interfaces **5804** of carrier **5800** with the identification number associated with that interface. However, this is merely illustrative. In other implementations, sensors **138** may be uniquely identified by circuitry **5806** using a reader in each of interfaces **5804** that reads an identifier such as identifier **450** on the sensor carrier. Testing and/or calibration data may be gathered by processing circuitry **5806** and stored and/or transmitted along with an identifier for each sensor.

During manufacturing, one or more pre-connected sensors may be loaded carrier **5800**. Carrier **5800** may secure the pre-connected sensors therein and perform potentiostat measurements for each sensor (e.g., using circuitry **5806**). Sensors **138** may be secured to interfaces **5804** by individual mounting features or carrier **5800** may be provided with a locking mechanism such as a slidable bar **5812**. Slidable bar **5812** may be slidable (e.g., by a handle **5814**) between an open position as shown, in which sensor carriers can be inserted into and removed from interfaces **5804**, to a closed position in which bar **5812** blocks removal of the sensor carriers from the interfaces.

In some scenarios, an initial measurement test may be performed by carrier **5800** to test the potentiostat connection through the sensor interconnect electrodes and the sensor surfaces. Manufacturing operations that may be performed for sensors **138** coupled to carrier **5800** may include physical manipulation of the sensor such as straightening of the sensors. Carrier **5800** may facilitate more efficient manufacturing by allowing multiple sensors to be straightened in a single operation using automated straightening equipment.

Carrier **5800** may facilitate potentiostat and/or other measurements at various stages of manufacturing for sensors **138**. Potentiostat measurements may be performed before, during, and/or after straightening operations and information regarding sensor damage or any other mechanical stress that might be introduced by the straightening may be saved and/or transmitted along with associated sensor ID's.

Manufacturing operations that may be performed for sensors **138** coupled to carrier **5800** may also include a membrane process in which dipping operations are performed to form a membrane such as membrane **508** for each sensor. Straightened sensors **138** mounted in carrier **5800** may be concurrently dipped. Potentiostat measurements may be performed before, during, and/or after membrane operations and information associated with the electrochemistry of the sensors and dipping process may be gathered, processed, stored, and/or transmitted by carrier **5800**.

Manufacturing operations that may be performed for sensors **138** coupled to carrier **5800** may also include a

curing process. Performing curing for groups of sensors **138** mounted in carrier **5800** may allow the curing process to take less space, which can reduce the footprint of the manufacturing area used by curing equipment. Potentiostat measurements may be performed before, during, and/or after curing operations and information associated with the electrochemistry of the sensors and curing process may be gathered, processed, stored, and/or transmitted by carrier **5800**.

Manufacturing operations that may be performed for sensors **138** coupled to carrier **5800** may also include calibration operations. Because carrier **5800** can perform connection testing early in the manufacturing process, improved analyte/electrochemical calibration can be performed by carrier **5800** itself and/or in cooperation with external manufacturing equipment. Calibration data may be gathered, processed, stored, and/or transmitted by carrier **5800**.

Gathering calibration and/or testing data with carrier **5800** can save time in connecting and disconnecting additional external equipment. Gathering calibration and/or testing data with carrier **5800**, particularly when data is gathered and stored automatically in connection with sensor ID's, can also reduce calibration/testing errors because the data is gathered by the same equipment throughout various processes.

Manufacturing operations that may be performed for sensors **138** coupled to carrier **5800** may also include analyte concentration measurements. For example, carrier **5800** may be moved by manufacturing equipment (e.g., a robotic arm) to expose the sensors **138** mounted in the carrier through various analyte baths (e.g., glucose baths). Carrier **5800** may gather electrical potential measurements during the various bath exposures. Information associated with the electrical potential measurements during the various bath exposures may be gathered, processed, stored, and/or transmitted by carrier **5800**.

Manufacturing operations that may be performed for sensors **138** coupled to carrier **5800** may also include analyte sensitivity measurements. Sensitivity measurements that may be performed by carrier **5800** may include baseline measurements that indicate the signal from each sensor without analyte exposure, slope measurements that indicate the signal change for a given amount of an analyte, and/or noise measurements. These sensitivity measurements may be stored, and/or transmitted by carrier **5800**.

Manufacturing operations that may be performed for sensors **138** coupled to carrier **5800** may also include visual inspection operations (e.g., by a technician). Providing a group of pre-connected sensors, mounted in carrier **5800**, that have already been through all of the testing/calibration/manufacturing operations described above may allow a more efficient and/or more automated visual inspection and rejection (e.g., because the exact physical location of each sensor within carrier **5800** is known). Sensors **138** that have exhibited unusual electrochemistry or mechanical stress during manufacturing operations can be flagged by carrier **5800** (e.g., using a display, a visual indicator, or transmission of flag information to an external device) for retesting or rejection.

The connections between the elements shown in some figures illustrate exemplary communication paths. Additional communication paths, either direct or via an intermediary, may be included to further facilitate the exchange of information between the elements. The communication paths may be bi-directional communication paths allowing the elements to exchange information.

Various operations of methods described above may be performed by any suitable means capable of performing the operations, such as various hardware and/or software component(s), circuits, and/or module(s). Generally, any operations illustrated in the figures may be performed by corresponding functional means capable of performing the operations.

The various illustrative logical blocks, modules and circuits described in connection with the present disclosure (such as the blocks of FIG. **2**) may be implemented or performed with a digital signal processor (DSP), an application specific integrated circuit (ASIC), a field programmable gate array signal (FPGA) or other programmable logic device (PLD), discrete gate or transistor logic, discrete hardware components or any combination thereof designed to perform the functions described herein. A processor may be a microprocessor, but in the alternative, the processor may be any commercially available processor, controller, microcontroller or state machine. A processor may also be implemented as a combination of computing devices, e.g., a combination of a DSP and a microprocessor, a plurality of microprocessors, one or more microprocessors in conjunction with a DSP core, or any other such configuration.

In one or more aspects, various functions described may be implemented in hardware, software, firmware, or any combination thereof. If implemented in software, the functions may be stored on or transmitted over as one or more instructions or code on a computer-readable medium. Computer-readable media includes both computer storage media and communication media including any medium that facilitates transfer of a computer program from one place to another. A storage media may be any available media that can be accessed by a computer. By way of example, and not limitation, such computer-readable media can comprise various types of RAM, ROM, CD-ROM or other optical disk storage, magnetic disk storage or other magnetic storage devices, or any other medium that can be used to carry or store desired program code in the form of instructions or data structures and that can be accessed by a computer. Also, any connection is properly termed a computer-readable medium. For example, if the software is transmitted from a website, server, or other remote source using a coaxial cable, fiber optic cable, twisted pair, digital subscriber line (DSL), or wireless technologies such as infrared, radio, and microwave, then the coaxial cable, fiber optic cable, twisted pair, DSL, or wireless technologies such as infrared, radio, WiFi, Bluetooth®, RFID, NFC, and microwave are included in the definition of medium. Disk and disc, as used herein, includes compact disc (CD), laser disc, optical disc, digital versatile disc (DVD), floppy disk and Blu-ray® disc where disks usually reproduce data magnetically, while discs reproduce data optically with lasers. Thus, in some aspects a computer readable medium may comprise non-transitory computer readable medium (e.g., tangible media). In addition, in some aspects a computer readable medium may comprise transitory computer readable medium (e.g., a signal). Combinations of the above should also be included within the scope of computer-readable media.

Certain aspects may comprise a computer program product for performing the operations presented herein. For example, such a computer program product may comprise a computer readable medium having instructions stored (and/or encoded) thereon, the instructions being executable by one or more processors to perform the operations described herein. For certain aspects, the computer program product may include packaging material.

Software or instructions may also be transmitted over a transmission medium. For example, if the software is transmitted from a website, server, or other remote source using a coaxial cable, fiber optic cable, twisted pair, digital subscriber line (DSL), or wireless technologies such as infrared, radio, and microwave, then the coaxial cable, fiber optic cable, twisted pair, DSL, or wireless technologies such as infrared, radio, and microwave are included in the definition of transmission medium.

Further, it should be appreciated that modules and/or other appropriate means for performing the methods and techniques described herein can be downloaded and/or otherwise obtained by a user terminal and/or base station as applicable. For example, such a device can be coupled to a server to facilitate the transfer of means for performing the methods described herein. Alternatively, various methods described herein can be provided via storage means (e.g., RAM, ROM, a physical storage medium such as a compact disc (CD) or floppy disk, etc.), such that a user terminal and/or base station can obtain the various methods upon coupling or providing the storage means to the device. Moreover, any other suitable technique for providing the methods and techniques described herein to a device can be utilized.

It is to be understood that the claims are not limited to the precise configuration and components illustrated above. Various modifications, changes and variations may be made in the arrangement, operation and details of the methods and apparatus described above without departing from the scope of the claims.

Unless otherwise defined, all terms (including technical and scientific terms) are to be given their ordinary and customary meaning to a person of ordinary skill in the art, and are not to be limited to a special or customized meaning unless expressly so defined herein. It should be noted that the use of particular terminology when describing certain features or aspects of the disclosure should not be taken to imply that the terminology is being re-defined herein to be restricted to include any specific characteristics of the features or aspects of the disclosure with which that terminology is associated. Terms and phrases used in this application, and variations thereof, especially in the appended claims, unless otherwise expressly stated, should be construed as open ended as opposed to limiting. As examples of the foregoing, the term 'including' should be read to mean 'including, without limitation,' 'including but not limited to,' or the like; the term 'comprising' as used herein is synonymous with 'including,' 'containing,' or 'characterized by,' and is inclusive or open-ended and does not exclude additional, unrecited elements or method steps; the term 'having' should be interpreted as 'having at least;' the term 'includes' should be interpreted as 'includes but is not limited to;' the term 'example' is used to provide exemplary instances of the item in discussion, not an exhaustive or limiting list thereof; adjectives such as 'known', 'normal', 'standard', and terms of similar meaning should not be construed as limiting the item described to a given time period or to an item available as of a given time, but instead should be read to encompass known, normal, or standard technologies that may be available or known now or at any time in the future; and use of terms like 'preferably,' 'preferred,' 'desired,' or 'desirable,' and words of similar meaning should not be understood as implying that certain features are critical, essential, or even important to the structure or function of the invention, but instead as merely intended to highlight alternative or additional features that may or may not be utilized in a particular embodiment of the invention. Likewise, a group of items linked with the conjunction 'and' should not be read as requiring that each and every one of those items be present in the grouping, but rather should be read as 'and/or' unless expressly stated otherwise. Similarly, a group of items linked with the conjunction 'or' should not be read as requiring mutual exclusivity among that group, but rather should be read as 'and/or' unless expressly stated otherwise.

Where a range of values is provided, it is understood that the upper and lower limit and each intervening value between the upper and lower limit of the range is encompassed within the embodiments.

With respect to the use of substantially any plural and/or singular terms herein, those having skill in the art can translate from the plural to the singular and/or from the singular to the plural as is appropriate to the context and/or application. The various singular/plural permutations may be expressly set forth herein for sake of clarity. The indefinite article "a" or "an" does not exclude a plurality. A single processor or other unit may fulfill the functions of several items recited in the claims. The mere fact that certain measures are recited in mutually different dependent claims does not indicate that a combination of these measures cannot be used to advantage. Any reference signs in the claims should not be construed as limiting the scope.

It will be further understood by those within the art that if a specific number of an introduced claim recitation is intended, such an intent will be explicitly recited in the claim, and in the absence of such recitation no such intent is present. For example, as an aid to understanding, the following appended claims may contain usage of the introductory phrases "at least one" and "one or more" to introduce claim recitations. However, the use of such phrases should not be construed to imply that the introduction of a claim recitation by the indefinite articles "a" or "an" limits any particular claim containing such introduced claim recitation to embodiments containing only one such recitation, even when the same claim includes the introductory phrases "one or more" or "at least one" and indefinite articles such as "a" or "an" (e.g., "a" and/or "an" should typically be interpreted to mean "at least one" or "one or more"); the same holds true for the use of definite articles used to introduce claim recitations. In addition, even if a specific number of an introduced claim recitation is explicitly recited, those skilled in the art will recognize that such recitation should typically be interpreted to mean at least the recited number (e.g., the bare recitation of "two recitations," without other modifiers, typically means at least two recitations, or two or more recitations). Furthermore, in those instances where a convention analogous to "at least one of A, B, and C, etc." is used, in general such a construction is intended in the sense one having skill in the art would understand the convention, e.g., as including any combination of the listed items, including single members (e.g., "a system having at least one of A, B, and C" would include but not be limited to systems that have A alone, B alone, C alone, A and B together, A and C together, B and C together, and/or A, B, and C together, etc.). In those instances where a convention analogous to "at least one of A, B, or C, etc." is used, in general such a construction is intended in the sense one having skill in the art would understand the convention (e.g., "a system having at least one of A, B, or C" would include but not be limited to systems that have A alone, B alone, C alone, A and B together, A and C together, B and C together, and/or A, B, and C together, etc.). It will be further understood by those within the art that virtually any disjunctive word and/or phrase presenting two or more alternative

terms, whether in the description, claims, or drawings, should be understood to contemplate the possibilities of including one of the terms, either of the terms, or both terms. For example, the phrase "A or B" will be understood to include the possibilities of "A" or "B" or "A and B."

All numbers expressing quantities of ingredients, reaction conditions, and so forth used in the specification are to be understood as being modified in all instances by the term 'about.' Accordingly, unless indicated to the contrary, the numerical parameters set forth herein are approximations that may vary depending upon the desired properties sought to be obtained. At the very least, and not as an attempt to limit the application of the doctrine of equivalents to the scope of any claims in any application claiming priority to the present application, each numerical parameter should be construed in light of the number of significant digits and ordinary rounding approaches.

All references cited herein are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety. To the extent publications and patents or patent applications incorporated by reference contradict the disclosure contained in the specification, the specification is intended to supersede and/or take precedence over any such contradictory material.

Headings are included herein for reference and to aid in locating various sections. These headings are not intended to limit the scope of the concepts described with respect thereto. Such concepts may have applicability throughout the entire specification.

Furthermore, although the foregoing has been described in some detail by way of illustrations and examples for purposes of clarity and understanding, it is apparent to those skilled in the art that certain changes and modifications may be practiced. Therefore, the description and examples should not be construed as limiting the scope of the invention to the specific embodiments and examples described herein, but rather to also cover all modification and alternatives coming with the true scope and spirit of the invention.

Various system and methods described may be fully implemented and/or controlled in any number of computing devices. Typically, instructions are laid out on computer readable media, generally non-transitory, and these instructions are sufficient to allow a processor in the computing device to implement the method of the invention. The computer readable medium may be a hard drive or solid state storage having instructions that, when run, are loaded into random access memory. Inputs to the application, e.g., from the plurality of users or from any one user, may be by any number of appropriate computer input devices. For example, users may employ a keyboard, mouse, touchscreen, joystick, trackpad, other pointing device, or any other such computer input device to input data relevant to the calculations. Data may also be input by way of an inserted memory chip, hard drive, flash drives, flash memory, optical media, magnetic media, or any other type of file-storing medium. The outputs may be delivered to a user by way of a video graphics card or integrated graphics chipset coupled to a display that maybe seen by a user. Alternatively, a printer may be employed to output hard copies of the results. Given this teaching, any number of other tangible outputs will also be understood to be contemplated by the invention. For example, outputs may be stored on a memory chip, hard drive, flash drives, flash memory, optical media, magnetic media, or any other type of output. It should also be noted that the invention may be implemented on any number of different types of computing devices, e.g., personal computers, laptop computers, notebook computers, net book computers, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, mobile phones, smart phones, tablet computers, and also on devices specifically designed for these purpose. In one implementation, a user of a smart phone or wi-fi-connected device downloads a copy of the application to their device from a server using a wireless Internet connection. An appropriate authentication procedure and secure transaction process may provide for payment to be made to the seller. The application may download over the mobile connection, or over the WiFi or other wireless network connection. The application may then be run by the user. Such a networked system may provide a suitable computing environment for an implementation in which a plurality of users provide separate inputs to the system and method. In the below system where factory calibration schemes are contemplated, the plural inputs may allow plural users to input relevant data at the same time.

What is claimed is:

1. A wearable device for measuring an analyte concentration in a host, the wearable device comprising:

a housing;

a transcutaneous analyte sensor comprising:

an in vivo portion configured to be inserted in a living body of a host during a sensor session, wherein the in vivo portion comprises an electrode, wherein the electrode is configured to generate a signal indicative of an analyte concentration; and

an ex vivo portion configured to remain outside the living body of the host during the sensor session;

a substrate located in the housing, wherein the substrate comprises:

a first portion; and

a second portion, wherein the second portion is folded over the first portion; and

sensor electronics operably connected to the transcutaneous analyte sensor, wherein the sensor electronics is configured to process the signal generated by the electrode, wherein at least a portion of the sensor electronics is located on the first portion of the substrate.

2. The wearable device of claim **1**, wherein the substrate comprises a foldable portion positioned between and connecting the first portion of the substrate to the second portion of the substrate.

3. The wearable device of claim **2**, wherein the foldable portion of the substrate has a width that is less than a width of both the first portion of the substrate and the second portion of the substrate.

4. The wearable device of claim **1**, wherein the first portion comprises an opening, and wherein the transcutaneous analyte sensor extends into the opening.

5. The wearable device of claim **1**, wherein the first portion of the substrate is substantially parallel to the second portion of the substrate when the second portion of the substrate is folded over the first portion of the substrate.

6. The wearable device of claim **1**, wherein the first portion of the substrate lies in a common plane with the second portion of the substrate when the substrate is in an unfolded state.

7. The wearable device of claim **1**, wherein the substrate comprises a flexible circuit board.

8. The wearable device of claim **1**, wherein the sensor electronics comprises a battery, a processor, conductive traces, and wireless communication circuitry.

9. The wearable device of claim **8**, wherein a portion of the sensor electronics is located on the second portion of the substrate.

10. The wearable device of claim **9**, wherein the portion of the sensor electronics is the conductive traces.

11. The wearable device of claim 1, wherein the sensor electronics comprises interface circuitry, and wherein the interface circuitry is configured to connect to calibration equipment during manufacture.

12. The wearable device of claim 11, wherein the interface circuitry is configured to connect to traces on a test panel circuit board during manufacture.

13. The wearable device of claim 12, wherein the substrate is configured to be integrally connected to the test panel circuit board during manufacture.

14. The wearable device of claim 1, wherein the transcutaneous analyte sensor is removably attached to the substrate.

15. The wearable device of claim 1, wherein the sensor electronics is configured to wirelessly transmit sensor data to an external device.

16. The wearable device of claim 1, comprising an electrical contact, wherein the transcutaneous analyte sensor is operably connected to the sensor electronics via the electrical contact.

17. The wearable device of claim 16, wherein the electrical contact is attached to the substrate.

18. The wearable device of claim 17, wherein the electrical contact is located in or on a sensor carrier.

19. A method for manufacturing a wearable device, the method comprising:

providing a substrate in a first state, wherein the substrate comprises a first portion and a second portion, wherein at least a portion of sensor electronics is located on the first portion of the substrate, wherein the sensor electronics are configured to process a signal generated by an electrode during a sensor session, and wherein the signal is indicative of an analyte concentration;

operably connecting a transcutaneous analyte sensor to the sensor electronics, wherein the transcutaneous analyte sensor comprises:

an in vivo portion configured to be inserted in a living body of a host during a sensor session, wherein the in vivo portion comprises the electrode; and

an ex vivo portion configured to remain outside the living body of the host during the sensor session, wherein the ex vivo portion of the transcutaneous analyte sensor is operably connected to the sensor electronics; and

transforming the substrate from the first state to a second state, wherein the transforming is performed by folding the substrate, wherein in the second state, the second portion is folded over the first portion.

20. The method of claim 19, comprising placing the transformed substrate into a housing.

21. The method of claim 20, comprising placing a portion of the transcutaneous analyte sensor into an opening in the substrate.

22. The method of claim 21, comprising placing a portion of the transcutaneous analyte sensor through an opening in the housing.

23. The method of claim 22, wherein the transforming comprises folding the substrate at a foldable portion having a width that is less than both the first portion and the second portion.

24. The method of claim 19, comprising connecting the sensor electronics to calibration equipment when the substrate is in the first state.

25. The method of claim 24, comprising detaching the substrate from a test panel when the substrate is in the first state.

26. The method of claim 19, comprising singulating the substrate away from an array of other substrates.

27. The method of claim 19, comprising attaching the transcutaneous analyte sensor to the substrate.

28. The method of claim 27, comprising attaching the transcutaneous analyte sensor to the substrate via a sensor module.

29. The method of claim 19, wherein transforming the substrate from the first state to the second state comprises folding the substrate from a common plane into a pair of substantially parallel planes.

30. The method of claim 19, wherein the substrate comprises a flexible circuit board.

* * * * *